COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 4, 2021

The Columbia City Council will conduct a Meeting on Tuesday, May 4, 2021 at 2:00 p.m. using Video Conferencing Technology. The Virtual Meeting will be streamed online at www.columbiasc.gov. Citizens have the ability to listen to audio and participate in the meeting via telephone by dialing **855-925-2801**. When prompted, enter meeting code: **5073**. For additional meeting information visit www.columbiacitysc.iqm2.com. You may also register at this site to post comments related to items on the agenda. For questions regarding the meeting portal, please contact the City Clerk at (803)545-3045 or cityclerk@columbiasc.gov.

The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin
The Honorable Sam Davis, District I ▪ The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine, At-Large
The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., At-Large ▪ The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., District II
The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, District IV ▪ The Honorable William Brennan, District III

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Council is asked to approve the April 20, 2021 City Council Meeting Minutes.

CITY COUNCIL DISCUSSION / ACTION

2. COVID-19 Update - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin

   - *COVID-19 Situational Report - Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director*

3. Affordable Housing Task Force Report - The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine

4. Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Grant Program Update - Ms. Gloria Saeed, Community Development Director

5. CARES Act Substantial Amendment 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan and 2020 Annual Action Plan - Ms. Dollie Bristow, Community Development Administrator

   The Community Development Department conducted a 5-day public comment period, no Public Hearing is required. This request is for City Council to approve the submittal to HUD.

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 4, 2021

PUBLIC HEARING

6. Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Action Plan for Community Development - Ms. Dollie Bristow, Community Development Administrator

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 7 THROUGH 13

7. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #2 for Instrumentation and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System Maintenance, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to CITI, LLC in the amount of $50,466.58. This firm is located in Charlotte, NC.

   Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Maintenance and Service Contract (5516208-638200). This is a multi-year contract and the current year PO Amount is $312,725.00. The amount for this amendment is $50,466.58. The total budget is $370,000.00.

8. Council is asked to approve the Annual Renewal of Trend Micro Software, as requested by the Information Technology Department. Award to SHI International Corporation, using the Omnia Partners, Public Sector Cooperative Contract in the amount of $57,858.47. This vendor is located in Somerset, NJ.

   Funding Source: Information Technology - Maintenance & Service Contract (1011120-638200). The original budget amount is $57,900.00.

9. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of Two 2020 Wheel Loaders for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by Fleet Services Division. Award to Company Wrench LTD, using the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract in the amount of $269,030.34. This vendor is located in Carroll, OH.

   Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment - Capital (6308972-658500). The original budget amount is $290,552.75.

10. Ordinance No.: 2021-010 Granting an encroachment to the Municipal Association of South Carolina for the use of the right of way area of the 1400 block of Gervais Street for the installation and maintenance of planters and irrigation adjacent to 1411 Gervais Street, Richland County TMS#11401-04-05

    First reading approval was given on April 20, 2021

11. Ordinance No.: 2021-011 Amending Ordinances 2014-032 and 2012-059 granting encroachments to the University of South Carolina for use of the right of way area of the 1500 block of Greene Street and 800 block of Pickens Street adjacent to USC Petigru College, Richland County TMS #11304-05-01, for installation and maintenance of asphalt pavement, concrete curb, guttering, walkway, brick wall, wrought iron fencing, parking spaces, bike lane, wheel stops, handicap ramp, landscaping and irrigation system and for installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, columns, gate, islands, bike lanes and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street to allow for the installation and maintenance of retractable bollards within the aforesaid right of way areas

    This amendment is to install retractable bollards and associated work in the three areas in front of the gates to prevent cars from crashing into the gates. All other elements remain as approved and installed.

    First reading approval was given on April 20, 2021

12. Ordinance No.: 2021-020 Granting an Easement to Dominion Energy South Carolina, Inc. along a portion of City-Owned Property identified as Richland County TMS#11501-01-14 (Park Site northeast of Gregg Street) for the Installation of Electrical Conduit and Appurtenances for the Gregg Street Switchgear in Columbia Commons at Bull Street Development; CF#250-524

    First reading approval was given on April 20, 2021

13. Ordinance No.: 2021-029 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article I, In General Sec. 23-1 Civil penalties for violations related to wastewater collection and treatment or water treatment and distribution; Article IV, Wastewater Service Sec. 23-101 Definitions, Sec. 23-102 Prohibited discharges, Sec. 23-105 Discharge permit required; issuance; conditions and Sec. 23-150 Discharge of hauled waste

    First reading approval was given on April 20, 2021

EVENT RESOLUTIONS ITEMS 14 THROUGH 20

14. Resolution No.: R-2021-022 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Outfest Columbia in the 1200 block of Park Street between Gervais Street and Lady Street on Saturday, June 5, 2021

15. Resolution No.: R-2021-028 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the Juneteenth Fest on Saturday, June 19, 2021

16. Resolution No.: R-2021-030 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Ladies Who Lunch on Saturday, May 22, 2021

17. Resolution No.: R-2021-031 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the Columbia Food and Wine Festival in the 1600 block of Blanding Street on Sunday, May 23, 2021

18. Resolution No.: R-2021-032 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the Main Street Latin Festival in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street, the western half block of the 1200 block of Lady Street, the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Lady Street and the eastern half block of the1100 block of Washington Street on Saturday, August 28, 2021 with a rain date contingency of Saturday, September 4, 2021

19. Resolution No.: R-2021-035 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for First Thursdays on Main on Thursdays, June 3, 2021, July 1, 2021, August, 5, 2021, September 2, 2021, October 7, 2021, November 4, 2021 and December 2, 2021

20. Resolution No.: R-2021-036 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the South Carolina Carnival in the 1800 block of Main Street between Laurel Street and Richland Street on Saturday, June 12, 2021 with a rain contingency date of Sunday, July 18, 2021

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING

21. Ordinance No.: 2021-021 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article V, Offenses Involving Minors to add Division 4, Conversion Therapy for Minors Prohibited

22. Ordinance No.: 2021-024 Granting an encroachment to Columbia SC 63 for the use of the right of way area of the 1200 block of Main Street for the installation and maintenance of a historic marker adjacent to 1221 Main Street, Richland County TMS#09103-08-05

23. Ordinance No.: 2021-025 Granting an encroachment to Brian and Sally McCants for the use of the right of way area of the 600 block of Wando Street for the installation and maintenance of a block retaining wall adjacent to 604 Wando Street, Richland County TMS#13704-03-14

24. Ordinance No.: 2021-040 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits and Miscellaneous Business Regulations, Article II, Business and Professional Licenses, Sec. 11-33 Purpose; expiration of license

    To conform with the uniform business license year, the current license year for business licenses in the City of Columbia for 2021 shall be extended to April 30, 2022. It has been determined that the uniform date for business licenses as of 2022 shall be from May 1 to April 30.

25. Ordinance No.: 2021-039 Authorizing transfer of streets to the South Carolina Department of Transportation identified as Gadsden Street (100' R/W) from Richland Street to Calhoun Street, Richland County TMS#09011-10 & 13; Calhoun Street (100' R/W) from Gadsden Street to Lincoln Street, Richland County TMS#09011-10 & 11; Pendleton Street (100' R/W) from S. Main Street to Sumter Street, Richland County TMS#11304-01 & 08 and TMS#08916-05 & 06; Sumter Street (100' R/W) from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street, Richland County TMS#08916-04, TMS#11401-12, TMS#11304-01 & 02; and Pendleton Street from Assembly Street to Lincoln Street, Richland County TMS#08916-07, 08, 09 &10; CF#220-610

    The above-referenced streets are City-owned streets in the city limits of Columbia and are proposed to be conveyed to the South Carolina Department of Transportation in exchange for the conveyance of Candi and the portion of Park Street from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street. This exchange will benefit the City of Columbia by providing access to the Three Rivers Greenway - Saluda Riverwalk, Park Ranger building, parking areas, and other amenities in its vicinity. (This item is associated with Resolution No.: R-2021-049.)

RESOLUTIONS

26. Resolution No.: R-2021-049 Authorizing acceptance and dedication of street known as Candi Lane (50' R/W) to the City of Columbia from Greystone Boulevard to the Dead-End, Richland County TMS#07211-01, 07215-02, 07208-03 and acceptance and dedication of that portion of Park Street from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street (100' R/W), Richland County TMS#08916-02, 03,07, 08, 09, & 10; CF#220-610

27. Resolution No.: R-2021-026 Supporting the Housing Authority of the City of Columbia engaging in the Marion Street High Rise Disposition Project

28. Resolution No.: R-2021-040 Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Ground Lease between the City of Columbia and Hampton Park Associates for the lease of 1427 Park Street and 1429 Park Street, Richland County TMS# 09013-02-08A and 09013-02-08B for use as a public parking lot

29. Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Approving the honorary naming of the 1900 and 2000 blocks of Cushman Drive "Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr. Drive"

PUBLIC INPUT ON CLOSING AND TRANSFER OF STREET

30. Resolution No.: R-2021-050 Public Input on Closing and Transfer of a portion of Phillips Street from Sunset Drive to Avondale Drive

City Council will receive public input on the closing and transfer of the described property. No further action will be taken at this time.

APPOINTMENTS

31. Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports, and Tourism

OTHER MATTERS

32. Diversity Internship Program - The Honorable Mayor Pro Tempore Edward H. McDowell, Jr.

33. Council is asked to approve the Installation of seven (7) Speed Humps in the Hollywood-Rose Hill Neighborhood, as requested by the Public Works Department.

This request has been reviewed and approved by the Columbia Police Department and the Columbia Fire Department.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REFERRALS / REPORTS

PUBLIC INPUT

EXECUTIVE SESSION

34. Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

COVID-19
CDBG-DR Grant Program
Closing and Transfer of a portion of Phillips Street from Sunset Drive to Avondale Drive

35. Discussion of the employment of an employee pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(1)

    Special Assistant United States Attorney

36. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

    Dominion Franchise Agreement

ADJOURNMENT

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

The Columbia City Council conducted a virtual meeting on Tuesday, April 20, 2021 using video conferencing technology. The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin called the meeting to order at 1:11 p.m. and the following members of Council were present: The Honorable Sam Davis, The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine, The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., The Honorable Mayor Pro-Tempore Edward H. McDowell, Jr., The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, and The Honorable William Brennan. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore Hammond, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance with the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

INVOCATION

The Honorable Mayor Pro Tempore Edward H. McDowell, Jr. offered the invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager made a point of clarification for **Item 8**. The hourly rate changed from $14.28/hour to $14.86/hour or a 0.58/hourly increase with a projected billing of March 2021. When the rate became effective until the end of the fiscal year on June 30th, 24,314 hours were accumulated totaling $14,102.12. The cost to the general fund is $8,896.62 and the cost to the water and sewer fund is $5,205.50. The agenda includes a summary of funding allocations to date. This amendment does not require an additional allocation of funding.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adopt the agenda, subject to adding Quiet Zones and Bond Court Proceedings to **Item 48**, deferring the discussion of Van Robotics from **Item 49**, and adding **Item 52** - Discussion regarding the development of security personnel or devices pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70-(a)(3) - Nehemiah Action Assembly.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

1. Council is asked to approve the March 16, 2021 and April 6, 2021 City Council Meeting Minutes.

Upon a motion made by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve the March 16, 2021 and April 6, 2021 City Council Meeting Minutes.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

CITY COUNCIL DISCUSSION / ACTION

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager took a moment of personal privilege to recognize National Fair Housing Month and National Financial Literacy Month, both celebrated in April. The City of Columbia has celebrated the passing of the Fair Housing Act of 1968 and continues to support efforts to end housing discrimination and raise awareness of fair housing rights. This year our Community Development Department partnered with Richland County and Lexington County to highlight the fair housing seven protected classes: color, sex, gender, religion, race, national origin, familial status, and disability. By way of various video reportings, citizens in all of the Midlands can take advantage in watching virtually and also reminding them that they can contact us if they have been discriminated in any way. The Community Development Department also continues to offer financial education workshops and programs that offer second chance banking opportunities through our partner banks. We also have our Columbia Kids Save Program, which focuses on educating kindergarteners on the importance of saving at an early age. We want to recognize these important principles in April and all year long.

2. COVID-19 Update - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin

Mayor Benjamin said we are seeing low rates of infection across the community and we hope that maintains over the next several weeks. Universal access to the vaccine does not translate into equitable access. We hope to get our vaccination numbers up.

- *COVID-19 Situational Report - Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director*

Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director said we stand at over 142 million cases and 3 million deaths due to COVID-19 worldwide. In the U.S. we have over 31 million confirmed cases and 564,292 deaths. In South Carolina, the confirmed case count stands at 476,506 with over 7 million tests administered to date. The state case count for today is 362 with a positivity rate of 6.2%. There were two confirmed deaths in today's report, bringing the state total of confirmed deaths to 8,237. In Richland County, the case count stands at 38,303 with 21 new cases as of today and a total death count of 480. From April 4th to April 17th, Richland County has had 1,034 cases, averaging about 73.8 new cases per day. The zip codes with over 100 new cases are 29223 with 115 cases and 29229 with 135 cases. As of April 14th, Richland County recent disease activity incidence rate has been listed as medium, along with all 46 counties in the state. The Richland County positivity rate over the 14-day reporting period is 3.8%. The state recovery rate is estimated at 97.4% and the fatality rate is estimated at 1.73%. Statewide hospitalizations continue to remain stable. The bed utilization rate is 73.6% and the ICU bed utilization rate is 69.9%. As of today, there are 505 patients hospitalized due to COVID-19. DHEC continues with vaccine distributions. Over 3.8 million doses have been received in the state and over 2.7 million people have been vaccinated. Richland County received 210,000 doses and 130,000 residents have been vaccinated.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

The federally supported community vaccine center in Columbia Place Mall has opened and can administer 7,000 doses per week. It will remain open for eight weeks from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. As of April 11th, approximately 23.3% of South Carolina's population of people 15 years or older have received the vaccination. According to the CDC, 25.7% of the U.S. population have been fully vaccinated and 39.9% have received at least one dose.

3. Veteran Services and Housing Initiatives - Secretary William F. Grimsley, South Carolina Department of Veterans' Affairs

Councilor Brennan said I had the honor to visit General Grimsley and his staff to talk about veteran services and the growth of the veteran community we are seeing in the Midlands. It was great to hear everything the new Department of Veterans Affairs is doing. Thank you for joining us today and we look forward to learning about all the veteran programs you are growing and how we can contribute to them.

General William F. Grimsley, South Carolina Department of Veterans' Affairs Secretary said we are trying to continue the service to veterans and their family members as this division now turned department has been doing for many years. As we continue to build, we have come to some conclusions. We need better outcomes based objectives and evidence based practices to really go after the needs of our veterans and their family members. We are going to need public-private partnerships between the federal government, state, county, city, local community, and non-profit or for profit corporations to create more opportunities. We are trying to build a coalition against these outcomes based objectives using the social determinants of health to get after the successful veteran population. We want to make sure they are satisfied and respected by their fellow citizens and that they are proud of their continued contributions to South Carolina and the Nation. Our mission is to assist veterans and their family members in obtaining any benefits to which they are entitled to, to advocate for our eight active duty installations, and for the sustainment and growth of our military presence in the state. The main effort is to integrate all entities who provide a service to or are interested in veterans. We are working with the State Manufacturing Alliance and State Chamber on veteran employment. According to the U.S. Department of Labor, there is 4.5% - 4.7% veteran unemployment. That is a 2% increase from where we were a year ago. We have been working a series of virtual job fairs to align veterans and family members with the right kinds of jobs. In many cases employers are looking for veterans but can't find them or vice-versa and we are trying to close that gap. We have created a software that has become very useful. Employees put their information and work history and if it matches with the needs of an employee, they automatically get a phone interview. We have demonstrated this successfully in Sumter and we will be bringing this to the Fort Jackson area. Thanks to the governor and the state human resources department, we have reinstituted the veteran hiring preference for state employees. This does not guarantee employment but it does guarantee that if a veteran applies for a job they have to be interviewed for the job as long as they qualify. We have opportunities to help with behavioral and

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

physical issues with peer-to-peer substance abuse counseling through a federal grant using a private partner that we implemented using non-profits. There are roughly 75 homeless veterans in Richland Country and about 450 in the state. Our homeless veteran population tends to be those that are disenfranchised racially. About 55% are African American and about 10% are women. The majority of homeless veterans are in the 55 to 64 age group. The most likely to be homeless immediately after service is the younger population. About 66% do have a consistent form of income. Most of them receive something from the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs through their own disability compensation and others through social security disability. Out of the 10% of homeless women, the majority have experienced some sort of domestic violence and/or military sexual trauma. About 10% of our veterans nationally choose to be homeless. They might be rendered homeless by circumstance but they choose to remain homeless. The U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs in partnership with local non-profits administer other great programs like the HUD VASH Program and the grant and per diem program which offers opportunities for building and sustaining existing facilities, transitional beds, and employment. We have tons of work to do but this is purposeful work. I appreciate being in the position to give back to the state and be able to do so in our great capital city.

4. Calhoun Street Road Diet and Bike Lane Project - Ms. Dana Higgins, PE, LEED AP Director of Engineering and Ms. Lucinda Statler, Planning Administrator

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said it is my understanding that this project was recently mentioned in a community meeting. I believe the information that was shared at that time was inaccurate. We want to make sure the public has the correct information on the project, that has never been halted. I have always instructed our staff to do our due diligence to make sure we can do it the right way. Today, we want to present to you some improvements that are planned and the outreach that must occur properly to continue with the project.

Ms. Dana Higgins, PE, LEED AP, Director of Engineering said the Calhoun Street improvements consist of installing bicycle accommodations between Wayne and Harden Street. In 2012, the Richland County penny tax referendum was passed with a budget of $88,292 to resize bike lanes. The City went back to County Transportation Committee in 2020 and secured an additional $556,000. We had two public meetings in 2018 with the third meeting being stalled due to COVID-19. We are seeking Council approval to resume public outreach and ultimately to move forward with the project.

Ms. Lucinda Statler, Planning Administrator said the benefits of the proposed road diet are to provide reduced points of conflict for drivers, wider and more comfortable driving lanes, and center turn lanes for efficient turning movements. There will be various configurations of the blocks designed to ensure maximum safety and minimal disruption of traffic patterns. Some blocks will add arrows to existing traffic lanes, some will reduce the number of traffic lanes and eliminate

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

parking on one side to provide designated bike lanes, and some will maintain current lanes but eliminate parking on the side to provide for bike lanes. Block diagrams will be provided in the public meetings to illustrate the exact configuration of changes to each of the 13 affected blocks in this project. The proposed schedule is to hold a final public information session in June. The project will be out for bid in the fall and construction will be anticipated for next spring. Hopefully, a BPAC promotional event for bike month can be held in May 2022. We will hold the following outreach efforts: June virtual public meeting, press release and website information, email outreach through established groups, signage along corridor to alert commuters, and staff contact with neighborhood leaders. All efforts have been made to ensure proper funding is in place for best outcome. Today, we are seeking Council's approval to proceed with the virtual outreach session and move forward pending public comment.

5. Columbia Water Update and Rate Study Review - Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water and Mr. Robert Chambers, Black & Veatch

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said last year, during the budget process we were not able to move forward with the normal rate study progression of potential increases due to circumstances. I am amazed how the team has worked in order for us to be able to sustain ourselves through very hard times. The presentation will give you information on the progress of Columbia Water. You all will find a remarkable proposal that will allow us to get back to sustaining our infrastructure and capital improvement projects, even during difficult times.

Mr. Clint Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water said in terms of the impact of COVID-19 to utility operations, we have been able to provide essential services in an efficient way but we have impacted by positive test results and quarantines from exposure. We have Utilities staffing challenges and have been strategic in bringing people in to our operation during this pandemic. We are trying to utilize outside contractors to assist in meeting critical needs. The Call Center has been very busy this calendar year. We have seen a significant increase in call volume due to capturing more calls with a new phone system call back feature and the closure of Washington Square to the public. We are rolling out a new chat feature which will be publicized. Past due balances have grown steadily from approximately $4.6 million in January 2020 to $14.2 million in April 2021. The total dollars placed on payment arrangements is $9,188,843. The vast majority that have had their water disconnected have been able to pay the minimum first installment of payment and has had service restored the same day or next day. The automated meter infrastructure (AMI) project is two-thirds complete. The estimated completion date is March 2022. We have been promoting and advertising the Eye on Water app and the usage of the application has increased. We are seeing greater meter registrations and less field visits for meter checks. We have seen a considerable increase in the need of meter box replacements and backflow prevention devices. Assumptions were made for the base bid placed and those assumptions were low. We are having to add more dollars with amendment #4 on the agenda today. The Consent

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

Decree deliverables have all been submitted to EPA on time. We have several important deliverables coming up, the Supplemental Infrastructure Rehabilitation Report and the Capacity Assurance Program. The Consent Decree timeline for required projects delivery now extends until 2028. Reduced capital improvement projects in fiscal year 2020-2021 has delayed several projects. We have projects that are time sensitive and we have challenged the team to look at various alternative delivery methods to deliver these projects and get the infrastructure investment and improvements faster than the traditional design bid process. There are eight area of potential capacity limitations. If we are not able to deliver projects and invest in the system and if there is any increased capacity, moratoriums will cascade down and slow down development which can cause us not to meet project deadlines. We are looking at an extension request due to COVID-19 but we are not relying on it. We submitted a letter to EPA on February 5th summarizing the COVID impacts so far, but we did not request a specific timeline because the pandemic impacts to our operations are not over. We are requesting $120 million for capital improvements for this coming fiscal year. We have many ongoing sewer capital improvement projects, including capacity and rehabilitation projects. We will be looking at a revision to the sewer expansion fee ordinance that will be beneficial to commercial users. It will result in a 33% reduction in commercial fees and change the calculation for larger users. There is also discussion of an economic development fund. For stormwater, we have awarded $17.10 million in construction contracts and $11.83 million in consultant contracts. Major projects completed include Gills Creek Debris Removal, Devils Ditch, and Rocky Branch Outfall Repair. Construction is still pending for Harlem Heights, Shandon, and Penn Branch wall repair and restoration.

Mr. Robert Chambers, Black & Veatch Consultant said the purpose of the rate study is to perform independent water and wastewater rate studies that will: establish operating and capital financing plans that fully fund activities, perform a cost of service analysis, and review existing rate structures. We are trying to maintain a sustainable utility system management that allows us to appropriately plan the finances, maintain business excellence, and engage our stakeholders. Last year given the circumstances, we did not pass a rate increase. We are proposing a 5.02% revenue increase in proposed budget for fiscal year 2022. Based on last year's forecast, we are anticipating a 10.15% revenue increase in 2022. In the assumptions for fiscal year 2022, we are looking at a revenue total of $162.3 million and a 0.50% growth in accounts. We have other revenue sources which include interest income, sewer expansion fess, meter installation fees, and other miscellaneous service fees. We have the incorporation of Project Sunshine, which is high volume water and sewer use. Operating expenses for fiscal year 2022 are about $99.1 million with an annual escalation factor of about 4%. We are proposing the $120 million CIP and an initial fiscal year 2022 debt offering of $88.9 million. For the financial plan for fiscal year 2022 through fiscal year 2026, we are looking at a combination of debt and cash financing: about 31.5% in cash and 68.5% in revenue bonds. In addition, the annual bond issuance for the first three years is over $80 million per year and the final two years go down to $78.5 million and $76 million, respectively.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

The typical residential water and sewer bill from fiscal year 2008 to fiscal year 2022 reflects an annual average increase of 4.3%. Water costs an average of $0.77 cents per day and wasterwater is about $1.44 per day. If you pay $1.00 for a gallon of bottled water, that would be 263 times more expensive. Your average bill of under 6,000 gallons per month for the typical customer would grow by about $3.24. The high volume rate is being established for customers that require water service in the amount of 300,000 gallons or greater of water per day. This is being done to recognize and segment the service demand and the requirements of Columbia Water to provide water and sewer service to the high use customer and to facilitate and support economic development within the city. High water usage existing rates depend on meter size. For a 6-inch meter size, the outside city charge is about $360 per month. We are adding a 5th block to promote economic development. Miscellaneous charges, referred to as user fees, are broadly defined as charges to the customer for a specific good or service or for the use of public facilities. The city conducted a review of the exiting miscellaneous service charges and is proposing scheduled adjustments. We ask for the implementation of the fiscal year 2022 proposed financial plan, the implementation of the high use water rate, and the implementation of the staff recommended increases to existing miscellaneous service charges.

6. Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Proposed Budget - Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget & Program Management Director

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said there is an abundance of information regarding funding, funding sources, the American Rescue Plan, and the direct allocation we received as a city. There are many opportunities through the federal appropriations. We are staying ahead of these potential opportunities to have funds for some projects in the city. We have already submitted for several projects to meet certain deadlines.

- *American Rescue Plan*
- *City Budgeting for Equity and Recovery*

Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director said following today's conversation, we will be advertising the budget in anticipation of the budget public hearing on May 11th. Second reading and adoption is scheduled for May 18th. In regards to the American Rescue Plan (ARP), guidance for local government financial assistance is still pending from the U.S. Department of the Treasury. This will determine how we can use the funds and requirements we will have. The estimated direct allocation to Columbia is $25,930,000 in state and local financial assistance and $2,500,000 in HUD HOME funds. The local financial assistance provided will be disbursed in two payments: the first half in 60 days from being signed into law and the second half in one year. We have until December 31, 2024 to spend these funds. The plan for recovery is to save local fiscal recovery funds for gaps and priorities not eligible for other federal and state assistance programs. The Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund provides $360 billion

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

for states, municipalities, counties, tribes, and territories. The legislative uses that are designated under Section 9901 of the ARP include: respond to the public health emergency, or its negative economic impacts, including assistance to households, small businesses, and nonprofits, or aid to impacted industries; Respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers, or by providing grants to eligible employers that have eligible workers who perform essential work; for the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue of such local government due to the COVID-19 public health emergency; to make necessary investment in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure; or to transfer funds to a private nonprofit organization. Our basis for the allocations are being driven from fiscal year 2018-2019 revenues. The proposed allocations recommended are to pay and return the Recovery SC JEDA Loan, pay for revenue shortfalls in the general fund, assist the parking fund and hospitality fund, and pay for employee hazard / premium pay.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said the employee premium pay is taken from the terminology used in the act itself. Those numbers are based on the formulas that we were given from with fiscal year 2018-2019 being the base line. I did not want to take any liberties, other than knowing external categories that you all are interested in. We would like feedback on how you will seek to prioritize those areas with the $6,515,256 remaining. These are federal dollars and we would still need to follow the guidance on how it is utilized and we comply with it going forward.

Mayor Benjamin asked for more information on the parking fund budget. Is this city at risk of not meeting its debt obligations on the revenue bonds? I am uncomfortable with one-third of the funding going to parking.

Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager and Chief Financial Officer said yes, we are under risk. We have issues meeting our bond convenants in parking. For this past year and the current year, we are not estimating meeting bond convenants because we are not generating the revenue that we need to cover our operational cost. We are hopeful that we can utilize these revenues to get it back to the 2019 level. If we don't do this, we will end up having a parking study and that will potentially push us to have parking rate increases across the board. The ARP allocation to parking is an estimate, if we don't utilize all the funds we do have until 2024. If parking comes in next year at a lower number, we will have additional funds that we can roll back in to use for other approved uses.

Councilor Devine suggest that we seeking to collaborate with the county in some areas. They are already doing the rental assistance and we shouldn't be duplicating efforts. We can talk with our partners to ensure City residents get fair access to funds. I would encourage us to look at grass-roots non-profits who are doing great work in the community who have not been in our radar. I would like to get input from them because they know where the community needs are.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

Councilor Rickenmann said we need to look at our internal needs before we look outside. There is a lot of recovery money for all types of business through other grant opportunities. I would like to see more recommendations from staff on what internal needs we can use these funds for.

Mayor Benjamin said the particular areas that I think we need to make strides in by working with our partners is in delivering broadband to the community. I also think we need to focus on affordable housing impacting Columbia which is our primary concern.

Ms. Missy Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director said there is a $10 billion Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund intended to focus on broadband investment. There are various components in regards to rental and housing assistance. There will be allocations for emergency rental assistance, emergency housing vouchers, housing counseling, homelessness assistance and supportive services, homeowner assistance fund, and funding for water assistance programs. There will be direct stimulus payments for relief of individuals and child tax credit for families. There will also be allocations for transportation including airport improvements and federal transit administration grants. The ARP also includes allocations for FEMA and disaster assistance, nutrition programs, and for the arts, humanities, museums, and libraries. Departments were instructed to submit budget requests using current year budget allocations. Personnel budgets were adjusted for changes during the year and hold current service levels. We want to capture any shortfalls, gaps in services and prioritized areas of need for internal operations. We are prepared to amend the budget as reliable information is available. The total proposed budget for fiscal year 2021-2022 is $376,180,393. The general fund is $155,544,489. The general fund reflects an increase of $3,361,360 or 2.6% over the current year budget. Property taxes & LOST coming in are better than expected. Business licenses and franchises fees are unknown. We were able to transfer into the general fund a return of Capital Lease Program for rolling stock and technology refresh ($9,000,000), American Rescue Plan ($1,689,499), Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds (IPRB) proceeds for security camera upgrades ($2,500,000), and restored hospitality tax transfer ($3,700,000). Departments' budgets are relatively flat from current year budget. Increases are limited to those associated with annual contract adjustments and schedules: Citywide Microsoft Enterprise License and cloud based software, Emergency Communications CAD system, Citywide election, recycling contract, and PEBA retirement rate increase. The water and sewer budget is $182.5 million, with an increase of 8%. This does incorporate the 5.02% rate increase. Revenues generated from the proposed increase provides funding for capital improvement program and associated debt. This allows us to maintain 2.0 debt coverage. The budget includes $120 million for the capital improvement program for water improvements and wastewater improvements. Transfer to the general fund was reduced to prior year levels. The total storm water budget is proposed at $15.6 million, an increase of 11% from the current year. The budget includes $11,050,000 for the capital improvement program to continue five-year plan in stormwater improvement projects that meet the initiatives of alleviating nuisance flooding and promoting

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

water quality. The total proposed parking fund budget is $9.1 million, an increase of 12% from the current year. Operating budget reflects minimal operations of parking facilities before the available ARP funds. With the ARP funds. Parking operations will be able to address maintenance priorities. The hospitality tax proposed budget is $11.8 million, an increase of 57% of current budget. The budget reflects use of ARP funds. The budget includes debt service for bonds, transfer to the general fund, funding for repairs to the city owned Five Points fountain, funding for pre-construction work and design for Finlay Park rehabilitation, and $3,428,188 available for allocation. The total proposed accommodations tax budget is $1.5 million, an increase of 3.9% from current year. The proposed budget reflects allocation by categories and based on the breakdown of uses set by state law: $25,000 transfer to general fund, 30% allocated for advertising and promotion of tourism, 65% allocated for tourism related expenditures, and 5% for general purposes. The City was accepted into the Bloomberg Philanthropies What Works Cities (WWC) program to help cities confront budget crisis while strengthening a commitment to equity in the wake of COVID-19 impacts. The program will focus on applying an equity lens to the City's budget process. WWC is providing technical assistance and customized support. There will be a special called meeting for the budget public hearing and first reading on May 11, 2021.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 7 THROUGH 29

Upon a single motion made by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve Consent Agenda **Items 7** through **29**.

7. Council is asked to approve an Agreement for the City of Columbia Disparity Study II for an initial term of 18-months with the option to renew for two additional one-year terms, as requested by City Administration. Award to Keen Independent Research, LLC, in an amount not to exceed $400,000.000 which includes contingency. The firm is located in Denver, CO. – *Approved*

Funding Source: Special Projects Water & Sewer - Professional Services (5518418-636600). The original budget amount is $400,000.00.

Keen Independent Research, LLC, will provide data analysis, technical advisement, and a final report for the Disparity Study at 56.33% ($202,492.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subconsultants will provide additional services:

DESA, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise of Columbia, SC, will provide local business participation, community outreach, and data collection services at 20.28% ($72,912.00) of the total contract amount.

Comprehensive Business Consultants, LLC, a Minority Business Enterprise of Columbia, SC, will provide in-depth interviews, focus groups, and data collection services at 10.03% ($36,072.00) of the total contract amount.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

Holland and Knight, LLP, of Atlanta, GA will provide legal framework and analysis services at 8.35% ($30,000.00) of the total contract amount.

Customer Research International of Austin, TX will provide availability survey collection and data analysis services at 5.01% ($18,000.00) of the total contract amount.

8. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #1 to extend Armed Security Guard Services from January 1, 2021 to June 30, 2021; and approve revised hourly rates, as requested by the Columbia Police Department. Award to Security Management of SC, LLC. The firm is located in Columbia, SC. – *Approved*

Funding Sources: Police Administrative Services – Professional Services (1012402-636600) $1,248,125.15; and Community Safety Officers - Professional Services (5512703-636600) $963,405.30. The original budget amount is $257,530.45. The total amount of all amendments and change orders is $1,954,000.00. The total revised budget amount is $2,211,530.45. This is a no-cost Amendment.

9. Council is asked to approve a Renewal of the final year of the ShotSpotter Flex Three-Year Agreement and Amendment #1 for Phase II of the service, as requested by the Columbia Police Department. Award to ShotSpotter Inc. as a Sole Source in the amount of $460,000.00. This vendor is located in Newark, CA. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Police Administrative Services - Maintenance and Service Contract (1012402-638200). The original budget amount is $460,000.00.

10. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of 1,000 PGI BarriAire Gold-Extended Hoods for Fire Fighters, as requested by the Columbia Fire Department. Award to Newton's Fire and Safety Equipment, Inc., using the HGAC Cooperative Contract in the amount of $90,180.00. This vendor is located in Graham, NC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Fire Suppression - Safety Clothing and Supplies (1012303 - 625900) $45,090.00 and Fire Administration - County - Safety Clothing and Supplies (2082301 – 625900) $45,090.00. The original budget amount is $90,180.00.

11. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of two 2020 Side Loaders for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by the Fleet Services Division. Award to Carolina Environmental Systems, using the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract in the amount of $599,400.00. This vendor is located in Burlington, NC. - *Approved*
Funding Source: Capital Replacement - Autos, Trucks, Heavy Equipment - Capital (6308972 - 658500). The original budget amount is $599,400.00.

12. Council is asked to approve the Purchase of a Vector Mudslinger Vacuum Trailer Demo Unit for the Wastewater Maintenance Division, as requested by the Fleet Services Division.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

Award to Southern Vac, using the North Carolina Sheriff's Association Cooperative Contract, in the amount of $165,058.00. This vendor is located in Columbia, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Utilities Wastewater Maintenance – Trucks, Auto, Heavy Equipment - Capital (5516205-658500). The original budget amount is $165,058.00.

13. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #1 for the Indefinite Delivery Contracts for Emergency Asphalt and Concrete Repair Services, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc., a certified Local Business Enterprise and Minority Business Enterprise (W), in the amount of $250,000.00. This firm is located in Lexington, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Engineering Water System Improvements; Special Projects (5516220-638500) and (5516221-638500). The original budget amount is $750,000.00. The budget amount for this amendment is $250,000.00. The revised budget amount is $1,000,000.00.

14. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #5 for Project SS7284; Upgrades to Liquid Treatment Train One at the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to AECOM in the amount of $378,038.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS728401-658650) $112,470.00 and Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Unforeseen and Miscellaneous Projects - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS728801-658650) $265,568.00. The original budget amount was $1,944,200.00. The budget amount for this amendment is $378,038.00. The total revised budget amount is $2,322,238.00.

This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project. AECOM will provide additional engineering services during construction, update the Wastewater Treatment Plant operation manual, train operation staff, and reevaluate aeration design at 82.53% ($1,916,518.00) of the revised total contract amount.

The following subconsultants will provide additional services:

Brown and Caldwell of Columbia, SC, will provide engineering services for preparation of the operation manual, process commissioning, and training services at 6.49% ($150,700.00) of the revised total contract amount.

Howard Engineering, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) of Marietta, SC, will provide electrical engineering services at 6.23% ($144,720.00) of the revised total contract amount.

K and P Engineering, a Minority Business Enterprise of Lexington, SC, will provide structural engineering services at 1.21% ($28,000.00) of the revised total contract amount.

Terracon of Columbia, SC, will provide geotechnical services at 1.01 % ($23,500.00) of the revised total contract amount.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

Felkel and Hastings, a Minority Business Enterprise of Columbia, SC, will provide mechanical engineering services at 0.68% ($15,800.00) of the revised total contract amount.

Davis Architecture of Columbia, SC, will provide architectural services at 0.24% ($5,500.00) of the revised total contract amount.

4D Engineering, a Minority Business Enterprise (W) of Lexington, SC, will provide flood plain approval and permitting services at 1.61% ($37,500.00) of the revised total contract amount.

15. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #1 for Project SS7560; Lower Crane Creek Equalization Storage, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Hazen and Sawyer in the amount of $397,594.00. The firm is located in Columbia, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects - Unforeseen and Miscellaneous Projects - Capital Project Costs (5529999-SS728801-658650). The original budget amount was $1,848,321.00. The budget amount for this amendment is $397,594.00. The total revised budget amount is $2,245,915.00.

This is a Clean Water 2020 Program Project and Mentor Protégé Program Project. Hazen and Sawyer of Columbia, SC is the mentor and will provide project guidance services at 55.78%($1,252,737.00) of the revised total contract amount. Palmetto Consulting Engineering Group, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) of Chapin, SC, is the protégé and will provide geotechnical field investigation, on-site observations and documentation, and CAD assistance during design services at 20.83% ($467,878.00) of the revised total contract amount.

The following subconsultants will provide additional services:

Howard Engineering, Inc., a Minority Business Enterprise (W) of Columbia, SC, will provide electrical engineering services at 2.42% ($54,400.00) of the revised total contract amount.

Michael Baker International of Columbia, SC will provide resident construction representative services at 14.67% ($329,400.00) of the revised total contract amount.

Terracon of Columbia, SC will provide geotechnical investigation services at 6.30% ($141,500.00) of the revised total contract amount.

16. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #1 for the Purchase of Magnesium Hydroxide for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant and to extend the term of the sole source contract, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Premier Magnesia, LLC, in the amount of $673,095.52. This vendor is located in Wayne, PA. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plant - Chemicals (5516208-624800). The original budget amount was $863,437.62. The budget amount for this amendment is $673,095.52. The total revised budget amount is $1,536,533.14.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

17. Council is asked to approve a Contract for Project CP00700102; Park Street Streetscape, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $947,204.06, which includes contingency. The firm is located in Lexington, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Engineering - Water & Sewer Improvements (4139999-CP00700102-658650). The original budget amount is $972,542.00.

AOS Specialty Contractors, Inc. will provide demolition of existing parking, installation of concrete sidewalk, ramps, steps and landscaping involved in the streetscape renovations along Park Street in Columbia at 79.26% ($652,831.70) of the base bid amount.

The following subcontractors/suppliers will provide additional services/supplies:

Sinclair Custom Metal, LLC of Lexington, SC, will provide railing and miscellaneous metal services at 9.90% ($81,525.00) of the base bid amount.

Chason Landscaping, LLC of Blythewood, SC, will provide landscaping and irrigation services at 2.85% ($23,459.00) of the base bid amount.

In Line Paving, LLC of Lexington, SC, will provide asphalt paving services at 1.92% ($15,840.00) of the base bid amount.

Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. of West Columbia, SC, will provide water and sewer services at 6.07% ($50,000.00) of the base bid amount.

18. Council is asked to approve a Contract for Project WM3081; Water Main Construction along Normandy Road, Castle Road, Hillmark Drive, and Sedgefield Road, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Stutts & Williams, LLC in an amount not to exceed $1,228,375.20, which includes contingency. This firm is located in Lexington, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Engineering - Water & Sewer Improvements (5529999-WM308101-658650). The original budget amount is $1,241,538.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Stutts & Williams, LLC of Lexington, SC is the mentor and will provide pipeline rehabilitation services at 45.66% ($467,346.00) of the total contract amount. RCG Construction of Irmo, SC is the protégé and will provide waterline installation services at 20.00% ($204,750.00) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors will provide additional services:

Ferguson Waterworks of Elgin, SC will provide waterline materials at 27.74% ($284,000.00) of the total contract amount.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

Knights Company of Summerville, SC will provide flowable fill/concrete services at 5.47% ($56,000.00) of the total contract amount.

In Line Paving, LLC of Lexington, SC will provide asphalt paving services at 1.13% ($11,550.00) of the total contract amount.

19. Council is asked to approve a Contract for Project SS6786; Sanitary Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Vortex Services, LLC in an amount not to exceed $2,105,725.00. The firm is located in Greenville, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Engineering - Water & Sewer Improvements (5529999-SS678620-658650). The original budget amount is $2,105,725.68.

This is a Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program project with a 25% CDBE goal. The CDBE goal for this project was met at 25.00%. Vortex Services, LLC is the prime contractor and will provide pipeline rehabilitation services at 58.00% ($1,221,320.50) of the total contract amount.

The following subcontractors will provide additional services:

Florence Ogburu Enterprises, LLC dba FNO Construction & Associates, a Minority Business Enterprise and a CDBE of Columbia SC, will provide digging services at 25.00% ($526,431.25) of the total contract amount.

CCF of Elizabethton, TN will provide digging services at 17.00% ($357,973.25) of the total contract amount.

20. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #4 for the Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) Project to add funding for labor, services, and materials for the replacement of water meters, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Badger Meter, Inc. in the amount of $4,421,045.25. This firm is located in Milwaukee, WI. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Water and Sewer Capital Projects (5529999-WM435401-658650). The original budget amount is $44,674,252.65. The budget amount of this amendment is $4,421,045.25. The revised budget amount is $49,095,297.90.

The Columbia Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (CDBE) project goal is 20% with this amendment. The allocation of the overall installation of $14,897,692.85 is as follows:

Farmer Construction, LLC, a CDBE of Columbia, SC, will provide installation services at 16.16% ($2,406,868.76) of the installation cost.

AOS Contractors, a CDBE of Lexington, SC, will provide construction-concrete services for meter installation at 3.85% ($574,050.50) of the installation cost.

XtraLight Manufacturing, LLC of Raleigh, NC will provide installation of water meters, project management, inventory management, and control services at 79.99% ($11,916,773.59) of the installation cost.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

21. ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 0.418-acres S/S Mabron Road; TMS# 19206-03-58 - *First reading approval was given on March 16, 2021 – Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No: 2021-016 Annexing 0.418 acres S/S Mabron Road; TMS# 19206-03-58 – Approved on second reading.

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign interim land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign interim zoning of Single Family Residential District (RS-1) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and zoned RS-LD by Richland County.

Applicant: Fidelis Financial, a Georgia LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 03/01/2021; Approval (7-0)

22. ANNEXATION, FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 1307 Mason Road; TMS# 11813-01-02 - *First reading approval was given on March 16, 2021 – Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2021-015 Annexing and Incorporating 1307 Mason Road; TMS# 11813-01-02 into Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 adopted by Ordinance No.: 2020-028 on August 4, 2020 – Approved on second reading.

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex the property, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Multi-family (UEMF) and assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-2) at the time of annexation. The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density); a portion is within a Community Activity Center Node and zoned RU by Richland County.

Applicant: WAT Properties, Inc. of Columbia

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 02/01/2021; Approval (5-3)

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

23. COMPREHENSIVE PLAN – FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT for 446 Clemson Road Ext and 446 Clemson Road, TMS# 25700-04-02 and 25700-02-01 - *First reading approval was given on March 16, 2021 – Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2021-019 Amending the Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 Map to modify the future land use for 446 Clemson Road Extension and 446 Clemson Road; Richland County TMS# 25700-04-02 and 25700-02-01 – Approved on second reading.

City Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to amend the Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 Future Land Use Map to modify the land use classification of the property from Urban Edge Multi-family (UEMF) to Urban Edge Regional Activity Center (UEAC-2) east of Clemson Road and to Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR) west of Clemson Road.

Applicant: Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Director

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/04/2021; Approval (8-0)

24. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT for 446 Clemson Road Ext, TMS# 25700-04-02 - *First reading approval was given on March 16, 2021 – Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from Office and Institutional District (C-1), General Residential District (RG-2), and General Commercial District (C-3) to General Commercial District (C-3).

Applicant: Paul Holder, CH Acquisition, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/04/2021; Approval (8-0)

25. COMPREHENSIVE PLAN – FUTURE LAND USE MAP CONFIRMATION AMENDMENT for 1.43-acre portion of 4030 West Beltline Boulevard; TMS# 11609-10-36(p) - *First reading approval was given on March 16, 2021 – Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2021-018 Amending the Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 Map to include a 1.43-acre portion of 4030 West Beltline Boulevard; Richland County TMS# 11609-10-36(p); annexed by Ordinance No 2020-092 enacted October 20, 2020 – Approved on second reading.

City Council District: 2

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

Proposal: Request to affirm land use classification of Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2) following the annexation of the property. The property currently has interim classification of Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2).

Applicant: Dick Smith Motors, Inc. / WTC of West Beltline, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 09/14/2020; Approval (8-0)

26. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CONFIRMATION for 1.43-acre portion of 4030 West Beltline Boulevard; TMS# 11609-10-36(p) - *First reading approval was given on March 16, 2021 – Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to affirm zoning of General Commercial District (C-3) following the annexation of the property. The property currently has interim zoning of General Commercial District (C-3).

Applicant: Dick Smith Motors, Inc. / WTC of West Beltline, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 09/14/2020; Approval (8-0)

27. COMPREHENSIVE PLAN – FUTURE LAND USE MAP CONFIRMATION AMENDMENT for 1215 Shop Road; TMS# 11210-01-02 - *First reading approval was given on March 16, 2021 – Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2021-017 Amending the Columbia Compass: Envision 2036 Map to include 1215 Shop Road; Richland County TMS# 11210-01-02; annexed by Ordinance No: 2020-101 enacted February 2, 2021 City Council District: 3 – Approved on second reading.

Proposal: Request to affirm land use classification Industrial (IND) following the annexation of the property at 1215 Shop Road. The property currently has interim classification of Industrial (IND).

Applicant: Hood Real Estate Investments, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/02/2020; Approval (8-0)

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

28. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CONFIRMATION for 1215 Shop Road; TMS# 11210-01-02 - *First reading approval was given on March 16, 2021 – Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to affirm the zoning of Light Industrial District (M-1) following the annexation of the property. The property currently has interim zoning of Light Industrial District (M-1).

Applicant: Hood Real Estate Investments, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/02/2020; Approval (8-0)

29. AMENDMENTS TO UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE to Revise Effective Date of Ordinance - *First reading approval was given on March 16, 2021 – Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2021-014 Amending the effective date of Ordinance No.: 2020-099, adopting the " The Unified Development Ordinance of the City of Columbia, South Carolina as adopted August 20, 2019" – Approved on second reading.

Proposal: Amendment to the new Chapter 17 of the Columbia Code of Ordinances entitled "Unified Development Ordinance" adopted August 20, 2019, revising the effective date of Ordinance to August 30, 2021.

Applicant: Rachel Bailey, Zoning Administrator

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 03/01/2021; Approval (7-0)

ZONING/PLANNING MATTERS - FIRST READING

30. UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE - Adoption of new City of Columbia Zoning Map

Ordinance No.: 2021-001 Adopting the Official Zoning Map for the City of Columbia, Chapter 17, Unified Development Ordinance of the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina – Approved on first reading.

Council Districts: 1,2,3,4

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

Proposal: Repeal current City of Columbia Zoning Map and adopt new City of Columbia Zoning Map to take effect on March 31, 2021 in conjunction with the newly adopted Unified Development Ordinance.

Applicant: Rachel Bailey, Zoning Administrator

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 11/02/2020; Approval (8-0)

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Rickenmann, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2021-001 Adopting the Official Zoning Map for the City of Columbia, Chapter 17, Unified Development Ordinance of the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING

31. Ordinance No.: 2021-010 Granting an encroachment to the Municipal Association of South Carolina for the use of the right of way area of the 1400 block of Gervais Street for the installation and maintenance of planters and irrigation adjacent to 1411 Gervais Street, Richland County TMS#11401-04-05 – *Approved on first reading.*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2021-010 Granting an encroachment to the Municipal Association of South Carolina for the use of the right of way area of the 1400 block of Gervais Street for the installation and maintenance of planters and irrigation adjacent to 1411 Gervais Street, Richland County TMS#11401-04-05.

32. Ordinance No.: 2021-011 Amending Ordinances 2014-032 and 2012-059 granting encroachments to the University of South Carolina for use of the right of way area of the 1500 block of Greene Street and 800 block of Pickens Street adjacent to USC Petigru College, Richland County TMS #11304-05-01, for installation and maintenance of asphalt pavement, concrete curb, guttering, walkway, brick wall, wrought iron fencing, parking spaces, bike lane, wheel stops, handicap ramp, landscaping and irrigation system and for installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, columns, gate, islands, bike lanes and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street to allow for the installation and maintenance of retractable bollards within the aforesaid right of way areas – *Approved on first reading.*

This amendment is to install retractable bollards and associated work in the three areas in front of the gates to prevent cars from crashing into the gates. All other elements remain as approved and installed.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

Upon a motion made by Mr. Brennan and seconded by Mayor Benjamin, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2021-011 Amending Ordinances 2014-032 and 2012-059 granting encroachments to the University of South Carolina for use of the right of way area of the 1500 block of Greene Street and 800 block of Pickens Street adjacent to USC Petigru College, Richland County TMS #11304-05-01, for installation and maintenance of asphalt pavement, concrete curb, guttering, walkway, brick wall, wrought iron fencing, parking spaces, bike lane, wheel stops, handicap ramp, landscaping and irrigation system and for installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, columns, gate, islands, bike lanes and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street to allow for the installation and maintenance of retractable bollards within the aforesaid right of way areas.

33. Ordinance No.: 2021-020 Granting an Easement to Dominion Energy South Carolina, Inc. along a portion of City-Owned Property identified as Richland County TMS#11501-01-14 (Park Site northeast of Gregg Street) for the Installation of Electrical Conduit and Appurtenances for the Gregg Street Switchgear in Columbia Commons at Bull Street Development; CF#250-524 – *Approved on first reading.*

Upon a motion made by Mayor Benjamin and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2021-020 Granting an Easement to Dominion Energy South Carolina, Inc. along a portion of City-Owned Property identified as Richland County TMS#11501-01-14 (Park Site northeast of Gregg Street) for the Installation of Electrical Conduit and Appurtenances for the Gregg Street Switchgear in Columbia Commons at Bull Street Development; CF#250-524.

34. Ordinance No.: 2021-028 Consenting to the Inclusion of Property in a Multi-County Industrial/Business Park (Project Catawba, 919 Catawba Avenue, 318 Lincoln Street and 312 Lincoln Street, Richland County TMS # 08914-08-02; 08914-08-07; 08914-08-09) – *Denied*

Councilor Rickenmann said I have concerns about several issues that were not addressed in the briefing packet: one of them is safety and the other that was brought up by the county is parking. What was the original agreement around public access to parking?

Mr. Ryan Coleman, Director of Economic Development said while public parking was not mentioned heavily in the application, there was an attached presentation that outlines 11 onsite public parking spaces and 17 parallel parking sites along Lincoln Street and Catawba Street as part of the pedestrian and right-of-way improvements required when they installed the sidewalks there. Safety concerns were brought up because of the railroad proximity and the developers have made some changes to address that.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

Mr. Adam Beck, Developer Representative / Vice President of Acquisitions and Development for The Dinerstein Companies - Properties said as a condition of our site plan approval, the Planning Commission required us to do some additional signage stripping to help with the safety concerns. Also improvements have been funded to include safety crossings over the Lincoln Street crossing. With the combination of both of those things, we felt we met the concerns brought by the Planning Commission and the county.

Councilor Devine said I think we have to have a conversation on whether there is a need for continuing to incentivize these projects. Can we address the student housing portion?

Mr. Robert Coble, Esq., Nexsen Pruet said the issue that arose was if the property was going to lease units per bed. They did not plan on that but they are willing to rent per bed as any student housing commercial property. They have gone through the process of BOZA, Planning Commission, and two readings from the county. They are willing to do anything to address safety issues and how student housing should be handled appropriately.

Councilor McDowell asked if there has been community input relative to the project.

Mr. Adam Beck, Developer Representative / Vice President of Acquisitions and Development for The Dinerstein Companies - Properties said yes, we met with the Granby Mills and Olympia neighborhood associations a few times as we gone through the process. We asked for their input before to our submittals to the Planning Commission. We showed designs of what we were envisioning and received very good infrastructure feedback that we incorporated in our next rendition of renderings. I have received verbal support of the project.

Upon a motion made by Mayor Benjamin and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted one (1) to six (6) to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2021-028 Consenting to the Inclusion of Property in a Multi-County Industrial/Business Park (Project Catawba, 919 Catawba Avenue, 318 Lincoln Street and 312 Lincoln Street, Richland County TMS # 08914-08-02; 08914-08-07; 08914-08-09). Mayor Benjamin voted aye. Mr. Brennan, Mr. Rickenmann, Mr. McDowell, Mr. Duvall, Ms. Devine, and Mr. Davis voted nay.

35. Ordinance No.: 2021-029 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article I, In General Sec. 23-1 Civil penalties for violations related to wastewater collection and treatment or water treatment and distribution; Article IV, Wastewater Service Sec. 23-101 Definitions, Sec. 23-102 Prohibited discharges, Sec. 23-105 Discharge permit required; issuance; conditions and Sec. 23-150 Discharge of hauled waste – *Approved on first reading.*

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

Upon a motion made by Mayor Benjamin and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2021-029 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article I, In General Sec. 23-1 Civil penalties for violations related to wastewater collection and treatment or water treatment and distribution; Article IV, Wastewater Service Sec. 23-101 Definitions, Sec. 23-102 Prohibited discharges, Sec. 23-105 Discharge permit required; issuance; conditions and Sec. 23-150 Discharge of hauled waste.

EVENT RESOLUTIONS

Safety plans that adhere to the COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols, as published by the CDC and SCDHEC, have been reviewed and approved by the Columbia Police Department for each of the following events.

36. Resolution No.: R-2021-029 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for The Contemporaries Popup Picnic on Boyd Plaza on Sunday, May 23, 2021 – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mayor Benjamin, Council voted six (6) to one (1) to approve Resolution No.: R-2021-029 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for The Contemporaries Popup Picnic on Boyd Plaza on Sunday, May 23, 2021. Mr. Brennan, Mr. Rickenmann, Mr. Duvall, Ms. Devine, Mr. Davis, and Mayor Benjamin voted aye. Mr. McDowell voted nay.

RESOLUTIONS

37. Resolution No.: R-2021-043 Approving the Honorary Naming of the Lyon Street Community Garden on Gervais Street to the "Marvin Heller Community Garden" – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2021-043 Approving the Honorary Naming of the Lyon Street Community Garden on Gervais Street to the “Marvin Heller Community Garden”.

38. Resolution No.: R-2021-048 Approving the Honorary Naming of the intersection of Colonial Drive and Standish Street “Bill Shives Way” – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mayor Benjamin and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2021-048 Approving the Honorary Naming of the intersection of Colonial Drive and Standish Street “Bill Shives Way”.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

39. Resolution No.: R-2021-026 Supporting the Housing Authority of the City of Columbia engaging in the Marion Street High Rise Disposition Project – *Received as information, no action was taken.*

Councilor Devine said according to the Housing Authority, this is a HUD requirement needed to be able to relocate the residents. I received commitment that this does not commit to any particular disposition. There is some discussion about whether or not there are artifacts that were found on the property. This is a discussion needed with Historic Columbia and South Carolina Archives and History. This can affect the potential redevelopment of that site.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said if you all approve, we may need to adjust the letter to reflect all of the concerns.

Ms. Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager of Development said I spoke with the Housing Authority today and they already have a survey plat showing which parcels they would donate to the city. This is time sensitive; they cannot file the motion to vacate the property with HUD until they have our approved resolution. Columbia Housing indicated they can't discuss the relocation plans of the 80 residents until they file with HUD. It did sound like they are working with the individual residents to identify options.

Mayor Benjamin said I am tired of asking the Housing Authority for things and not getting what we ask for. I understand if the Housing Authority only wants to focus on providing housing instead of addressing all the social determinants. At the very least, we need to start seeing housing and actions. We ask for a prompt report from the chairman and director.

40. Resolution No.: R-2021-037 Certifying Building Site as a Textile Mill Site Pursuant to the South Carolina Textiles Communities Revitalization Act, Title 12, Chapter 65, Section 12-65-10 et seq., of the South Carolina Code of Laws (1976), as amended, regarding the property located at 3452 North Main Street, Richland County TMS # R09112-07-01 – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mayor Benjamin, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2021-037 Certifying Building Site as a Textile Mill Site Pursuant to the South Carolina Textiles Communities Revitalization Act, Title 12, Chapter 65, Section 12-65-10 et seq., of the South Carolina Code of Laws (1976), as amended, regarding the property located at 3452 North Main Street, Richland County TMS # R09112-07-01.

41. Resolution No.: R-2021-039 Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Agreement of Sale and Purchase between the City of Columbia and Dominion Energy South Carolina, Inc. for the purchase of 2.24 acres known as 3000 Harden Street, Richland County TMS

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

#11502-02-01 and 1213 Flora Street, Richland County TMS #11301-04-06 and 11301-04-24 – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2021-039 Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Agreement of Sale and Purchase between the City of Columbia and Dominion Energy South Carolina, Inc. for the purchase of 2.24 acres known as 3000 Harden Street, Richland County TMS #11502-02-01 and 1213 Flora Street, Richland County TMS #11301-04-06 and 11301-04-24.

42. Resolution No.: R-2021-041 Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Purchase and Sales Agreement between the City of Columbia and Edens/Graham Partners for the purchase of approximately 2.34 acres known as 715 Bluff Road, Richland County TMS #11202-06-02 – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mayor Benjamin and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2021-041 Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Purchase and Sales Agreement between the City of Columbia and Edens/Graham Partners for the purchase of approximately 2.34 acres known as 715 Bluff Road, Richland County TMS #11202-06-02.

43. Resolution No.: R-2021-044 Encouraging Governor Henry McMaster to request the U.S. Department of the Treasury to release South Carolina's allocation of appropriated funds from the Homeowner Assistance Fund, authorized through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 – *Approved*

Councilor Devine said there are monies we get a direct allocation for and there are monies that go directly to the state. There are certain funds the state has to actually request in order to receive them. Habitat for Humanity and other homeless service providers have asked that we do this resolution. Once we pass it, we will make sure that it goes to the governor's office. Hopefully, there will be a request from the state for this additional funding to help our homeowners and renters get assistance.

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2021-044 Encouraging Governor Henry McMaster to request the U.S. Department of the Treasury to release South Carolina's allocation of appropriated funds from the Homeowner Assistance Fund, authorized through the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

APPOINTMENTS

44. Climate Protection Action Committee – *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mayor Benjamin, Council voted unanimously to approve the appointment of Lori Ziolkowski as the Chairperson (2nd term), Bob Petrulis as the Vice Chairperson, and Gretchen Lambert as the Secretary for a three-year term.

45. Columbia Housing Authority – *Deferred*

OTHER MATTERS

46. Council is asked to approve the installation of two Speed Humps on Neptune Drive and one Speed Hump on Saturn Lane, as requested by the Public Works Department. – *Approved*

    This request has been reviewed and approved by the Columbia Police Department and the Columbia Fire Department.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mayor Benjamin, Council voted unanimously to approve the installation of two Speed Humps on Neptune Drive and one Speed Hump on Saturn Lane, as requested by the Public Works Department.

47. Council is asked to approve the installation of one Speed Hump on St. Claire Drive, as requested by the Public Works Department. – *Approved*

    This request has been reviewed and approved by the Columbia Police Department and the Columbia Fire Department.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Rickenmann and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve the installation of one Speed Hump on St. Claire Drive, as requested by the Public Works Department.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REFERRALS / REPORTS

Councilor McDowell reported that the Administrative Policy Committee had conversations of renaming the park at Bull Street. We have looked at several names and in the last meeting decided on the name Page Ellington. In our deliberations, we thought Mr. Ellington is the person to name the park after. Mr. Ellington's house is still standing in the Arsenal Hill area. He was a self-taught architect that worked very closely with Dr. Babcock. He was instrumental in several buildings in

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

that area. We bring this name to you for your approval. There are other names we would like to honor in the park as well.

Upon a motion made by Mayor Benjamin and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to accept the Administrative Policy Committee's recommendation to name the public park at Bull Street after Mr. Page Ellington.

Councilor Devine reported that the tax study committee working group decided that it might be best that each of us find an economist that can review the tax study and give us feedback as we move forward. We have selected Stephen J.K. Walters, James London, and Holley Ulbrich. All three have agreed to serve in this capacity. We will send the bios for this individuals as well as Professor Dereck Black from the law school. He is not an economist but he is an expert on school equity and school funding. His expertise can help us make considerations that aren't just economy based but equity based as it relates on our schools and how they are funded and taxed. Our goal is to have an initial meeting with the economists in the next two weeks to hear their assessment of the tax study report.

PUBLIC INPUT

No comments were received at this time.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to enter into Executive Session at 5:50 p.m. for the discussion of **Items 48** through **52** as amended.

48. Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

    COVID-19
    Redistricting

49. Discussion of matters relating to proposed location, expansion, or provision of services encouraging location or expansion of industries or other businesses in the area served by the public body pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

    Van Robotics
    Affordable Housing Projects

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)

We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 20, 2021

50. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

    Owens Field - Park and Stormwater Fees

51. Receipt of legal advice relating to a pending, threatened or potential claim pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

    Former Council Member

52. Discussion regarding the development of security personnel or devices pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70-(a)(3)

    Nehemiah Action Assembly

ADJOURNMENT

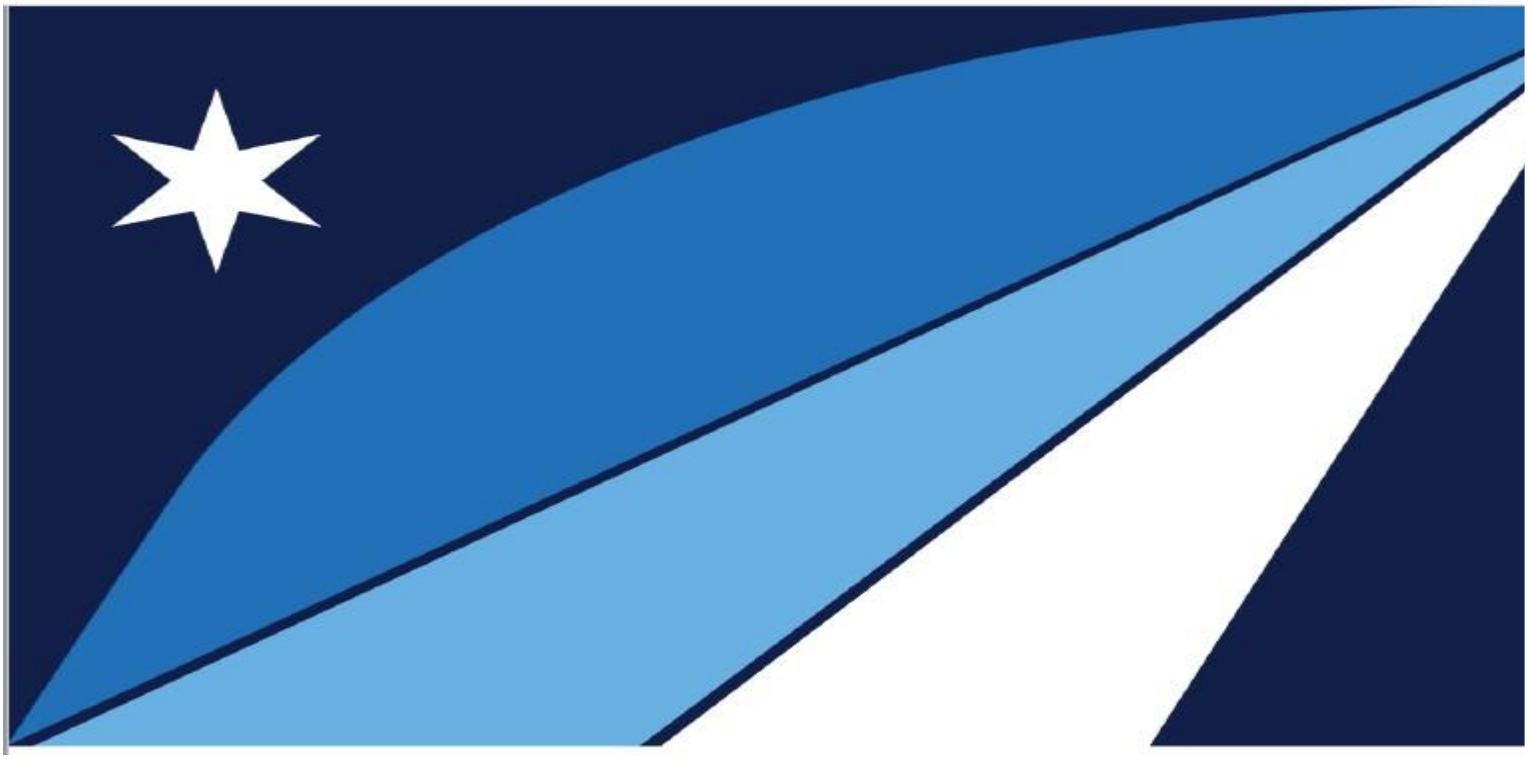
The meeting was adjourned at 7:13 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:

Erika D. Moore Hammond, CMC
City Clerk

DRAFT

Attachment: MN_04_20_2021 (6646 : Approval of Minutes)



Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)

CARES Act Round 3
Substantial Amendment
2020-2024 Consolidated Plan
2020 Annual Action Plan

Responsible Organization
City of Columbia Office of Community Development
Department 1401 Main Street, 4th Floor
Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Phone (803) 545-3373
Fax (803) 255-8912

Attachment: Substanial Amendment to 2020 ConplanAAPCARES Act Round 3-v2F.4212021 (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CITY OF COLUMBIA

We Are Columbia

City of Columbia
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) - CARES Act Round 3
Substantial Amendment to the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan and 2020 Annual Action Plan

Summary

Notice is hereby given to residents of the City of Columbia that a draft version of the CARES Act Round 3 Amendment to the 2020-2024 Five-Year Consolidated Plan is now available for review and comment for a 5-day period. The Five-Year Consolidated Plan includes the first program year of the Plan, the 2020 Annual Action Plan (AAP).

The Federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act was signed into law to provide additional aid to communities in their efforts ***to prevent, prepare for and respond to*** the COVID-19 pandemic. The CARES Act included supplemental formula allocations to HUD's CPD programs, including CDBG-CV, to the City of Columbia. The CARES Act Amendment to the 2020-2024 Five-Year Consolidated Plan and 2020 AAP includes these funds and outlines the proposed uses of these funds.

On September 11, 2020, HUD made available the remaining CDBG-CV allocation funds to entitlement grantees. The allocation named CDBG-CV3 (Allocation 3 – Part A) will be the final allocation for CDBG CARES Act funding. The CDBG-CV3 formula allocation was developed by HUD to meet the statutory requirements of the CARES Act and the President's August 8, 2020 Executive Order "Fighting the Spread of COVID-19 by Providing Assistance to Renters and Homeowners." The CDBG-CV3 funding allocated to the City of Columbia is $976,268 and the Consolidated Plan and first-year Annual Action Plan has been amended to reflect the additional CDBG-CV funding. Total funding from CDBG-CV1 and CDBG-CV3 is now $1,588,189.

The following proposed changes require modification of projects and activities in the City of Columbia 2020 Annual Action Plan:

Attachment: Substanial Amendment to 2020 ConplanAAPCARES Act Round 3-v2F.4212021 (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

CDBG

The City will help to provide financial assistance to low- to moderate-income households negatively affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. The CDBG-CV3 proposed funded projects added are CDBG-CV3 Administration and CDBG-CV3 Public Services.

CARES Act - CDBG-CV3 Proposed Budget	2020 Allocation
Total FY2020 CDBG-CV3	**$976,268**
Planning & Administration not to exceed 20%	$195,254
Public Service (PS) Program *(15% Cap waived for CV)*	$781,014

Proposed PS CDBG-CV3 Activities	
Financial Assistance **Rental/Mortgage (up to 6 months) **Utility Assistance (up to 2 months)	$781,014
Total CDBG-CV3 Program Costs	**$976,268**

Fiscal Impact

The City of Columbia anticipated receiving HUD entitlement funding for the 2020 program year in the amounts below. On March 27, 2020 the Federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES) was signed into law to assist communities in their efforts to ***prevent, prepare for and respond to*** the coronavirus COVID-19 pandemic. The CARES Act included supplemental formula allocations to HUD's CPD programs, including CDBG-CV, for the City of Columbia. The additional CARES Act funds were allocated to Columbia with related provisions to citizen participation and provisions specific for each grant allocation and allows HUD to waive further program requirements if necessary. CDBG-CV Round 3 supports additional assistance to be made available to the citizens of the City of Columbia.

HUD Allocation	Funding Amount	CARES Act Funding Round 1	CARES Act Funding Round 3
FY 2020 CDBG	$1,040,051	$611,921	$976,268
FY 2020 HOME	$ 636,871		
FY 2020 HOPWA	$1,517,489	$220,838	
Totals	**$3,194,411**	**$832,759**	**$976,268**
FY2020 Total Funding	**$5,003,818**		

Attachment: Substanial Amendment to 2020 ConplanAAPCARES Act Round 3-v2F.4212021 (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

Duplication of Benefits

The CARES Act shall ensure that adequate procedures are in place to prevent any duplication of benefits as required by section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5155) and in accordance with section 1210 of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018 (division D of Public Law 115–254; 132 Stat. 3442), which amended section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5155). HUD requires each grantee to have procedures in place to prevent the duplication of benefits when it provides financial assistance with CDBG-CV funds. Grant funds may not be used to pay for a particular cost if another source of financial assistance is available to fully pay for that same cost.

Timeliness

HUD has a statutory responsibility to review a grantee's performance at least annually to determine whether the grantee has the continuing capacity to carry out grant activities in a timely manner. CDBG-CV funds will not be included in determining compliance with the requirements of 24 CFR 570.902 (entitlement timely expenditure).

Community Impact

The City of Columbia Office of Community Development conducted a survey to gain insight into Community Needs as they relate to the CDBG-CV Round 3 funding. The survey was available from April 13th – 19th, 2021, and was marketed to non-profit/community organizations through email blasts. The results yielded a 41.18% response in favor of Housing Assistance. Other responses included 11.76% favorability for Debt/Credit counseling, 5.88% each for emergency assistance, job training, temporary/transitional housing and youth programs. Additionally, 23.53% of respondents favored "Other" programs, the feedback on those other programs included low income rentals, affordable housing and technology access and education. In response to the question "What are your clients asking for right now?", 76.47% said Housing Assistance. Lastly, when asked "…what does your organization deem the greatest need of your clients due to the impacts of COVID-19", 82.35% of respondents answered Rental Assistance, 17.65% answered Utility Assistance and 0% of responses indicated either Mortgage Assistance or Broadband. This feedback indicated a clear need for housing assistance, particularly in the form of rental/utility assistance. Therefore, based on the survey results, we recommend that $781,014 be allocated to the CDBG-CV Housing Relief Fund. The City, through the Housing Relief Fund, will help to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus pandemic.

Citizen Participation

The City of Columbia under the provision of the CARES Act is currently holding a 5-day public comment period from April 13, 2021 to April 19, 2021. The CDBG-CV3 CARES Act Amendment to the plan can be downloaded and viewed from the City's website. Written comments can be addressed or emailed to the Office of Community Development at CommunityDevelopment@columbiasc.gov.

Responsible Organization

City of Columbia Office of Community Development
Department 1401 Main Street, 4th Floor
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone (803) 545-3373

Attachment: Substanial Amendment to 2020 ConplanAAPCARES Act Round 3-v2F.4212021 (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

City of Columbia
City Council Presentation

Community Development Block Grant
CARES Act Substantial Amendment
Round 3
2020-2024 Consolidated Plan
2020 Annual Action Plan
May 4, 2021

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CITY OF COLUMBIA

Attachment: Columbia CV3 City Council Presentation (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act

Federal Register Notice (No. FR-6218-N-01) was released Aug 7, 2020 – Final allocation Round 3 released September 11, 2020.

CARES Act Funding

- Community Development Block Grant Program
  - Round CV1 - $611,921
  - Round CV3 - $976,268
  - Total $1,588,189
- Housing Opportunities for Person with HIV/AIDS
  - Round CV1 - $220,838

Use of Funds:

- Address the coronavirus
  - Prevent
  - Prepare for
  - Respond to

Attachment: Columbia CV3 City Council Presentation (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

Provisions Related to CDBG-CV3

- Suspends the 15% cap on public services
  - FY20 and CARES Act CDBG funds
- **5-day** public comment period
- Suspends in-person public hearings
  - Allows grantees the option of holding virtual hearings.
- Excludes CDBG-CV funds from inclusion in determining compliance with the requirements of 24 CFR 570.902 (entitlement timely expenditure).
- Allows HUD to waive further program requirements (except for requirements related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor standards, and the environment).

5-year Priority Needs & Goals

Expand & Improve Public Infrastructure & Facilities	1A Expand Public Infrastructure 1B Improve Public Infrastructure Capacity 1C Improve Access to Public Facilities
Preserve & Develop Affordable Housing	2A Increase Homeownership Opportunities 2B Increase Affordable Rental Housing Opportunities 2C Provide Code Enforcement in LMI Neighborhoods 2D Provide Removal of Slum & Blight in Residential 2E Provide for Owner Occupied Housing Rehab
Public Services & Quality of Life Improvements	3A Provide Supportive Services for Special Needs 3B Provide Vital Services for LMI Households
Housing & Supportive Services for Persons HIV/AIDS	4A Provide Housing Opportunities Persons HIV/AIDS 4B Provide Medical & Support Services HIV/AIDS
Provide for Economic Opportunities	5A. Provide financial assistance to new and expanding businesses

Attachment: Columbia CV3 City Council Presentation (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

Proposed Projects and Activities Budget– CDBG-CV3

Project Name and Activity	Funding
CDBG-CV: Administration • Community Development Department Admin (20%)	$195,254
CDBG-CV: Public Services • LMI activities – rental or mortgage assistance (up to 6 months) • Utilities Assistance – (up to 2 months)	$781,014
Total FY2020 CDBG-CV Program Costs	**$976,268**

Attachment: Columbia CV3 City Council Presentation (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

Columbia Survey - CARES Act and COVID-19 Impacts

- Survey available April 13th - April 19th 2021
- Non-profit Agencies and Community-Based Organizations

Ø What is the greatest need for clients?
- **41.18% Housing Assistance**
- 11.76% Debt/Credit counseling
- 5.88% emergency assistance, job training, temporary/transitional housing and youth programs
- 23.53% "Other" programs (low income rentals, affordable housing and technology access and education)

Ø What are clients immediate needs?
- **76.47% Housing Assistance**

Ø What does your organization deem the greatest need of your clients due to the impacts of COVID-19?
- **82.35% Rental Assistance**
- 17.65% answered Utility Assistance

Attachment: Columbia CV3 City Council Presentation (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

Substantial Amendment Timeline

- Public comment period for the CV3 Amendment — April 13th – April 19th, 2021
- City Council presentation (virtual) — May 4, 2021
- Submit Substantial Amendment to HUD for approval – May 27, 2021
- HUD may take up to 45 days to review — July 13, 2021

Attachment: Columbia CV3 City Council Presentation (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

Questions?

- The CARES Act Substantial Amendment Summary to the 2020-2024 Five-Year Consolidated Plan is available online at www.ColumbiaSC.gov.
- Additional written comments may be sent via postal mail to Community Development at 1401 Main Street, 4th Floor, Columbia, South Carolina 29201
- Additional comments may also be emailed to Community Development at CommunityDevelopment@ColumbiaSC.gov
- All additional comments must be received no later than 11:59pm on May 13, 2021 to CDD at their location. For more information, phone (803) 545-3373.

Gloria Saeed, Director
City of Columbia Community Development Department
1401 Main Street, 4th Floor
Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Phone (803) 545-3373
Fax (803) 255-8912

We Are Columbia

Attachment: Columbia CV3 City Council Presentation (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

Contact Information – Programs and Compliance Division

Office of Community Development
PAC Division
1401 Main Street, 4th Floor
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Main Phone: (803) 545-3373 **Fax:** (803) 255-8912

Dollie Bristow, CD Administrator
(803) 545-3371
Dollie.Bristow@ColumbiaSC.gov

Andelyn Nesbitt-Rodriguez, CD Compliance Specialist
(803) 545-3958
Andelyn.Rodriguez@ColumbiaSC.gov

Beth Lemmonds, CD Compliance Specialist
(803) 545-4132
Lauren.Lemmonds@ColumbiaSC.go

Afton Kimberling, CD Compliance Specialist
(803) 545-3046
Afton.Kimberling@ColumbiaSC.gov

Thank You!

Attachment: Columbia CV3 City Council Presentation (6638 : Substantial Amendment for CARES Act)

PREPARED BY

THE CITY OF COLUMBIA

GLORIA SAEED, DIRECTOR

CITY OF COLUMBIA
OFFICE OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
1401 MAIN STREET - 4TH FLOOR,
ATTN: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
PHONE: (803) 545-3373 - FAX: (803) 255-8912

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CITY OF COLUMBIA

WWW.COLUMBIASC.GOV

Attachment: Final 2021 Executive Summary (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. INTRODUCTION

The Community Development (CD) Department is committed to Envision Columbia and making the City of Columbia and its neighborhoods a better place to live, work, play and thrive. Our mission is to promote diversity, inclusion and equal access through engagement, education, empowerment and enhancement of housing and economic opportunities.

Community Development administers federal, state and local funds and ensures compliance; increases home ownership; and builds neighborhood capacity through excellent customer service. The Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Action Plan (Action Plan) represents the second year of the City's Consolidated Plan for the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 (Con Plan) as ratified by City Council and approved by HUD. The Action Plan is the City of Columbia's application for U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) entitlement grants and identifies the proposed programs and projects to be funded during the City's Fiscal Year (FY) 2021. There are three (3) HUD entitlement grants that are covered in the Action Plan: 1) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG); 2) HOME Investment Partnership Program; and 3) Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA). As the result of the 2015 Flood Disaster, the City received Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds to address the unmet needs of recovery and Community Development Block Grant Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) funds for resiliency against future disasters. Additionally, The Federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES) was signed into law in 2020 to provide additional aid to communities in their efforts to prevent, prepare for and respond to the COVID-19 pandemic. The CARES Act included supplemental formula allocations to HUD's CPD programs, including CDBG-CV & HOPWA-CV to the City of Columbia.

The City of Columbia anticipates $4,417,813 in total revenue from CDBG, HOME and HOPWA funding sources to be available for activities and programs. Community Development anticipates having $1,868,590 in CDBG revenue available for FY 2021-2022 programs from the bulleted sources listed below.

- $1,085,527 - New Entitlement (FY2021)
- $167,174 – Prior Year Entitlement/LA (FY2014/2018/2019/2020)
- $615,889 - Revolving Loan Fund/PI (FY2020, FY2021)

The HOME Program estimates $940,008 total revenue for programs to include $690,008 in 2021 entitlement funds and $250,000 in program income. Additionally, HOPWA revenue for 2021 is estimated at $1,609,215 to include $1,593,313 in entitlement and $15,902 in Prior Year (2019) funding. The chart below indicates the percentage of estimated entitlement program revenue by funding source.

Attachment: Final 2021 Executive Summary (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

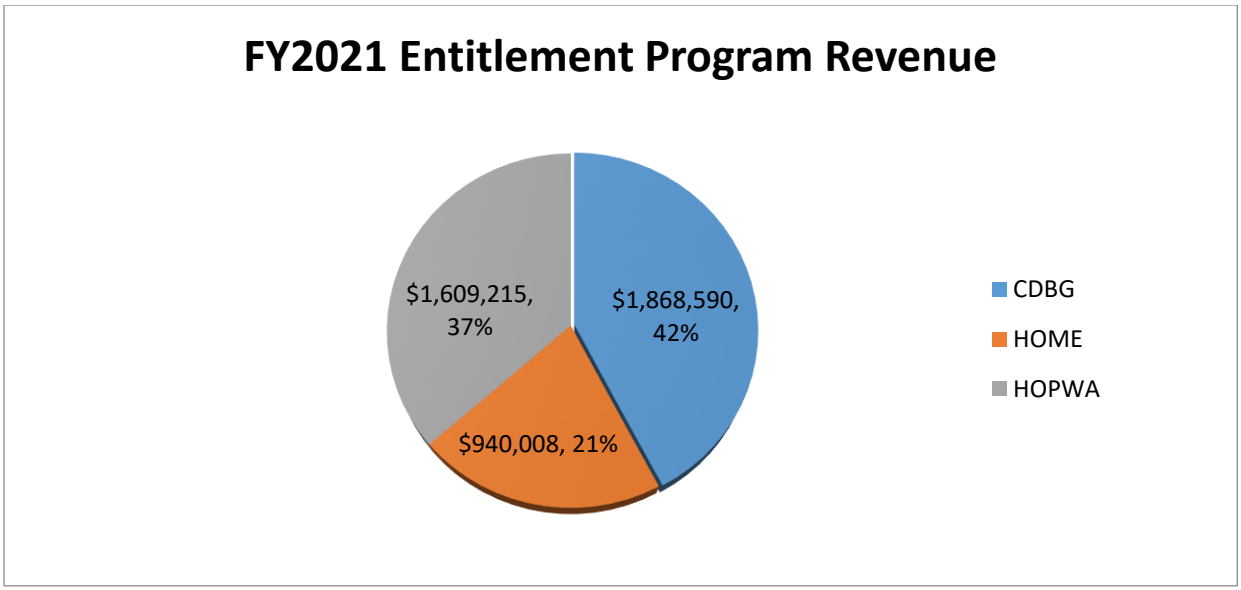


Chart 1:2021 Revenue

In January 2017, HUD approved (Public Law 114-113) the $19,989,000 Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery allocation as the result of the 2015 Flood Disaster that hit Columbia in October of 2015. On August 7, 2017 HUD Federal Register (Public Law 115-31) allocated an additional $6,166,000 to the City of Columbia for disaster recovery assistance. The total amount available for disaster recovery is $26,155,000. These funds will be utilized for Administration, Planning, Economic Development, Housing and Infrastructure activities over a six (6) year period. Information regarding the CDBG Disaster Recovery Grant is located at https://dr.columbiasc.gov/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/CDBG-DR-SAPA-5.pdf

In February 2018, Congress, recognizing that it was not sufficient to fund only repair of damage caused by the disasters, passed historic legislation that enabled storm impacted jurisdictions to become more proactive in addressing the impacts of these disasters on their communities. The City of Columbia received $18,585,000 in The Further Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2018 (P.L. 115-123) to enable communities to carry out strategic, high-impact activities that increase resilience to disasters and reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of loss of life and property, and the suffering it causes by lessening the impact of future disasters. Information regarding the CDBG Mitigation Grant is located at https://mit.columbiasc.gov/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/Revised-Action-Plan.pdf

On March 27, 2020 the Federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES) was signed into law to assist communities in their efforts to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus COVID-19 pandemic. The CARES Act included supplemental formula allocations to HUD's CPD programs, including CDBG-CV & HOPWA-CV for the City of Columbia. The additional CARES Act funds allocated to Columbia was $611,921 for CDBG-CV and $220,838 for HOPWA-CV, with related provisions to citizen participation and provisions specific for each grant allocation and allows HUD to waive further program requirements if necessary. Information regarding the CDBG-CV and HOPWA-CV grants are found at https://columbiasc.gov/depts/community-development.

Attachment: Final 2021 Executive Summary (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

For FY 2021-2022 City Council continues to concentrate the impact of CDBG funding by maintaining the streamlined four (4) "prioritized" Targeted Redevelopment Areas listed below and limiting funding to City projects to accomplish focused development goals. Over ninety-five (95%) percent of the designated funds for CDBG are estimated to be expended to assist Low-Moderate Income (LMI) persons.

- Booker Washington Heights Redevelopment Area
- King/Lyon Street Redevelopment Area
- Farrow Road Business Corridor (a section of Eau Claire Redevelopment Area)
- Edisto Court Redevelopment Area

2. Proposed Projects & Activities, Allocations & Sponsor Awards

The City uses a Notice of Funds Availability (NOFA)/Request For Applications (RFA) process annually to request applications, community engagement and to assess community needs. The FY 2021-2022 CDBG proposed public service projects and activities as well as the proposed HOPWA Sponsor awards in the tables below, have been vetted and are recommended by the Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) and subject to approval by City Council for funding. In addition, HOME projects are awarded funding through a separate approval process which includes the Community Development Housing Loan Committee (CDHLC).

FY2021-2022 CDBG Proposed Projects & Activities

CDBG Administration			
Applicant	**Project Name/Summary**	**Grant Award Amount**	**Performance Outcomes**
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Administration & Operations	$258,673	Administration, Oversite & Compliance
CDBG Public Services Activities			
Comet	Comet to the Market (Pilot) for Redevelopment Areas utilizing Geofencing	$5,000	Providing LMI residents Uber/Lyft to Grocery Store
Mental Illness Recovery Center, Inc. (MIRCI)	Supportive Housing for Youth Services	$40,000	15 Homeless Youth
United Way of the Midlands	Well Partners Dental & Eye Clinic	$25,000	100 Columbia Residents
Homeless No More	Support Services for Youth	$40,000	Youth ages 5-12 and expanding to age 13-18

Attachment: Final 2021 Executive Summary (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

Fast Forward	Object Employment	$40,000	70 Enrolled/60 employed
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Bank On Columbia Financial Literacy	$27,150	51% LMA Services Area
	Total PS Awards	**$177,150**	
CDBG Public Facilities/Infrastructure/Demolition Projects			
City of Columbia Public Works Department	Booker Washington Heights Street Replacement Improvements	$397,500	Up to 6 Streets/Roads
City of Columbia Police Department	Demolition Project (Primary Redevelopment Areas)	$100,000	8 -10 Residential Properties
City of Columbia Parks & Recreation Department	TS Martin Park Renovation (Improve Baseball Field and Amenities)	$229,134	51% LMA Service Area
City of Columbia Office of Business Opportunities	Commercial Revitalization & Retention Program	$146,133	Up to 10 Facade & Commercial Loans
	Total PF/INF/Demo Awards	**$872,767**	
CDBG Housing Rehabilitation & Administration			
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Housing Rehabilitation, Administration & Operations	$187,128	Administration for Housing Loans & Rehabilitation
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Housing Maintenance Assistance Program (MAP)	$187,872	Up to 18 houses – Rehab/Lead- Based Paint/Title work
City of Columbia Community Development	City Lender I Uplift	$185,000	Up to 9 LMI Housing loans
	Total H-Rehab & Adm Awards	**$560,000**	
	Total FY2021-22 CDBG Awards	**$1,868,590**	

For the HOME Program, the city is required to leverage a minimum of $77,625 or 12.5% in private matching dollars for HOME assisted activities. The homebuyer assistance program and other affordable housing projects are estimated to leverage over $2 million in private community dollars.

Attachment: Final 2021 Executive Summary (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

Proposed HOME 2021 entitlement allocations are as follows:

FY 2021-2022 HOME Proposed Allocations

HOME Allocations		
Applicant Name	Allocation Name	Amount
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Administration & Operations (10% of Entitlement)	$69,000
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) Set-Aside (15% of Entitlement)	$103,501
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Residential Affordable Loans/Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction	$767,507
	Total HOME Proposed Awards	**$940,008**

The City of Columbia administers HOPWA funding as a formula entitlement for the Columbia Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area (EMSA) which are the following counties: Calhoun, Fairfield, Kershaw, Lexington, Richland, and Saluda. The HOPWA program anticipates to leverage over $4 million during the fiscal year. Proposed sponsors awards for FY2021 are as follows:

FY 2021-2022 HOPWA Proposed Sponsors

HOPWA Sponsor Awards		
Applicant/Proposal Name	Overview & Outcome	Recommended Amount by HOPWA Review Panel FY2021-2022
Columbia Housing Authority (CHA1)	TBRA that serves over 95 individuals and families living predominately 1 bedroom units	$398,682
Columbia Housing Authority (CHA 2)	.50 FTE Salary for Program Manager for TBRA that serves over 95 individuals and families living predominately 1 bedroom units	$23,868
Columbia Housing Authority (CHA 3)	TBRA that serves over 15 individuals in 1 bedroom units	$154,902
Columbia Housing Authority (CHA 4)	TBRA that serves 9 households as a utility allowance to participants with no income and to assist with payment of routine and emergency expenses	$20,373
Midlands Housing Alliance – Transitions (MHA)	Provides Supportive services for up to 50 homeless individuals	$21,390
Palmetto AIDS Life Support (PALSS)	Provides supportive services to implement provision of emergency of housing assistance	$335,000

Attachment: Final 2021 Executive Summary (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

	and housing development for up to 737 individuals/HH	
The Cooperative Ministry (TCM)	Provides short-term rent, mortgage, and emergency utility assistance(STRMU) and related support services for up to 145 individuals/HH	$180,000
Upper Savannah Care Services (USCS)	Provides Short-Term Housing assistance and supportive services for up to 40 individuals/HH	$25,000
University of SC - Dept of Med. (USC -DOM)	Provides housing information, permanent housing placement, emergency housing assistance and supportive services for up to 450 individuals/HH	$450,000
	Total HOPWA Proposed Awards	**$1,609,215**

The Consolidated Plan sets goals and strategies to be achieved over the FY 2020-2024 period and identifies a list of funding priorities. The FY 2021-2022 Annual Action Plan is in the second-year of its five-year Consolidated Plan outlining the City's vision for housing and community development and addresses the City's response to identified needs and priority areas over next year. In conjunction, the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grant approved (January 24, 2017 addresses the unmet needs in response to the October 2015 Flood Disaster (Federal Register Public Law 114-113 and Public Law 115-31). Likewise, the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation grant (P.L. 115-123) enables communities to carry out strategic, high-impact activities that increase resilience to disasters and reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of loss of life and property. On March 27, 2020 the Federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES) was signed into law to assist communities in their efforts to prevent, prepare for and respond to the coronavirus COVID-19 pandemic. Subsequently, the 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan was revised by substantial amendment to reflect CDBG-CV and HOPWA-CV needs and associated priorities.

3. SUMMARIZE THE OBJECTIVES AND OUTCOMES IDENTIFIED IN THE PLAN

The City of Columbia has developed its strategic plan based on an analysis of the data presented in this plan and an extensive community participation and consultation process. Through these efforts, the City has identified four priority needs with associated goals to address those needs. The priority needs with associated goals include:

1) Expand/Improve Public Infrastructure & Facilities
    A. Expand Public Infrastructure
    B. Improve Public Infrastructure Capacity
    C. Improve Access to Public Facilities
2) Preserve & Develop Affordable Housing
    A. Increase Homeownership Opportunities
    B. Increase Affordable Rental Housing Opportunities
    C. Provide Code Enforcement in LMI Neighborhoods

Attachment: Final 2021 Executive Summary (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

D. Provide Removal of Slum & Blight in Residential
E. Provide for Owner Occupied Housing Rehab

3) Public Services & Quality of Life Improvements
A. Provide Supportive Services for Special Needs
B. Provide Vital Services for LMI Households

4. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

The Annual Action Plan Executive Summary is available on the City's website at www.columbiasc.net/communitydevelopment/federal-entitlement-compliance. The full 2021 Annual Action Plan is under draft at this time. All public comments regarding the Annual Action Plan can be mailed to, Community Development Department 1401 Main St., 4th Floor Columbia, SC 29202, e-mailed to CoCComdDevCompliance@columbiasc.gov or faxed to (803) 255-8912.

Two (2) Virtual Public Hearings will be held:

Thursday, April 19, 2021 @ 6:00 p.m.
Join Zoom Meeting
https://us04web.zoom.us/j/76571898891
Meeting ID: 765 7189 8891
Passcode: 4q0cVX

Tuesday, May 4, 2021 @ 2:00 p.m.
City Council Meeting
Join Zoom Meeting Info TBA

Community Development will submit the draft Annual Action Plan to HUD no later than the designated deadline of May 15, 2021. For more information, contact the Community Development Compliance Division at (803)545-3373 or by email CoCComdDevCompliance@columbiasc.gov.

Attachment: Final 2021 Executive Summary (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

City of Columbia

Office of Community Development
2021 -2022 Annual Action Plan
Executive Summary

Public Hearing
May 4, 2021

Gloria Saeed, Director
Office of Community Development
1401 Main Street, 4th Floor
Columbia, SC 29201
Phone (803) 545-3373 Fax (803) 255-8912

Attachment: CD Annual Action Plan Presentation (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

Annual Action Plan Process/Requirements

Annual Action Plan

- Submitted to HUD every year during the five-year ConPlan cycle. (2nd Year)
- Addresses the City's Program Priorities as identified in the City's 2020-2024 Consolidated Plan
- Describes the specific planned uses for HUD programs, and other program requirements.
- Helps grantees determine activities and organizations to fund in the coming years.
- Managed through HUD's Integrated Disbursement and Information System (IDIS) Online

2021 HUD Funding Allocations/Revenue

Source	Amount	Program Income/RLF	Prior Year Funding	Total Revenue
CDBG	$1,085,527	$615,889	$167,174	$1,868,590
HOME	$690,008	$250,000	-	$940,008
HOPWA	$1,593,313	-	$15,902	$1,609,215
Total	$3,618,848	$865,889	$183,076	$4,417,813

Other Federal Funding Sources

Source	Amount	Information
CDBG-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Program	$26,155,000	January 2017, (Public Law 114-113) (Public Law 115-31)
CDBG-Mitigation Program (CDBG-MIT)	$18,585,000	February 2018, (Public Law 115-123)
Federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act CDBG-CV1 CDBG-CV3 HOPWA-CV	 $611,921 $976,268 $220,838	March 27, 2020 (Public Law 116-136)

Priority Needs & Goals

Expand & Improve Public Infrastructure & Facilities	1A Expand Public Infrastructure 1B Improve Public Infrastructure Capacity 1C Improve Access to Public Facilities
Preserve & Develop Affordable Housing	2A Increase Homeownership Opportunities 2B Increase Affordable Rental Housing Opportunities 2C Provide Code Enforcement in LMI Neighborhoods 2D Provide Removal of Slum & Blight in Residential 2E Provide for Owner Occupied Housing Rehab
Public Services & Quality of Life Improvements	3A Provide Supportive Services for Special Needs 3B Provide Vital Services for LMI Households
Housing & Supportive Services for Persons HIV/AIDS	4A Provide Housing Opportunities Persons HIV/AIDS 4B Provide Medical & Support Services HIV/AIDS

Focused Redevelopment Areas

- City Council determined four (4) "prioritized" Targeted Redevelopment Areas and limited funding to City projects to accomplish focused development goals.
  - Booker Washington Heights Redevelopment Area
  - King/Lyon Street Redevelopment Area
  - Farrow Road Business Corridor (Eau Claire Redevelopment Area)
  - Edisto Court Redevelopment Area
- Over ninety-five (95%) percent of designated CDBG funds projected to assist Low-Moderate Income (LMI) persons.
- 70% LMI public benefit

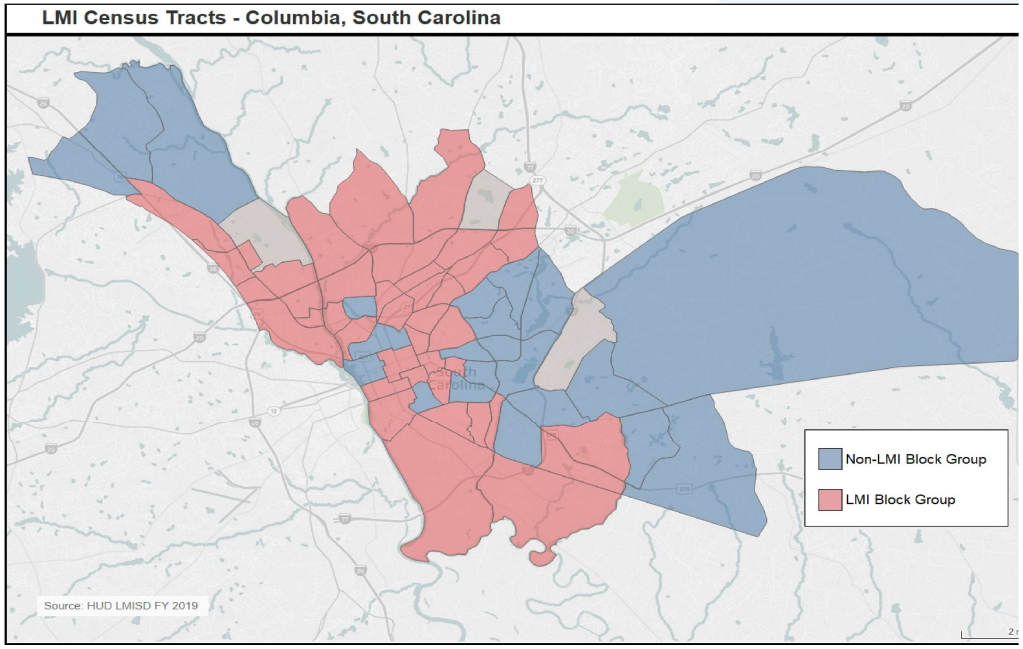
Low to Moderate Income (LMI) Limits/Areas

- LMI = Less than 80% of area median income

Household Size	1	2	3	**4**
Extremely Low Income Limits ($)	15,200	17,420	21,960	**26,500**
Very Low (50%) Income Limits ($)	25,250	28,850	32,450	**36,050**
Low (80%) Income Limits ($)	40,400	46,200	51,950	**57,700**

Low to Moderate Income Limits

Source: HUDUSER.GOV FY2021



Low to Moderate Income Tracts

Source: HUD LMISC FY2019

Attachment: CD Annual Action Plan Presentation (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

Annual Action Plan Activities - CDBG

CDBG Administration			
Applicant	Project Name/Summary	Grant Award Amount	Performance Outcomes
City of Columbia Office of Community Development	Administration & Operations	$258,673	Administration, Oversite & Compliance
CDBG Public Services Activities			
Comet	Comet to the Market (Pilot) for Redevelopment Areas utilizing Geofencing	$5,000	Providing LMI residents Uber/Lyft to Grocery Store
Mental Illness Recovery Center, Inc. (MIRCI)	Supportive Housing for Youth Services	$40,000	15 Homeless Youth
United Way of the Midlands	Well Partners Dental & Eye Clinic	$25,000	100 Columbia Residents
Homeless No More	Support Services for Youth -	$40,000	Youth ages 5-12 and expanding to age 13-18
Fast Forward	Object Employment	$40,000	70 Enrolled/60 employed
City of Columbia Office of Community Development	Bank On Columbia Financial Literacy	$27,150	51% LMA Services Area
	Total PS Awards	**$177,150**	

Attachment: CD Annual Action Plan Presentation (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

Annual Action Plan Activities – CDBG (Continued)

CDBG Public Facilities/Infrastructure/Demolition Projects			
City of Columbia Public Works Department	Booker Washington Heights Street Replacement/Improvements	$397,500	Up to 6 Streets/Roads
City of Columbia Police Department	Demolition Project (Priority Redevelopment Areas)	$100,000	Up to 10 Residential Properties
City of Columbia Parks & Recreation Department	TS Martin Park Renovation – Improve Baseball Field & Amenities	$229,134	51% LMA Service Area
City of Columbia Office of Business Opportunities	Commercial Revitalization & Retention Program	$146,133	Up to 10 Facade & Commercial Loans
	Total PF/INF/Demo Awards	**$872,767**	
CDBG Housing Rehabilitation & Administration			
City of Columbia Office of Community Development	Housing Rehabilitation, Administration & Operations	$187,128	Administration for Housing Loans & Rehabilitation
City of Columbia Office of Community Development	Housing Maintenance Assistance Program (MAP)	$187,872	Up to 18 houses –Rehab/Lead-Based Paint/Title work
City of Columbia Office of Community Development	City Lender I Uplift	$185,000	Up to 9 LMI Housing loans
	Total H-Rehab & Adm Awards	**$560,000**	
	Total FY2021-22 CDBG Awards	**$1,868,590**	

Attachment: CD Annual Action Plan Presentation (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

Annual Action Plan Projects - HOME

HOME Allocations		
Applicant Name	**Allocation Name**	**Amount**
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Administration & Operations (10% of Entitlement)	$69,000
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) Set-Aside (15% of Entitlement)	$103,501
City of Columbia Community Development Department	Residential Affordable Loans/Acquisition/Rehabilitation/New Construction	$767,507
	Total HOME Proposed Awards	**$940,008**

Annual Action Plan Activities - HOPWA

HOPWA Sponsor Awards		
Applicant/Proposal Name	**Overview & Outcome**	**Recommended Amount by HOPWA Review Panel FY2021-2022**
Columbia Housing Authority (CHA1)	TBRA that serves over 95 individuals and families living predominately 1 bedroom units	$398,682
Columbia Housing Authority (CHA 2)	.50 FTE Salary for Program Manager for TBRA that serves over 95 individuals and families living predominately 1 bedroom units	$23,868
Columbia Housing Authority (CHA 3)	TBRA that serves over 15 individuals in 1 bedroom units	$154,902
Columbia Housing Authority (CHA 4)	TBRA that serves 9 households as a utility allowance to participants with no income and to assist with payment of routine and emergency expenses	$20,373
Midlands Housing Alliance – Transitions (MHA)	Provides Supportive services for up to 50 homeless individuals	$21,390
Palmetto AIDS Life Support (PALSS)	Provides supportive services to implement provision of emergency of housing assistance and housing development for up to 737 individuals/HH	$335,000
The Cooperative Ministry (TCM)	Provides short-term rent, mortgage, and emergency utility assistance(STRMU) and related support services for up to 145 individuals/HH	$180,000
Upper Savannah Care Services (USCS)	Provides Short-Term Housing assistance and supportive services for up to 40 individuals/HH	$25,000
University of SC - Dept of Med. (USC - DOM)	Provides housing information, permanent housing placement, emergency housing assistance and supportive services for up to 450 individuals/HH	$450,000
	Total HOPWA Proposed Awards	**$1,609,215**

Attachment: CD Annual Action Plan Presentation (6637 : FY2021 Annual Action Plan)

Next Steps

- **Public Comment Period Begins – April 10th**
- **Public Hearing – April 19th**
- **Public Hearing/City Council Approval – May 4th**
- **Public Comment Period Ends – May 11th**
- **HUD Submission – May 13th**
- **Program Year Starts – July 1st**

Questions or Comments

- **By mail:**
  Community Development Department
  1401 Main Street, 4th Floor
  Columbia, South Carolina 29201
- **By email:**
  CommunityDevelopment@ColumbiaSC.gov
- **By Phone:**
  (803) 545-3373

Contact Information – Programs and Compliance Division

Office of Community Development
PAC Division
1401 Main Street, 4th Floor
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Main Phone: (803) 545-3373 **Fax:** (803) 255-8912

Dollie Bristow, CD Administrator
(803) 545-3371
Dollie.Bristow@ColumbiaSC.gov

Andelyn Nesbitt-Rodriguez, CD Compliance Specialist
(803) 545-3958
Andelyn.Rodriguez@ColumbiaSC.gov

Beth Lemmonds, CD Compliance Specialist
(803) 545-4132
Lauren.Lemmonds@ColumbiaSC.go

Afton Kimberling, CD Compliance Specialist
(803) 545-3046
Afton.Kimberling@ColumbiaSC.gov

We Are Columbia

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CITY OF COLUMBIA

Thank You!

Gloria Saeed, Director
Office of Community Development
1401 Main Street, 4th Floor
Columbia, SC 29201
Phone (803) 545-3373 Fax (803) 255-8912

CommunityDevelopment@ColumbiaSC.gov

Contract Amendment #2

BID#007-17-18 (LAT) Instrumentation and System Maintenance

CITI, Limited Liability Company

April 1, 2021

Description of Change: Request change in BID#007-17-18 (LAT) for services between the City of Columbia (City) and CITI, Limited Liability Company (Contractor) to increase funding for services rendered this Fiscal Year (FY) through June 2021.

All other provisions of BID#007-17-18 (LAT), except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Award Amount Year 1 (FY 2017-2018; Purchase Order # P167664 w/ taxes):	$329,5 6
Year 2 (FY 2018-2019; Purchase Order # P175049 w/o taxes):	$312,7 0
Year 3 (FY 2019-2020; Purchase Order # P178616 w/o taxes):	$312,7 0
Amendment #1 (Cost Increase/Addition; Purchase Order # P178616 w/o taxes):	$31,9 1
Year 4 (FY 2020-2021; Purchase Order # P186151 w/o taxes):	$312,7 0
Current Contract Total:	**$1,299,6 7**
This Change Amendment #2 (Cost Increase/Addition; Purchase Order # P186151 w/o taxes):	**$50,4 8**
Revised Contract Amount:	**$1,350,1 5**

This Change is Acceptable:

Name of Firm
CITI, Limited Liability Company

Marco Varela
Print Name

Signature

April 14, 2021
Date

City of Columbia
Office of the City Manager

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Signature

Date Witness

APPROVED AS TO FORM

4/13/2021

Attachment: CITI - CA#2 Bid007-17-18 (LAT) (6571 : CITI, LLC Instrumentation and System Maintenance - Contract

Columbia Water

Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

Department of Utility Operations

Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant
1200 Simmon Tree Lane | Columbia, SC 29201 | (803) 545-0183

To: Procurement and Contracts
From: Curtis Teets, Wastewater Plant Technician Control Supervisor CT
CC: David R. Wiman, Metro Superintendent

As directed in Mr. Watford's email on March 26th, 2021, I am providing this memo to request th PO #P186151 for CITI be increased by $50,466.58 to pay for services rendered this fiscal year through June 2021.

This contract is constructed to primarily provide "boots on the ground" with a set amount of programming hours to draw upon. Several things occurred this fiscal year that created a far higl need for programming improvements or changes within our PLC's, OIT's, and SCADA. This ultimately led to a shortfall in an area that has not historically been in the red. In summary, thes programming issues were:

1. Cyber security on SCADA system (window patches, Antivirus/antispyware definitions updates, update windows OS from 7 to 10, etc...)
2. Second tier server programming and modification for route staff (examples added GIS maps, CEI maps, overview screen, modified station screens to view w/maps and wo/maps, etc...)
3. Audit function programmed in all Plant OITs and WCLS/SRLS OITs, for security.
4. WCLS backup mode testing programming and functional testing.
5. Logic changes to PTF influent gates and testing.
6. VPN SCADA access setup with surface pro tablets and laptops from LogMeIn for security.
7. Continued TSOMP standardization of Lift Stations.
8. Plant camera server setup and modifications as cameras were installed.
9. New Plant network overview screen.

If you require further information or more detailed accounts of the issues, please let me know.

Attachment: CITI - CA#2 Bid007-17-18 (LAT) (6571 : CITI, LLC Instrumentation and System Maintenance - Contract

U.S. Communities and National IPA, both wholly-owned subsidiaries of OMNIA Partners, have come together as OMNIA Partners, Public Sector. All public sector participants already registered with National IPA or U.S. Communities continue to have access to all contracts, with certain exceptions, in the portfolio and do not need to re-register to use a legacy National IPA, legacy U.S. Communities, or new OMNIA Partners contract. U.S. Communities and National IPA remain separate legal entities and lead agency contracts completed under each brand are effective and available for use through the contract's approved term. In the event we believe re-registration is necessary for any reason, OMNIA Partners will let you know.

Information Technology Solutions & Services

City Of Mesa Arizona

Contract Number: 2018011-02

Mar 1, 2018 to Feb 28, 2023

Executive Summary

- Executive Summary

Master Agreement Documents

- Pricing
- Official Signed Contract
- Amendment 1 - SHI Federal Certifications
- Approval to add SHI Government Solutions
- Award Letter

Solicitation Process

- Official RFP Document
- RFP Addendum 1
- RFP Addendum 2
- Proof of Publication
- Bidders List
- RFP Pre-Proposal Sign In Sheet
- AZ Compliance Questionnaire

Response Evaluation

- Response Evaluation Summary

Evaluating unlicensed DynamicPDF feature. Click here for details. [31:45:d9]

Pricing Proposal
Quotation #: 20265083
Created On: 3/29/2021
Valid Until: 5/10/2021

SC CITY OF COLUMBIA

Ray White
P.O.BOX 147
ACCOUNTING DEPT
Columbia, SC 29217
United States
Phone: 8034018871
Fax:
Email: rqwhite@columbiasc.net

Inside Account Manager

Eric Sulitzer
290 Davidson Ave.
Somerset, NJ 08873
Phone: 800-715-3197
Fax: 732-868-6055
Email: Eric_Sulitzer@shi.com

All Prices are in US Dollar (USD)

	Product	Qty	Your Price	Total
1	Trend Micro Deep Discovery Analyzer HW+SW Appliance Academic 1 User - Renew Trend Micro - Part#: ADRA0003 Contract Name: Omnia Partners - IT Solutions Contract #: 2018011-02 Serial #: CSN: 36009 Coverage Term: 5/5/2021 – 5/4/2022	1	$13,072.39	$13,072.39
2	Trend Micro Smart Protection Complete Academic 2,001-5,000 Users - Renew Trend Micro - Part#: CTRA0006 Contract Name: Omnia Partners - IT Solutions Contract #: 2018011-02 Serial #: CSN: 36009 Coverage Term: 5/5/2021 – 5/4/2022	2250	$13.63	$30,667.50
3	Trend Micro Deep Discovery Inspector Series 1000: 1 Gbps SW+HW Appliance with XDR Academic 1+ Renew Trend Micro - Part#: DDRA0020 Contract Name: Omnia Partners - IT Solutions Contract #: 2018011-02 Serial #: CSN: 36009 Coverage Term: 5/5/2021 – 5/4/2022	1	$13,072.79	$13,072.79
			Total	$56,812.68

Additional Comments

Hardware items on this quote may be updated to reflect changes due to industry wide constraints and fluctuations.

The products offered under this proposal are resold in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract referenced under that applicable line item.

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Jacqueline M. Pavlicek
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
Approved as to form. 4-19-2021 JMP
Matter # 21008767

Attachment: SHI Quote (6612 : Trend Micro Software Annual Renewal)

1350

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

CERTIFICATE TO LIMIT TO FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($500) THE MAXIMUM SALES/USE TAX ON SALES OF SELF PROPELLED LIGHT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

ST-405
(Rev. 6/16/17)
5096

To be completed by purchaser and retained by seller. Do not send the certificate to the SC Department of Revenue.

Purchaser's Statement:
As purchaser, I certify that the equipment being purchased is used for construction purposes (i.e. building or making additions to real property). I understand that if equipment is purchased for any other use such as maintenance or repair (i. e. road repair, mowing, golf course maintenance or in a landfill), the $500.00 maximum tax does not apply. Furthermore, I understand that by extending this certificate that I am assuming liability for the sales or use tax due. If this equipment is used for other than construction purposes, the full rate of the tax applies.

Name of Purchaser (Please Print) City of Columbia Fleet Services

Address 2910 Colonial Drive Columbia SC 29203
(Street) (City) (State) (ZIP)

Kind of Business Engaged in by Purchaser City of Columbia

Name of Seller Company Wrench

Seller's Retail License Number _____ (000-00000-0)

Date of Sale _____ Invoice Number _____

Amount of Sale $ 290,552.75

Description of Self Propelled Light Construction Equipment and Compatible Attachments Purchased:
2 Wheel Loaders

For what purpose will the equipment be used: Construction

Net Engine Horsepower _____ (may not exceed 160 net engine horsepower)

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
4/7/2021

Signed _____
Signature of Purchaser (Owner, Partner or Corp. Officer)

_____
(Title)

_____
(Date)

Article 21, Chapter 36, of Title 12 of the 1976 Code.
Pursuant to Code Section 12-36-2110(A)(7), the maximum sales or use tax imposed is $500 of each self propelled light construction equipment with compatible attachments limited to a maximum of one hundred sixty net engine horsepower.

50961010

Attachment: SC Flat Tax Form (6599 : Two 2020 Wheel Loaders for Solid Waste)

Our Contracting Process

All agreements offered through National IPA have been awarded via a thorough **Request for Proposal (RFP)** competitive solicitation by a public agency (Principal Procurement Agency, PPA). The contracting process is the foundation of National IPA and sets us apart from other cooperatives. In order for even the most restrictive agencies nationwide to realize the best value offered by cooperative procurement, National IPA ensures that industry best practices, processes and procedures are applied.

The Process

1. The Principal Procurement Agency (PPA) prepares a competitive solicitation, incorporating language to make the agreement accessible nationally to agencies in states that allow intergovernmental (i.e.: "piggyback") contract usage.
2. The PPA issues the solicitation and any required amendments and notifications, and conducts pre-proposal conferences/meetings.
3. Interested suppliers respond to the solicitation.
4. The PPA evaluates the responses, negotiates the final terms and conditions and ultimately awards the master agreement.
5. All documentation is posted on the National IPA website and made available to the public.

National IPA is committed to the integrity of the procurement process. Access to solicitation and award documentation is always available in the Documentation sections of each awarded agreement. No FOIA or special request necessary.

The PPA teams and the National IPA team of certified public procurement officials are available to answer any questions you may have or discuss the process in detail.

The Principal Procurement Agencies

The Principal Procurement Agencies (PPA) who currently solicit and award cooperative contracts available through National IPA are considered some of the best procurement teams in the nation. National IPA is honored to be partnered with the best-of-the-best when it comes to procss, procedures and industry leaders.

For a complete listing of current PPAs, click here.

(NJPA)

PUBLIC SOLICITATION PROCESS

Cooperative	Has your cooperative established parameters or requisites for determining what specific products or services should be solicited through the cooperative? If yes, please describe.	Who makes the final determination on what products or services will be solicited?	Who develops the solicitation documents?	What steps does the cooperative take to ensure transparency in the solicitation process?	How does the cooperative ensure compliance with federal, state and local statutes/laws/ordinances related to public procurement?	Does the cooperative mandate the inclusion of specific terms and conditions in the solicitation documents?	How and where are solicitations advertised or publicly posted?
The National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA)	Our board of directors directs us to bring solicitations for goods and services used and usable by our nationwide membership. We communicate through a variety of avenues with our membership and receive requests for specific product categories to be bid and contracted. We conduct research and anticipate and determine common needs of our national membership. Generally we invite bids for entire product categories with the intention of soliciting responses offering a full array of goods and services within that product category. Our intent in taking this approach is to deliver the greatest amount of utility to the greatest portion of our nationwide government, education, and non-profit membership base.	All of our solicitations are authorized by our board of directors based on the requests by our members and recommendations of the Management Team.	Our Bids and Contracts Department develops all solicitation documentation with input from our membership and under the guidance of the NJPA Director of Business Development.	As a government entity, all of our books and records are subject to public review. We advertise our solicitations in both print and internet mediums. We facilitate pre-bid meetings and public bid openings and document our bid evaluation and review actions. Finally, contract awards are made independently by the NJPA publicly elected Board of Directors.	Our procurement and solicitation process and documentation is reviewd and enhanced with each bid document development. Our intent is to pursue the ongoing research of, and compliance with, all procurement laws from our members. We seek input from our members in an effort to better serve their specific procurement needs and requirments. We follow the Uniform Municipal Contracting laws as set forth in the state of Minnesota and certify we are in compliance with the procurement laws applicable to the NJPA as a municipal agency of the state of Minnesota.	Yes and no. The terms and conditions, which are mainly contained in the Invitation For Bid (IFB), are subject to "Exceptions" identified in a particular Bidder's response. In the event that an exception is identified to a "Mandated" term or condition, that bid will be rejected unless the exception is removed.	Solicitations are advertised in print form in the Star-Tribune, posted to the NJPA website and also posted to the noticelobidders.com website. NJPA solicitations are also posted on a variety of third party posting and bidding sites such as Bidsync and Onvia.

1

(NJPA)

PUBLIC SOLICITATION PROCESS Continued

Cooperative	Are bids issued via formal sealed bids (ITB), through formal proposals (RFPs), or through negotiations?	Are bids evaluated by a team?	If yes, who selects the evaluation team?	What types of organizations are represented on the evaluation team?	Who administers contracts once executed?
The National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA)	NJPA contract "Awards" are issued pursuant to sealed bids received in response to an Invitation for Bid (IFB). NJPA contracts are not "negotiated" contracts.	Yes	Bids are evaluated by a team. The composition of the team depends upon the subject matter of the bid. Always involved is the Coordinator of Bids and Contracts and the Director of Business Development. Additional NJPA staff members are added for their knowledge in the subject area. Additional members from the procurement community are invited to participate to bring an outside perspective as often as possible. NJPA has invited and hosted external evaluators with credentials such as CPPB and CPPO and intends to continue this practice.		The Coordinator of Bids and Contracts is responsible for maintaining the documentation of the contract relationship. The NJPA Director of Business Development will meet with the awarded vendors to establish an operating agreement and outline and define specific marketing requirements, sales training, and marketing and business plan for the contract. NJPA Contract Managers are employed and assigned to manage each contract and Vendor relations, facilitate Member-Vendor relations and to coordinate marketing efforts.

2

(NJPA)

	FUNDING			
Cooperative Name:	Are fees paid by public agencies that purchase off coop bids? If yes, define.	Are fees paid by suppliers to participate in the bid process? If yes, define.	Are fees paid by suppliers who earn contracts? If yes, define.	To whom and how are fees distributed?
The National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA)	No	No	Yes, "Administrative Fees" are charged to Awarded Vendors based on a percentage of the "Contract Sales." Bidder's are instructed in the IFB to allow for an administrative fee in their bid response. The amount of the "Administration Fee" is negotiated with the Vendor and is based on the physical and financial involvement NJPA will have in the day-to-day operations of the contract. The purpose of the "Administration Fee" is to cover NJPA's costs. "Administrative Fees" are generally 2% or less.	"Excess Fees" have not yet been distributed by NJPA. Although NJPA has been successful in setting "Administrative Fees" at a level which covers our costs, we have not to this point been in a position to return "Excess Fees" earned. As a government entity our options for such a distribution are limited and those limitations will guide us at that point. NJPA is now developing a member dividend program where dividends to be distributed will be based on purchase volumes made by individual NJPA Members.

3

(NJPA)

The National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA)	Vendors make a number of commitments to NJPA and NJPA Members in their "Bidder's Response" including acceptance of the Terms and Conditions identified in the IFB and their specific exceptions to those Terms and Conditions. Those exceptions to the Terms and Conditions and the finalized "Administrative Fee" to be paid to NJPA are the only "Negotiable" items. The NJPA Director of Business Development together with the rest of the bid evaluation committee is responsible for the "Negotiations", however the final ratification of negotiated items and the contract award is reserved for the NJPA Board of Directors. These commitments also include providing specific goods and services to NJPA and NJPA Members at specific costs including payment and delivery terms as identified in the IFB and the Bidder's Response. NJPA does not require specific minimum sales volumes from our awarded Vendors. We feel contract success is achieved through a coordinated and combined effort between NJPA, our Vendors, and through the success stories told by NJPA Members. NJPA is responsible for enforcement of the awarded procurement contract. NJPA is committed to delivering value to its Membership through first being a liaison between Members and Suppliers by facilitating the exchange of value with the Vendor. In the event a Vendor ultimately fails to materially deliver the commitments made, NJPA can terminate that contract according to its terms and conditions.	Contract Managers manage day-to-day issues. The Coordinator of Bids and Contracts manages contractual performance and carries out directives from the NJPA Board of Directors. NJPA Management manages these employees in the execution of their tasks. And, finally the board of directors ultimately manages the performance with the award/non-award, and potential termination decisions.	Vendor training is optional but strongly advised based on the vendors marketing plan and the value of the NJPA sales training guide. The Vendor is encouraged to have every individual in the Vendor's management and sales staffs participate. NJPA Administration and Contract Managers develop and deliver the training materials at NJPA's expense. NJPA has traveled extensively in the past delivering these trainings at various vendor locations. Currently trainings are being optionally delivered over the internet through our in-house webcast studio when possible. NJPA has a full time national sales training manager that coordinates and insures that training invitations are extended and facilitated. Initial and refresher training is available and encouraged on an ongoing basis. Training is not conditional in order to sell goods or services offered through an awarded contract. Regardless of training delivered, Vendors are responsible for the delivery of goods and services according to the terms and conditions of the contract as awarded. The value of training Vendor's is to empower the Vendor to confidently offer the contract vehicle for use by current and prospective NJPA Members. This confidence is a result of training the Vendors how to use their available resources including the NJPA website and key NJPA personnel NOT than recitation of applicable laws.

(4)

(NJPA)

SUPPLIER MANAGEMENT

Cooperative Name:	Are suppliers required to make specific commitments to the cooperative as a condition of award? If yes: (1) Define these commitments (2) Describe what individual, entity or organization is responsible for enforcement (3) Define whether these commitments are negotiable and, if yes, identify the parties that are empowered to negotiate these commitments (4) Describe the actions and steps taken if the supplier fails to meet its commitments.	What entity and/or individual is responsible for managing supplier performance?	Describe supplier training (either initial and/or on-going) based on the following parameters:				
			Who develops and delivers the training?	Who financially supports the cost of training?	Who attends training (by category of employee)	What is the frequency of training?	Is training mandatory or conditional in order to sell goods or services offered through the cooperative?

5

(NJPA)

	PARTICIPATION					
Cooperative:	Is participation by either a public entity and/or a supplier restricted in any way?	Are public entities required to sign a formal participation agreement? IF YES:			Are public entities required to sign a formal participation agreement? IF NO:	
		Does the entity pay a fee to participate? If yes, define.	Does the agreement allow the public entity to add terms and conditions to the contract?	Does the agreement bind the entity to purchase some or all of its requirements via cooperative bids?	Does the entity pay a fee to participate? If yes, define.	Is the public entity allowed to add terms and conditions to the contract?
The National Joint Powers Alliance® (NJPA)	Membership in NJPA is restricted to any form of government, any form of education, and any non-profit agency. Awarded Vendors are restricted to those Bidders who demonstrate, in the opinion of NJPA's Board of Directors, the ability to provide the greatest utility to the greatest portion of our potential membership in the most cost effective manner.	"Membership" in NJPA is free of charge to any eligible entity. Membership can be documented in a number of ways including an on-line application, a printable version, and any document an eligible entity proposes in good faith (subject, of course, to our review). Typically our Members are authorized to utilize NJPA contracts through the use of "Joint Powers" laws enacted in their home state. These "Joint Powers" laws will typically define the appropriate "Membership" form. NJPA's newer IFB's specifically identify a "Member's" ability to add additional terms and conditions to NJPA's contracts by doing so in their purchase order (a short form contract) which identifies on its face "This purchase order is issued pursuant to NJPA contract #XXXXXX". This ability exists regardless of the statement in the IFB and is therefore available for all NJPA (and other) cooperative procurement contracts.			n/a	n/a

6

ORIGINAL
STAMPED IN RED

ORDINANCE NO.: 2011-103

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina,Chapter 2, Administration, Article V, Procurement, Sec. 2-204, Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this 17th day of January, 2012, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of The City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 2, Administration, Article V, Procurement, Sec. 2-204 Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2-204. Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions.
All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations:
(1) Professional services where the person employed is customarily employed on a fee basis rather than by competitive bidding (examples: appraiser, architect-engineer, auditor, legal services, physician).
(2) Competitive sealed proposals.
(3) Negotiations after unsuccessful competitive sealed bidding.
(4) Small purchases.
(5) Sole source procurements.
(6) Emergency procurements.
(7) Procurement of information technology.
(8) Leasing of real property for governmental use.
(9) When purchasing through state contracts.
(10) When purchasing through cooperative purchasing.

Requested by:

Purchasing

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

City Attorney

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced: 1/10/2012
Final Reading: 1/17/2012

Last revised: 12/15/2011
11122024

Attachment: Sourcewell Documentation Docs (6599 : Two 2020 Wheel Loaders for Solid Waste)

141 Brickyard Rd.
Lexington, SC 29072
Toll Free: 1-866-262-4181
Phone: 803-520-0032
Fax: 803-520-7469

Company Wrench®

Company Wrench, LTD.
1-866-262-4181

SALES AGREEMENT

Billing Address:
4805 Scooby Ln.
Carroll, OH 43112

PURCHASE ORDER

CUSTOMER	**CITY OF COLUMBIA**	SHIP TO	**CITY OF COLUMBIA**
ADDRESS	**2910 COLONIAL DRIVE**	ADDRESS	**2910 COLONIAL DR.**
CITY	**COLUMBIA** ST **SC** ZIP **29201**	CITY	**COLUMBIA** ST **SC** ZIP **29201**

Customer Contact / Phone	**WILLIAM BOWERS / 803-545-3811**	
YEAR / MAKE / MODEL / SERIAL NUMBER / DESCRIPTION		Hours
2020 / JCB / COUPLER / AKR63029 / COUPLER, HYDRAULIC FOR 411		**0**
/ / / / TINK CLAW BUCKET WITH HOSES		
/ / / / ADDITIONAL WARRANT TO MAKE 5 YEAR OR 7500 HOUR		
2020 / JCB / 411 / JCB4A1A4PL2926949 / 85HP JCB EcoMAX T4F Engine, Goodyear SGL 15.5-25 Tires, Enclosed Standard Spec Cab with Heat/AC, Quickhitch, LSD Axels, 110V Block Heater, Reverse Fan.		**8**
WARRANTY: 5 YEAR OR 7500 HOUR		
SPECIAL TERMS: SOURCWELL CONTRACT # 040319-JCB		

F.O.B.: **LEXINGTON**

Taxable State: **SC**

☒ TAXABLE RATE: **0%.**
☐ TAX EXEMPT Must Attach Exemption

PURCHASE PRICE:	$	**268,030.34**
FREIGHT:	$	
DELIVERED PRICE:	$	**268,030.34**
SALES TAX:	$	**1,000.00**
TOTAL PRICE:	$	**269,030.34**
TRADE IN:	$	
		0.00
DOWN PAYMENT:	$	
NET PRICE:	**$**	**269,030.34**

Trade In: Make/Model/SN: / /
Description:

☐ Customer warrants trade-in is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.
☐ Lien exists with:
Contact: Phone Number:

TERMS OF PAYMENT: **Net 30**
Cash other – explain:
Finance Company / Contact:
Term / Rate:

The undersigned hereby agrees to all terms and provisions on page 2 of this contract. Order must be approved by an Officer of Company Wrench, Ltd.

COMPANY WRENCH ***CUSTOMER*** _____
PRINT NAME TITLE

Roger Ward 03/31/2021 By: _____
AUTHORIZED BY DATE SIGNATURE DATE

EMAIL OR FAX **SIGNED CONTRACT** TO: r.ward@companywrench.com / 740-422-1715

Attachment: R209794 Quote (6599 : Two 2020 Wheel Loaders for Solid Waste)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT. The undersigned customer (the "Customer") and Company Wrench, Ltd. ("CW") agree these Terms and Conditions are expressly made part of the sales transaction described on page one (collectively, the "Agreement").

2. ACCEPTANCE. Customer shall examine the equipment described on page one of this Agreement (the "Equipment") at the time of delivery. Unless Customer notifies CW to the contrary, in writing, within (48) hours after delivery, the Customer is deemed to have accepted the Equipment and acknowledged it was delivered in good and working condition.

3. WARRANTY LIMITATIONS. CW is neither the manufacturer of the Equipment nor an agent of the manufacturer. CW makes no warranty against patent or latent defects in material or workmanship, or that Equipment will meet the requirements of any laws, rules, specifications or contracts which provide for specific machinery or apparatus or special methods. **EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, CW MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO THE YEAR OF MANUFACTURE, CAPABILITY, PERFORMANCE OR PRIOR USE OF THE EQUIPMENT. YET FURTHER, CW DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE REMEDIES SET FORTH IN THIS CONTRACT ARE EXCLUSIVE. THE LIABILITY OF CW ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS CONTRACT OR THE EQUIPMENT, WHETHER SUCH LIABILITY IS ASSERTED IN TORT, UNDER ANY ALLEGED BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PRICE OF THE GOODS UPON WHICH SUCH LIABILITY IS BASED. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL CW BE LIABLE FOR LOST PROFITS OR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**

4. NEW EQUIPMENT. With respect equipment to equipment designated as "new" (i.e., that has not been previously sold or rented to a user), any manufacturer's warranty referred to on page one is made solely by the manufacturer and not by CW. Any such manufacturer's warranty is subject to all the terms and conditions of such manufacturer's warranty. Customer acknowledges receipt of a copy of the manufacturer's warranty.

5. USED EQUIPMENT. All equipment not designated as "new" shall be considered "used" and is sold on an "**AS-IS, WHERE-IS**" basis and carries no warranty of any kind unless expressly provided on page one.

6. CUSTOMER'S CANCELLATION. If Customer refuses to receive and/or pay for said equipment as herein provided, CW may retain as liquidated damages all monies paid or equipment traded on account of said equipment, not exceeding 25% of the purchase price, and in such case any trade-in equipment taken by CW in partial payment shall be accounted for at the price provided on the first page of this contract, less expense of reconditioning, handling and selling. Furthermore, if no monies or equipment have been previously paid as a deposit on said equipment, and Customer refuses to receive and pay for said equipment, Customer agrees to pay a cash cancellation equal to 10% of the purchase price. For special order equipment, Customer agrees to pay a cash cancellation charge equal to 25% of the purchase price.

7. EXTENSION OF CREDIT. CW specifically reserves the right to withdraw, at any time prior to delivery, any extension of credit proposed herein in the event there is a change in the creditworthiness of Customer which, in good faith judgment of CW, is likely to impair the prospect of payment or performance of Customer's obligations.

8. SECURITY INTEREST. To secure payment of Customer's indebtedness to CW and the performance of all obligations of Customer, Customer hereby grants to CW a continuing security interest in the equipment, including all attachments, accessories and optional features for such equipment and all substitutions, replacements, additions and accessories. Customer will, at its expense, execute, acknowledge, deliver, file, register and record any documents that CW deems desirable in its discretion to protect CW's security and CW's rights and benefits under this contract. Customer irrevocably appoints CW as Customer's Attorney-in-Fact for signing and filing of such documents and authorizes CW to delegate these limited powers. Customer acknowledges the signature of CW or said delegate upon such documents to be the same as Customer's own for all purposes and with the present intent to authenticate the document. Customer represents and warrants to CW that (a) Customer has the power to make, deliver and perform under this agreement; (b) the person executing and delivering this agreement is authorized to do so on behalf of Customer; (c) this agreement constitutes a valid obligation of Customer, legally binding upon it and enforceable in accordance with its terms; (d) all credit, financial and other information submitted to CW in connection with this agreement is and shall be true, correct and complete.

9. TAXES. Customer agrees to reimburse CW for any and all sales or excise taxes, whether imposed by federal, state or local laws, which CW may be required to pay or reimburse to others by reason of the manufacture, purchase or sale of any equipment delivered under this agreement.

10. SHIPMENT. CW will not be liable for delays in shipment, or delay occasioned by strikes, fires or accidents, or other delays that are unavoidable or beyond CW's reasonable control.

11. TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT. Title for trade-in equipment passes from Customer to CW at the earlier of payment by Customer for net purchase price or the date CW takes physical possession of trade-in equipment. Customer warrants clear and unencumbered title to the trade-in equipment and agrees to indemnify and hold CW harmless against any liens not disclosed on the first page of this contract.

12. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity of any provision or provisions of this agreement shall not affect the other provisions, and this agreement shall be construed in all respects as if an invalid provision or provisions were omitted.

13. COMPLETE AGREEMENT. This Agreement is the complete and final expression of the parties as to the subject matters contained herein. This Agreement supersedes all previous agreements and representations between the parties. No term or provision of this Agreement may be changed, waived, discharged, or terminated orally, but only by a written instrument signed by the party against which enforcement is sought. No additional terms or conditions shall be incorporated in this Agreement unless specifically referenced herein.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be interpreted under and governed by the laws of the State of Ohio. The parties agree and consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Ohio in Fairfield County and the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division and waive any contention that any such court is an improper venue for enforcement of this agreement.

15. ATTORNEYS' FEES. Should collection or litigation become necessary, Customer agrees to pay all of CW's collection costs and reasonable attorney fees, including: (a) outside counsel and (b) in-house counsel at the prevailing market rate.

EMAIL OR FAX **SIGNED CONTRACT** TO: r.ward@companywrench.com / 740-422-1715

Attachment: R209794 Quote (6599 : Two 2020 Wheel Loaders for Solid Waste)

LEGAL DEPARTMENT / MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Attachment: 2021-010 encroach MASC 1411 Gervais Street (6549 : Ordinance No.: 2021-010 encroach - Municipal Association of South

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-010

Granting an encroachment to the Municipal Association of South Carolina for the use of the right of way area of the 1400 block of Gervais Street for the installation and maintenance of planters and irrigation adjacent to 1411 Gervais Street, Richland County TMS#11401-04-05

WHEREAS, the Municipal Association of South Carolina (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to utilize a portion of the right of way area of the, as shown on the attached drawings; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this _____ day of _____, 2021, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use the right of way areas of the 1400 block of Gervais Street adjacent to 1411 Gervais Street, Richland County TMS#11401-04-05, for the installation and maintenance of two (2) fiberglass planters measuring approximately four (4') feet in height and four (4') feet in width and irrigation, as shown on the attached drawings.

PROVIDED FURTHER that all work shall comply with the requirements of The City of Columbia, South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by Grantee's construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager; and,

PROVIDED further that in the event the City has to make repairs or maintain utility lines located within the encroachment area the City will replace any items removed for the utility repair or maintenance with like items to those removed; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, its successors and assigns; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of $600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.
2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.

3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements.
4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.
5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.
6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes.
7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 3/5/2021
21008288

Attachment: 2021-010 encroach MASC 1411 Gervais Street (6549 : Ordinance No.: 2021-010 encroach - Municipal Association of South Carolina - LEGAL DEPARTMENT

CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2021-010

1400 BLOCK OF GERVAIS STREET
ADJACENT TO 1411 GERVAIS STREET
PLANTERS AND IRRIGATION

Subject Property:	Right-of-way adjacent to 1411 Gervais Street
Council District:	2
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of planters and irrigation.
Applicant:	Municipal Association of South Carolina
Staff Recommendation:	Approval.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of two (2) fiberglass planters measuring approximately four (4') feet in height and four (4') feet in width and irrigation, as shown on the attached drawing; and, Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle. 6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes. 7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

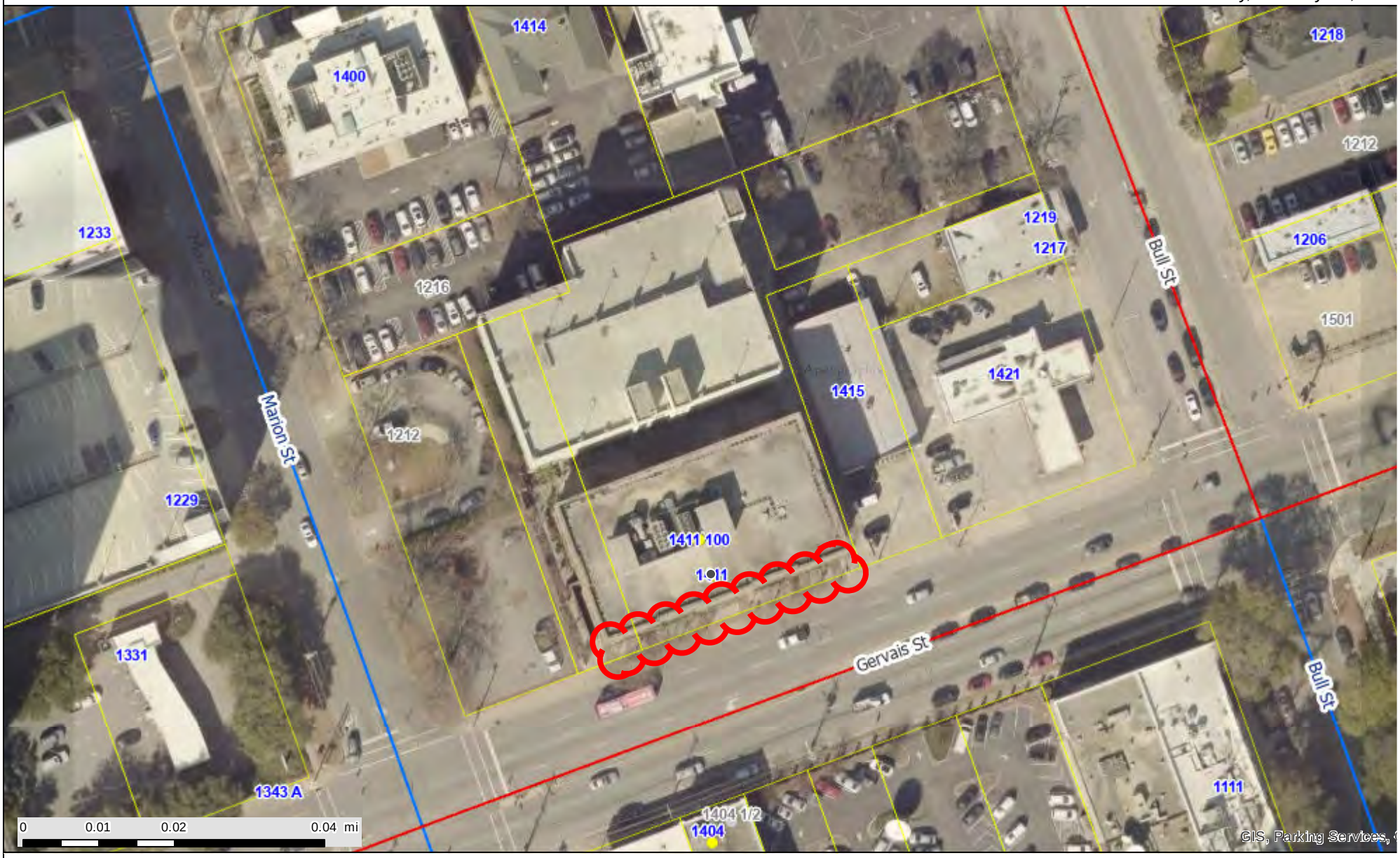
CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT	
Planning	Recommend approval.
Streets	Recommend approval.
Utilities and Engineering	Recommend approval .
Traffic Engineering	Recommend approval.
Forestry	Recommend approval.
Land Development	Recommend approval.
Fire	Recommend approval.

Attachment: 2021-010 encroach MASC 1411 Gervais Street (6549 : Ordinance No.: 2021-010 encroach - Municipal Association of South

City of Columbia

1411 Gervais Street

Tuesday, January 26, 2021



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

We Are Columbia

Attachment: 2021-010 encroach MASC 1411 Gervais Street (6549 : Ordinance No.: 2021-010 encroach -

REQUEST FOR A PERMANENT COMMERCIAL ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE (INCLUDING OUTDOOR DINING/LANDSCAPING/STUDENT HOUSING)

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i. churches) Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment. Encroachments must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans w Disabilities Act, if applicable, and are subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, wh is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Colum to be named as an additional insured on your insurance policy with limits being increased to $600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you cont your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management, (803) 733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net.

Please complete and submit this form along with photographs and drawings or site plan drawn to scale (including a 8-1/2 x11) to Johnathan Chambers by mail at jechambers@columbiasc.net; fax at 803-343-8779; or mail to Johnathan Chambers, Development Services, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below.

All work shall comply with the requirements of the City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enact The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by constructi shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a man approved by the City Manager. Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Date: 1/11/2021 Property Owner: Beth Smith-Pollom

Applicant's Name if different from Property Owner: _____

Contact Information: Telephone Number: 803-401-4272 Fax Number: 8032525989

Mailing address: 1301 Gervais Street Columbia, SC 29201 E-mail address: Beth.SmithPollom@colliers.com

Business Name/Development Name for Encroachment: SC Municipals Association

Encroachment type: ___Wall ___ Fence ___ Columns ___ Steps X Irrigation System ___ Landscaping ____ Driveway ____ Pavers ____ Sidewalk/Walkway

X Planters Awning Underground Utilities Other:

Dimensions (height/width/length): (i.e. 6'x42' wooden privacy fence; two 12'x4'x3' concrete steps) Rimmed round planter is 48" wd and 42" ht. Planter can be found at (http: www.oldtownfiberglass.com/products/standard-planters/cylinders/rimmed/) Irrigation will be covered under existing brick pavers.

Construction material: Planter will be constructed of fiberglass

☐ ***OUTDOOR DINING:*** *The Fire Marshal's posted capacity allowed within the business at the time of enactment of the outdoor dining encroachment ordinance sl include the total number of patron seating approved for the outdoor dining encroachment area, if not already included in the posted capacity allowance, so t patrons relocating from inside to the outside or from outside to the inside do not cause the posted capacity to be exceeded.*

Hours/days of operation for outdoor dining: _____

Posted Maximum Capacity Allowance (inside/outside combined): _____ No. of chairs outdoors: _____ No. of Tables Outdoors: _____

Do you serve: ☐ Wine ☐ Beer ☐ Liquor SCDOR ABL No.: _____ If not, do you intend to apply for an ABL license? _____

I acknowledge that the adjoining property owners and businesses have been contacted and approve the addition of outdoor dining at this location to include the service of beer, wine and/or liquor if applicable during the business hours noted above, and that any changes made to the business hours, use of the encroachment area or items allowed within the encroachment area will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

_____

Name/Title:
Date:

I acknowledge that any changes made to the business, hours, use of the encroachment area, or items allowed within the encroachment area, to include obtaining a license to sell beer, wine and/or liquor will require ar amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

_____

Name/Title:
Date:

The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Johnathan Chambers will compile the recommendati and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

CONTACT	DEPARTMENT	PHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Johnathan Chambers	Development Services (Land Development)	803-545-3333	803-343-8779	jechambers@columbiasc.net
John Fellows	Development Services (Planning)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	jsfellows@columbiasc.net
Brian Cook	Development Services (Zoning)	803-545-3332	803-733-8647	kbcook@columbiasc.net
Jerry Thompson	Development Services (Building Inspections)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	jlthompson@columbiasc.net
Fanessa Pinckney	Development Services (Permits)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	fcpinckney@columbiasc.net
Amy Moore	Development Services (Historic Preservation)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	aemoore@columbiasc.net
Robert Harkins	Development Services (Plans Review)	803-545-3420	803-733-8647	rlharkins@columbiasc.net
Denny Daniels	Utilities & Engineering (Construction Management)	803-545-3400	803-988-8199	jddaniels@columbiasc.net
Robert Anderson	Public Works (Administration)	803-545-3780	803-733-8648	raanderson@columbiasc.net
Robert Sweat	Public Works (Street Division)	803-545-3790	803-545-3785	rgsweatt@columbiasc.net
David Brewer	Public Works (Traffic Engineering)	803-545-3850	803-733-8648	ddbrewer@columbiasc.net
Sara Hollar	Public Works (Forestry & Beautification)	803-545-3860	803-733-8648	sehollar@columbiasc.net
John Hooks	Public Works (Solid Waste)	803-545-3800	803-733-8648	jphooks@columbiasc.net
Chip Timmons	Risk Management	803-733-8306	803-733-8245	catimmons@columbiasc.net
David Koon	Fire Department	803-545-3701	803-401-8839	cfdgkoon@columbiasc.net
John David Spade	Parking Services	803-545-3070	803-733-8523	spade@columbiasc.net

LR: 7/2014

Attachment: 2021-010 encroach MASC 1411 Gervais Street (6549 : Ordinance No.: 2021-010 encroach - Municipal Association of South

PLANT SCHEDULE

TREES	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CAL	SIZE		QTY	REMARKS
ILE CAR	Ilex opaca 'Carolina #2' / Carolina #2 American Holly	-	14-16' HT.		2	TREE FORM/ LIMB 7' MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM LOWEST LIMB
ILE XOA	Ilex x 'Magland' TM / Oakland Holly	-	6' HT.		2	SPECIMEN GRADE/ LIMBED TO GROUND
SHRUBS	**BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME**	**CONT**	**SIZE**	**SPACING**	**QTY**	**REMARKS**
DIA VAR	Dianella tasmanica 'Variegata' / Variegated Flax Lily	#1	8"-10" HT	6" o.c.	36	
GROUND COVERS	**BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME**	**CONT**	**SPACING**	**SPACING**	**QTY**	**REMARKS**
ANN PER	Annuals/Perennials / To Be Selected By Owner	FLAT			22 sf	

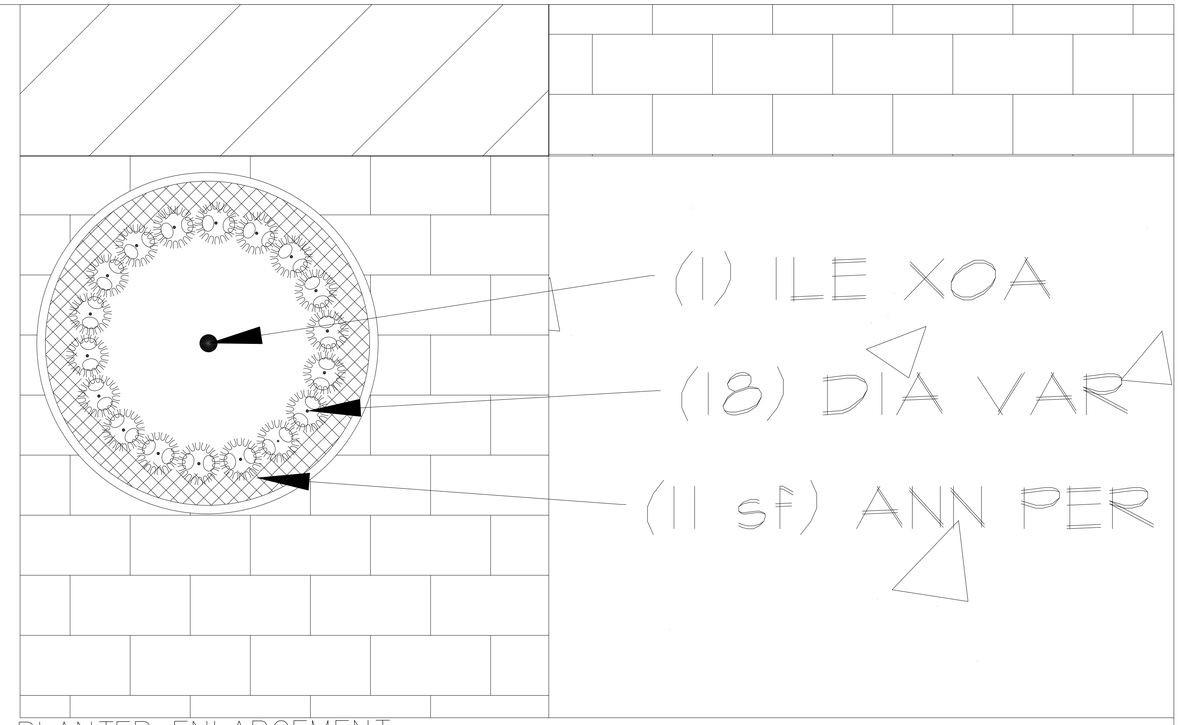
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE DRAWING IS BASED ON 2020 RICHLAND COUNTY GIS AND FIELD MEASUREMENTS.
2. QUANTITIES ARE SHOWN FOR INFORMATION ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR HIS OR HER OWN QUANTITIES. IF THERE IS A CONFLICT BETWEEN QUANTITIES AND SPACING, SPACING SHALL PREVAIL.
3. ALL NEW TREES, SHRUBS,LAWN, AND GROUNDCOVER SHALL BE MECHANICALLY IRRIGATED.
4. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE MULCHED WITHIN TWO DAYS AFTER PLANTING. MULCH SHALL COVER THE AREA OF THE PLANTING PIT, BED, OR SAUCER AROUND EACH PLANT.
5. ANY AREA DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION NOT COVERED BY NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED WITH EXISTING MATERIAL (BRICK/CONCRETE/ETC.). MATCH EXISTING AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
6. ALL PLANTS SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK, LATEST EDITION. PLANT SIZE TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER CONTAINER SIZE AS THE MOST DESCRIPTIVE SPECIFICATION.
7. PLANTERS SHALL BE FILED WITH SPECIFIED PLANT MIX PER SPECIFICATIONS ON L-2.
8. OWNER TO SELECT PLANTER AND COLOR FROM MANUFACTURERS LIST, PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
   PLANTER: ~RIMMED 48" wd x 42" ht
   (http://www.oldtownfiberglass.com/products/standard-planters/cylinders/rimmed/)
   PLANTERS SHALL HAVE A MANUFACTURER WATERPROOF LINER INSTALLED IN PLANTER. "INTERNAL RESERVOIR"
   THE PLANTER SHALL BE PURCHASED FROM OLD TOWN FIBER GLASS
   SC SALES REP: PAUL JACKSON (EMAIL): PAUL@SITEINNOVATION.NET (T): (704) 814-0603 (M): (704) 301-7319
9. PLANT OPTIONS FOR ANNUALS:

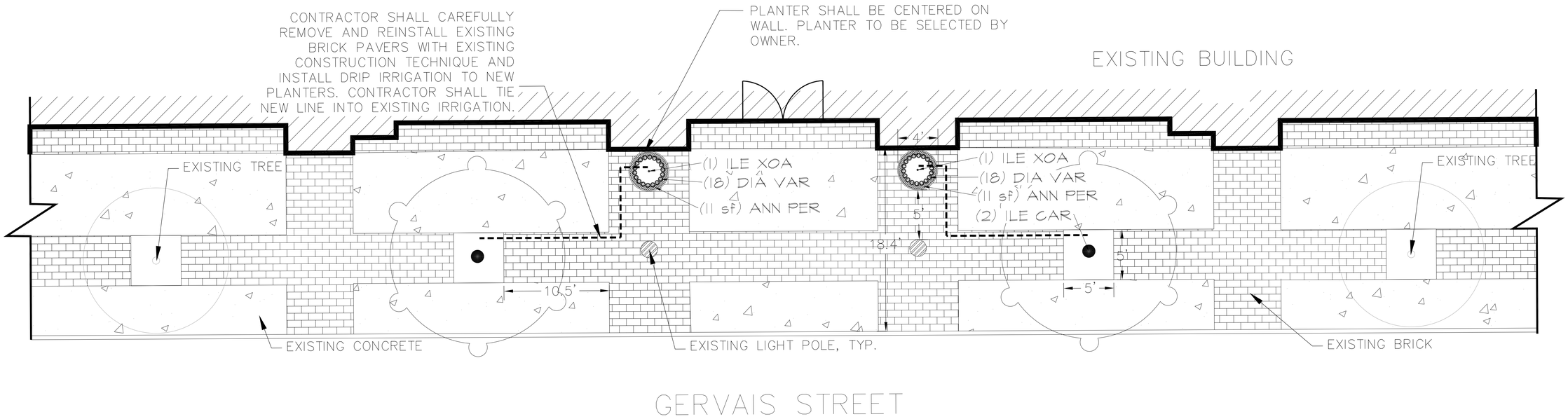
FALL/WINTER PLANT OPTIONS: TRAILING PANSIES, ORNAMENTAL CABBAGE, HEUCHERA (CORAL BELLS), SWISS CHARD, VIOLAS

SPRING/SUMMER PLANT OPTIONS: DUSTY MILLER, VINCA, SUN PATIENTS, SNAP DRAGONS, PURPLE SWEET POTATO VINE

10. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A TEMPORARY ENCROACHMENT PERMIT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. PERMIT CAN BE FOUND AT (https://www.columbiasc.net/development-inspections/encroachments). CONTRACTOR MUST HAVE CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE.



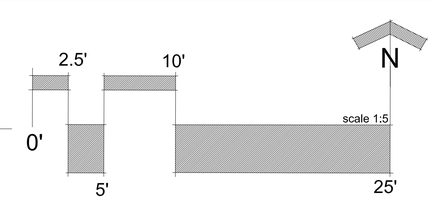
PLANTER ENLARGEMENT



DATE	12/16/2020
PROJ. NO.	2279
DRAWN	KMS
CHECKED	AMC
PRINTED	
REVISIONS	

SC Municipal Association

Columbia, SC



Kenneth B. Simmons Associates, LLC
landscape architecture & planning
2711 Middleburg Drive, Suite 210
Columbia, South Carolina 29204
(803) 254-3791 www.kbsala.com

Planting Plan
1411 Gervais Street

SHEET NO.
LS 01
OF 02

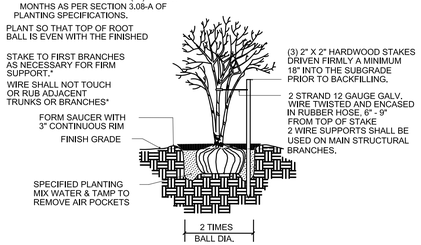
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. THIS DRAWING AND THE DESIGN SHOWN THEREON ARE THE PROPERTY OF KENNETH B. SIMMONS ASSOCIATES. THE REPRODUCTION, COPYING, OR USE OF THIS DRAWING OR THE DESIGN THEREON, OR ANY PART THEREOF, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF KENNETH B. SIMMONS ASSOCIATES IS PROHIBITED AND ANY INFRINGEMENT WILL BE SUBJECT TO LEGAL ACTION.

Attachment: 2021-010 encroach MASC 1411 Gervais Street (6549 : Ordinance No.: 2021-010 encroach - Municipal Association of South Carolina -1411 Gervais Street)

NOTE:

*THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE AND WRAP THE TREES AT HIS OR HER OWN DISCRETION.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIAL FOR (12) TWELVE MONTHS AS PER SECTON 3.08-A OF PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS.

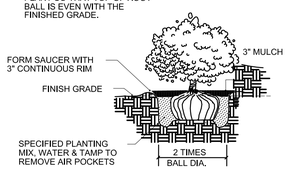


SMALL & MULTI-TRUNK TREE PLANTING & STAKING DETAIL

not to scale

NOTE:

- PLANT SO THAT TOP OF ROOT BALL IS EVEN WITH THE FINISHED GRADE.

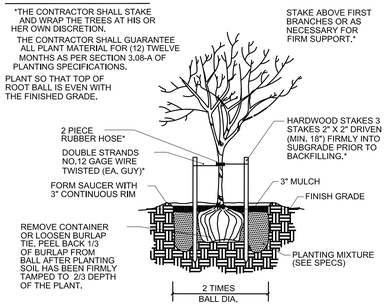


SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL

not to scale

*THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE AND WRAP THE TREES AT HIS OR HER OWN DISCRETION.

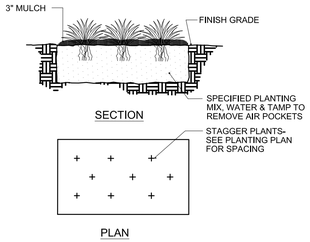
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIAL FOR (12) TWELVE MONTHS AS PER SECTON 3.08-A OF PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS.



LARGE TREE PLANTING AND STAKING DETAIL

not to scale

NOTE: ENTIRE PLANTING BED SHALL BE TILLED AND PREPARED AS SPECIFIED.



PLANTING BED DETAIL

not to scale

*NOTE: REFER TO PLANT LIST FOR PROPER DETAIL OF EACH PLANT MATERIAL.

SECTION 02830–PLANTING

PART 1 – GENERAL:

1.01 – SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all material and labor necessary for the installation of trees and shrubs, plus maintenence, guarantee and replacement of plants. Furnish a unit price for each plant type (installed complete) for the purpose of adding or deleting plants.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS:

2.01 – TOPSOIL

Test topsoil for pH and correct.

2.02 – TOPSOIL TO BE FURNISHED

If sufficient topsoil is not available on site, the Contractor shall furnish all topsoil required to install all work shown. Provide a soil analysis. Topsoil to have a "high" rating in each basic nutrients tested and a pH ranging from 6.0 to 6.5. Necessary additives to be incorporated to bring the soil up to standards specified.

2.03 – BASIC SLAG AND AGRICULTURAL SULPHUR

Basic slag and agricultural sulphur (for correcting the soil pH) to be standard grade.

2.04 – COW MANURE

Cow manure heat treated, weed seed free, and commercially bagged.

2.05 – COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER

Commercial fertilizer to be 16–4–8 (50% organic) formula and conform to the applicable laws. It shall be uniform in composition, and be delivered to the site in the original unopened containers.

2.06 – PEAT

Peat shall be partially decomposed vegetable matter. It shall be brown, clean, low in mineral and woody material, mildly acid and granulated or shredded.

2.07 – PINE STRAW

Pine straw baled clean, weed free. Bales to be stored off the ground.

2.08 – WATER

Use the owner's water prudently, if available. Furnish all necessary hoses and accessories for irrigation.

2.09 – PLANT MATERIALS

A. PLANTS

Plants are shown on the drawings with sizes and spacing.

B. NOMENCLATURE

The names of plants required under this Contract conform to those given in Standard Plant Names, prepared by American Joint Committee on Horticulture Nomenclature.

C. QUANTITIES

Quantities necessary to complete the planting are to be determined by the Contractor. The quantities shown on the plans are for information only.

D. QUALITY AND SIZE

Plants shall have a habit of growth that is normal for the species and free from pests, diseases, and injuries. Requirements for plants follow the standards currently recommended by the American Association of Nurserymen, Inc.

E. SUBSTITUTION

Substitution will be permitted only upon submission of proof that plants are not obtainable within four hundred (400) miles of the site.

2.10 – TYPE OF PROTECTION TO ROOTS

A. Plants designated "B&B" in the plant list are balled and burlapped.

B. Container grown plants may be substituted in lieu thereof.

2.11 – SAMPLES, TESTS, AND INSPECTIONS

A. NOTICE OF SOURCES

Within ten (10) days following acceptance of the bid, the Owner shall be notified of the sources of the materials required.

B. TOPSOIL TO BE FURNISHED

The Owner reserves the right to inspect the topsoil to be furnished.

C. PLANTS

The Contractor is responsible for all certificates of inspection that may be required by Federal, State, or other authorities.

PART 3 – EXECUTION:

3.01 – TIME OF PLANTING

The Contractor will be notified when he can start work. At the option and on the full responsibility of the Contractor, planting operations may be conducted under unreasonable conditions without additional compensation.

3.02 – SPRAYING

Plant material shall be sprayed as needed to control diseases and pest.

3.03 – PRUNING AND REPAIR

Upon completion of the work, all trees and shrubs shall be pruned only as needed. All cuts shall be made flush.

3.04 – OBSTRUCTION BELOW GROUND OR OVERHEAD

A. Where these conditions are encountered and where obstructions cannot be removed and where trees are found to be under overhead wires, other locations will be designed.

B. Removal of obstructions, relocation of construction and provision of drainage for planting shall be done only as directed. If changes in the location of the work, or if the removal of obstructions involves additional work, the Contractor shall not proceed until authorized.

3.05 – NEW PLANTING

A. LAYOUT

New planting to be located where shown on the plans.

B. PLANTING PITS

Circular pits excavated for all plants except for hedge and plants to be planted in beds. Diameter of pits for plant material two feet (2') greater than the diameter of the ball. The depth of pits for trees and shrubs shall be deep enough to accommodate the ball when the plant is set to finished grade allowing for compacted planting mixture in the bottom of the pit.

C. PERCOLATION TESTS

Subsurface drains have not been included as part of the project; therefore, the Contractor is to make such percolation tests as necessary to determine if subsurface drainage conditions are so poor as to support moisture conditions fatal to plantings. The following procedure is recommended.

1. Wait at least twenty–four (24) hours after rain and dig test pit twelve inches (12") square or twelve and one–half inches (12 1/2") in diameter to depth of bottom of plant bed, trench or pit; remove all loose soil (if standing water is visible, notify the Owner).

2. Quickly fill bottom with six inches (6") of water (approximately three and one–fourth (3 1/4) gallons).

3. Record length of time from filling until disappearance of water and divide number of minutes by six (6) to give average time of one inch (1") fall.

4. Compare one inch (1") fall time with the following table:
One inch (1") in zero to three (0–3) minutes indicates rapid absorption.
One inch (1") in three to five (3–5) minutes indicates medium absorption.
One inch (1") in five to thirty (5–30) minutes indicates slow absorption.
One inch (1") in over sixty (60) minutes indicates impervious soil.

5. If test indicates soil to be semi–impervious or impervious, notify the Owner before proceeding.

6. If the Contractor does not make tests at representative locations and file results with the Owner, or if he plants in areas shown to have poor drainage without a written release, he shall be liable for any guaranteed replacements due to subsurface water damage.

D. PLANTING MIXTURE

Soil used in planting to be topsoil mixed with one (1) part peat and one (1) part manure to five (5) parts soil. Very poor soils shall not be used. Except for ericaceous plants, very acid or sour soil (having a pH of less than six (6)) to be thoroughly mixed with sufficient slag to produce a slightly acid reaction (a pH of six to six point five (6.0–6.5)). Soil used in planting to be thoroughly mixed with five (5) pounds of 16–4–8 (50% organic) formula commercial fertilizer per cubic yard.

E. EXCESS SOIL

Excess excavated soil from planting operations to be disposed of.

F. SETTING PLANTS

All plants planted in pits, centered, and set on compacted planting mixture to such a depth that the finished grade level at the plant after settlement will be the same as that at which the plant was grown. Wire and binding to be removed from around the trunk of the plant. Planting mixture placed and compacted carefully to avoid injury to roots. Fill the hole to finished grade and form a saucer around each plant.

G. MULCHING

All plants mulched with a three inch (3") layer of pine straw within two (2) days after planting. Mulch to cover the area of the planting pit, bed, or saucer around each plant.

3.06 – MAINTENANCE

Maintenance to begin immediately following the last operation of installation for each plant and continue in accordance with the following requirements: New planting to be protected and maintained until installation of planting is complete plus a minimum of ninety (90) days. Maintenance includes watering, weeding, cultivating, mulching, removal of dead material, reinserting plants to proper grades and restoration of the planting saucers.

3.07 – INSPECTION FOR ACCEPTANCE

A. INSPECTION

Inspection of the work of planting will be made at the conclusion of the maintenance period.

B. ACCEPTANCE

After inspection, the Contractor will be notified of acceptance of all work, exclusive of the possible replacement of plants subject to guarantee, or the requirements for completion of the work.

3.08 – PLANT GUARANTEE AND REPLACEMENT

A. GUARANTEE

Plants shall be guaranteed for one (1) year from the substantial completion of the planting and shall be alive and in satisfactory growth at the end of the guarantee period.

B. REPLACEMENT

At the end of the guarantee period an inspection will be made. Any plant that is dead or not in satisfactory growth shall be removed. These and any plants missing, due to the Contractor's negligence, shall be replaced.

C. MATERIALS AND OPERATION

All replacements shall be plants of the same kind and size as specified. They shall be furnished and planted as specified under New Planting. The cost of such replacements shall be by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

State of South Carolina REGISTERED LANDSCA PE ARCHITECT KENNETH B. SIMMONS

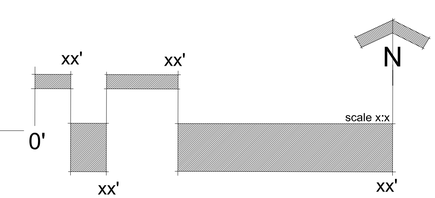
State of South Carolina CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION No. 164C KENNETH B. SIMMONS ASSOC. LLC

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. THIS DRAWING AND THE DESIGN SHOWN THEREON ARE THE PROPERTY OF KENNETH B. SIMMONS ASSOCIATES. THE REPRODUCTION, COPYING, OR USE OF THIS DRAWING OR THE DESIGN THEREON, OR ANY PART THEREOF, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF KENNETH B. SIMMONS ASSOCIATES IS PROHIBITED AND ANY INFRINGEMENT WILL BE SUBJECT TO LEGAL ACTION.

DATE	12/16/2020
PROJ. NO.	2279
DRAWN	KMS
CHECKED	AMC
PRINTED	
REVISIONS	

SC Municipal Association

Columbia, SC



Kenneth B. Simmons Associates, LLC
landscape architecture & planning
2711 Middleburg Drive, Suite 210
Columbia, South Carolina 29204
(803) 254-3791 www.kbsala.com

Planting Details
1411 Gervais Street

SHEET NO.

LS 02

OF 02

Attachment: 2021-010 encroach MASC 1411 Gervais Street (6549 : Ordinance No.: 2021-010 encroach - Municipal Association of South Carolina -1411 Gervais Street)

We Are Columbia

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of Columbia City Council
FROM: Krista Hampton, Director of Planning and Development Services
CC: Teresa Wilson, City Manager; Missy Gentry, ACM-Development
DATE: April 13, 2021
RE: Encroachment Ordinance 2021-011

Digitally signed by Krista Hampton
Date: 2021.04.13 14:04:21 -04'00'

This memo is to clarify the intent of the Ordinance 2021-011, which is a request to amend two previously granted encroachments that facilitated the conversion of Greene Street to a pedestrian plaza between Sumter and Pickens Streets at USC.

This amendment is simply to install retractable bollards and associated work in the three areas in front of the gates to prevent cars from crashing into the gates, which regrettably has happened on a number of occasions. All other elements remain as approved and installed.

Attachment: Enchroachment Ord 2021 011 Memo (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 encroachment to USC (Petigru))

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011 LEGAL DEPARTMENT

ORDINANCE NO. 2021-011

Amending Ordinances 2014-032 and 2012-059 granting encroachments to the University of South Carolina for use of the right of way area of the 1500 block of Greene Street and 800 block of Pickens Street adjacent to USC Petigru College, Richland County TMS #11304-05-01, for installation and maintenance of asphalt pavement, concrete curb, guttering, walkway, brick wall, wrought iron fencing, parking spaces, bike lane, wheel stops, handicap ramp, landscaping and irrigation system and for installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, columns, gate, islands, bike lanes and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street to allow for the installation and maintenance of retractable bollards within the aforesaid right of way areas

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No.: 2014-032 enacted on April 8, 2014, the Mayor and City Council amended Ordinance No.: 2012-059 enacted on September 19, 2012, Mayor and City Council granting the University of South Carolina the right to use the 1500 block of Greene Street and 800 block of Pickens Street adjacent to USC Petigru College, Richland County TMS #11304-05-01, for installation and maintenance of asphalt pavement, concrete curbing, guttering, walkway, brick wall approximately two hundred eighty (280') feet in length and varying in height from six (6") inches to two (2') feet with wrought iron fencing approximately three (3') feet in height and two hundred eighty (280') feet in length along the top of the wall, parking spaces with wheel stops, a bike lane, handicap ramp, landscaping and irrigation system to further grant the University of South Carolina the right to use the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street for installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, six (6) brick columns approximately two (2') feet six (6") inches in width and two (2') feet six (6") inches in depth and approximately twelve (12') feet in height; six (6) brick columns approximately one (1') foot eight (8") inches in width approximately one (1') foot eight (8") inches in depth and approximately seven (7') feet in height; three (3) wrought iron gates each approximately twenty-four (24') feet in width and approximately seven (7') feet in height; islands; landscaping and irrigation system; bike lanes; and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces, copies of which are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference; and,

WHEREAS, the University of South Carolina desires to amend Ordinance 2012-059 and 2014-032 to allow for the installation and maintenance of retractable bollards within the right of way areas of the 1500 block of Greene Street, 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street adjacent to USC Petigru College as shown on the attached drawing; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this __ day of _____, 2021, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to amend Ordinance 2012-059 and 2014-032 to include installation and maintenance of retractable bollards within the right of way areas of the 1500 block of Greene Street, 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street adjacent to USC Petigru College as shown on the attached drawings.

ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY with the requirements of The City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along

the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.

2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.

3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements.

4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.

5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.

6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes.

7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, its successors and assigns.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 3/17/2021
21008389

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

REQUEST FOR A PERMANENT COMMERCIAL ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE (INCLUDING OUTDOOR DINING/LANDSCAPING/STUDENT HOUSING)

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches) Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment. Encroachments must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and are subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. ~~In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your insurance policy with limits being increased to $600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance.~~ If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management, (803) 733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net.

Please complete and submit this form along with photographs and drawings or site plan drawn to scale (including a 8-1/2 x11) to Johnathan Chambers by e-mail at jechambers@columbiasc.net; fax at 803-255-8935; or mail to Johnathan Chambers, Development Services, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation of an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below.

All work shall comply with the requirements of the City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager. Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Date: Property Owner: University of South Carolina

Business Name/Applicant's Name if different than owner: Emily Jones, Project Manager

Contact Information: Telephone Number: 803-413-4879 Fax Number:

Mailing address: Facilities Planning, Design & Construction, 1300 Pickens St. 29208 E-mail address: efjones@fmc.sc.edu

Business Name/Development Name for Encroachment:

Encroachment type: ____Wall ____Fence ____Columns ____Steps ____Irrigation System ____Landscaping ____Driveway ____Pavers ____Sidewalk/Walkway ____Planters ____Awning ____Underground Utilities Other: Retractable Safety Bollards

Dimensions (height/width/length): (i.e. 6'x42' wooden privacy fence; two 12'x4'x3' concrete steps)

Construction material: Bollards are approx. 30" tall and spaced approx. 6' apart. See site diagrams for dimensions of bollard assemblies at each location. Bollards are proposed for three locations : Greene St near Sumter St.; Greene St near Pickens St.; and Bull St near Greene St. Bollards are steel set into concrete footings.

☐ ***OUTDOOR DINING:*** *The Fire Marshal's posted capacity allowed within the business at the time of enactment of the outdoor dining encroachment ordinance shall include the total number of patron seating approved for the outdoor dining encroachment area, if not already included in the posted capacity allowance, so that patrons relocating from inside to the outside or from outside to the inside do not cause the posted capacity to be exceeded.*

Hours/days of operation for outdoor dining:

Posted Maximum Capacity Allowance (inside/outside combined): _____ No. of chairs outdoors: _____ No. of Tables Outdoors: _____

Do you serve: ☐ Wine ☐ Beer ☐ Liquor SCDOR ABL No.: _____ If not, do you intend to apply for an ABL license? _____

I acknowledge that the adjoining property owners and businesses have been contacted and approve the addition of outdoor dining at this location to include the service of beer, wine and/or liquor if applicable during the business hours noted above, and that any changes made to the business hours, use of the encroachment area or items allowed within the encroachment area will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

N/A

Name/Title:
Date:

I acknowledge that any changes made to the business, hours, use of the encroachment area, or items allowed within the encroachment area, to include obtaining a license to sell beer, wine and/or liquor will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

Name/Title:
Date:

J. CANTEY HEATH, JR.
SECRETARY, UNIVERSITY OF S.C.

The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Johnathan Chambers will compile the recommendations and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

DEC 16 2020

CONTACT	DEPARTMENT	PHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Johnathan Chambers	Development Services (Land Development)	803-545-3333	803-255-8935	jechambers@columbiasc.net
John Fellows	Development Services (Planning)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	jsfellows@columbiasc.net
Rachel Bailey	Development Services (Zoning)	803-545-3332	803-733-8647	rlbailey@columbiasc.net
Jerry Thompson	Development Services (Building Inspections)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	jlthompson@columbiasc.net
Tori Salvant	Development Services (Development Center)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	tcsalvant@columbiasc.net
Amy Moore	Development Services (Historic Preservation)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	aemoore@columbiasc.net
Lucinda Statler	Development Services (Urban Design)	803-545-0229	803-733-8647	lsstatler@columbiasc.net
Jerry Thompson	Development Services (Commercial Plan Review)	803-545-3420	803-733-8647	jlthompson@columbiasc.net
Scott Holder	Development Services (Landscaping)	803-545-3218	803-255-8935	jsholder@columbiasc.net
Denny Daniels	Utilities & Engineering (Construction Management)	803-545-3400	803-988-8199	jddaniels@columbiasc.net
Robert Anderson	Public Works (Administration)	803-545-3780	803-733-8648	raanderson@columbiasc.net
Robert Sweatt	Public Works (Street Division)	803-545-3790	803-545-3785	rgsweatt@columbiasc.net
David Brewer	Public Works (Traffic Engineering)	803-545-3850	803-733-8648	ddbrewer@columbiasc.net
Caleb King	Public Works (Forestry & Beautification)	803-545-3860	803-733-8648	cdking@columbiasc.net
John Hooks	Public Works (Solid Waste)	803-545-3800	803-733-8648	jphooks@columbiasc.net
Chip Timmons	Risk Management	803-733-8306	803-733-8245	catimmons@columbiasc.net
Kris Scott	Fire Department	803-545-3736	803-401-8839	cfdkdscott@columbiasc.net
Linda Matney	Parking Services	803-545-3070	803-733-8523	lsmatney@columbiasc.net

LR: 1/2017

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

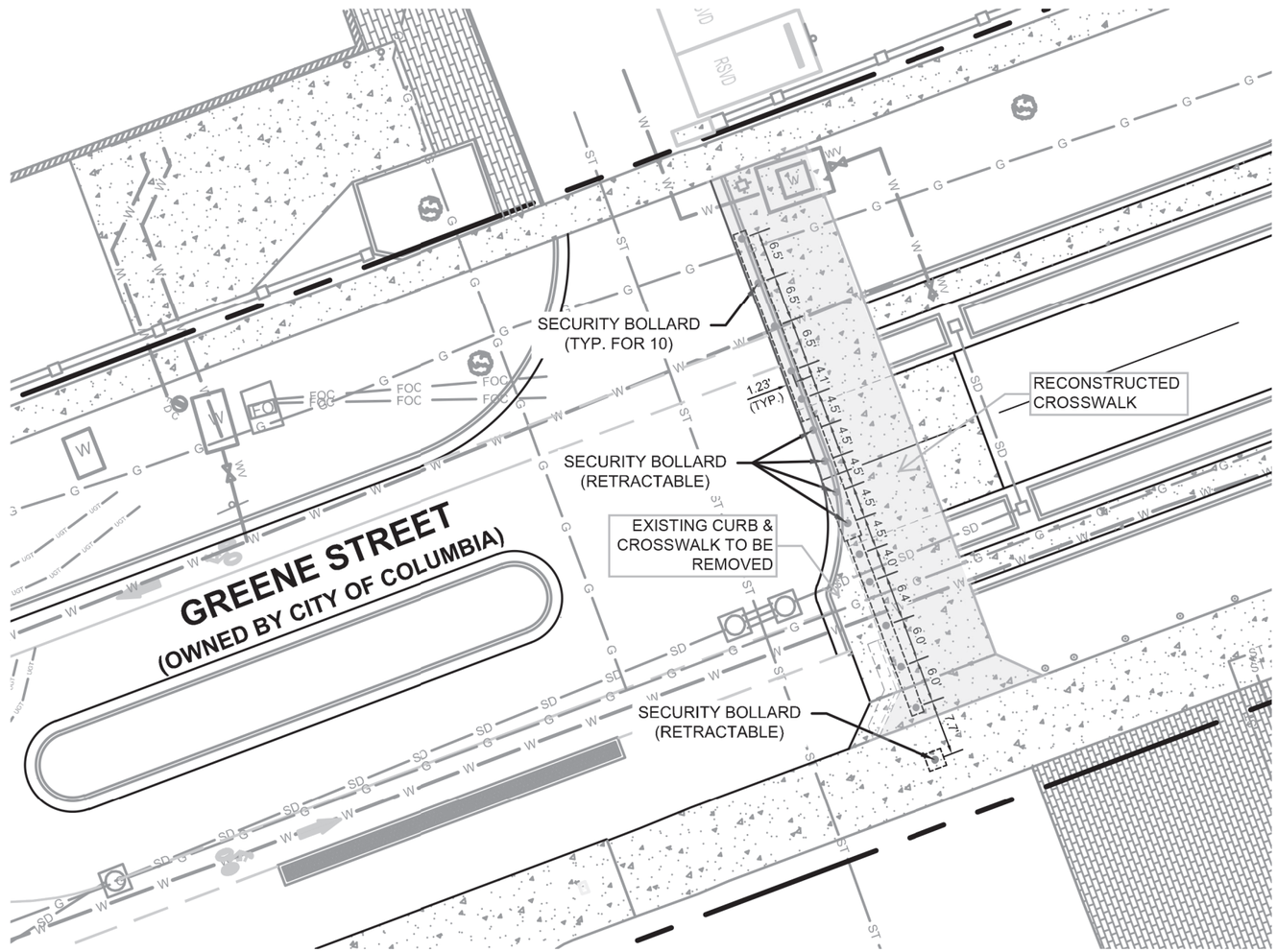
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

GREENE STREET BOLLARDS

AERIAL KEY PLAN

SHEET 1

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011



PROJECT NO. 19018

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20 40

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

REVISIONS		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

GREENE STREET
SECURITY BOLLARDS

PREPARED FOR

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH
CAROLINA

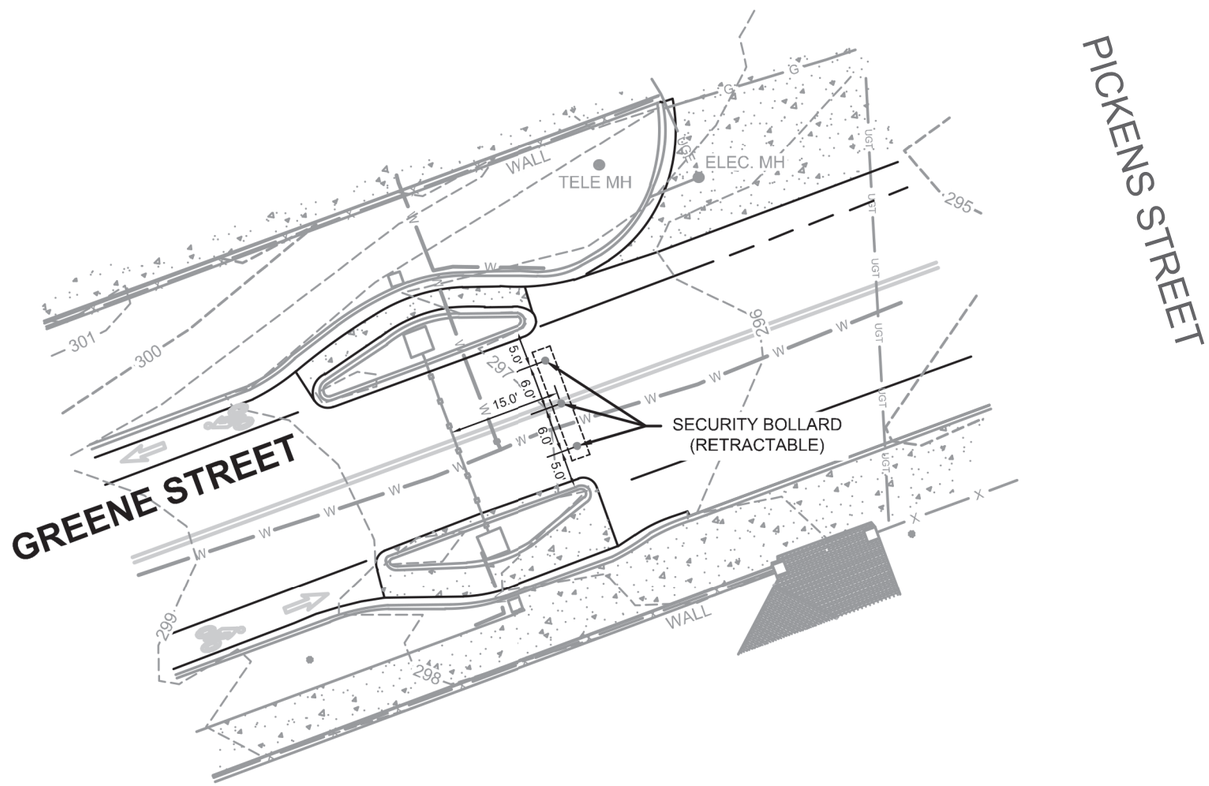
IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY, S.C.

LAYOUT PLAN
Sheet 2

DATE: SEPTEMBER 19, 2019 | SCALE: 1" = 20'

CRESCENT
ENGINEERING, LLC
1314 LINCOLN STREET, SUITE 307, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 238-9359 JSTEPHENS@CRESCENTENGINEERINGLLC.COM

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011



GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20 40

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

REVISIONS		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

GREENE STREET
SECURITY BOLLARDS

PREPARED FOR

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH
CAROLINA

IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY, S.C.

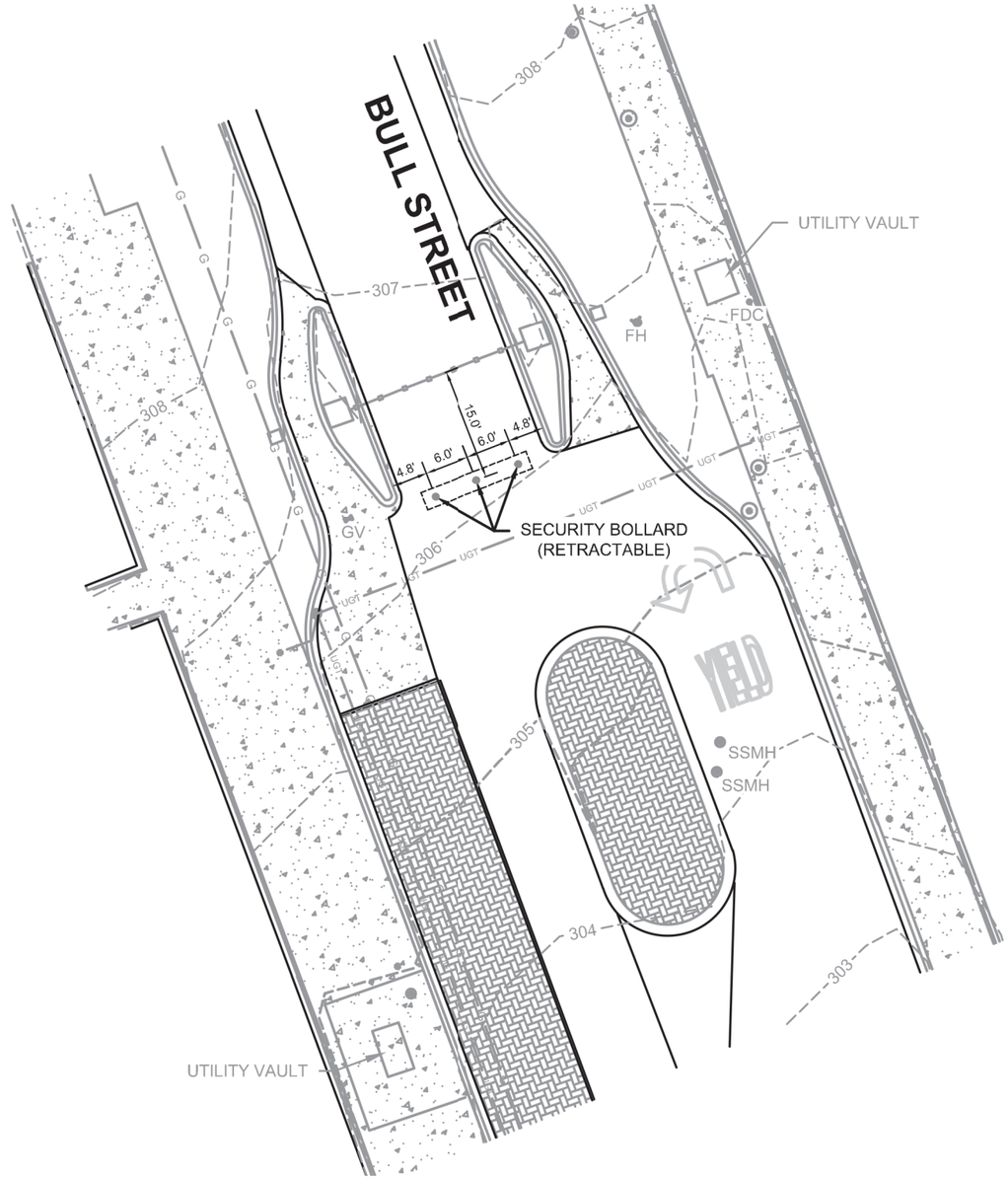
LAYOUT PLAN
Sheet 3

DATE: AUGUST 17, 2020 | SCALE: 1" = 20'

PROJECT NO. 20009

CRESCENT
ENGINEERING, LLC
P.O. BOX 8381, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
(803) 238-9359 JSTEPHENS@CRESCENTENGINEERINGLLC.COM

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011



PROJECT NO. 20009

GRAPHIC SCALE

20 0 10 20 40

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 20 ft.

REVISIONS		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

BULL STREET
SECURITY BOLLARDS

PREPARED FOR

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

IN THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY, S.C.

LAYOUT PLAN
Sheet 4

DATE: AUGUST 17, 2020 | SCALE: 1" = 20'

CRESCENT ENGINEERING, LLC
P.O. BOX 8381, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
(803) 238-9359 JSTEPHENS@CRESCENTENGINEERINGLLC.COM

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2021-011

1300, 1400, AND 1500 BLOCKS OF GREENE STREET, 600 AND 700 BLOCKS OF BULL STREET AND 800 BLOCK OF PICKENS STREET ADJACENT TO UofSC PETIGRU COLLEGE RETRACTABLE BOLLARDS

Subject Property:	Right-of-way adjacent to 1300, 1400, and 1500 blocks of Greene Street, 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street and 800 block of Pickens Street
Council District:	2 and 3
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of retractable bollards
Applicant:	University of South Carolina
Staff Recommendation:	Approval.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting an amendment to Ordinance No. 2014-032 to include the installation and maintenance of retractable bollards, as shown on the attached drawings. Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle. 6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes. 7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT	
Planning	Recommend approval.
Streets	Recommend approval.
Utilities and Engineering	Recommend approval .
Traffic Engineering	Recommend approval.
Forestry	Recommend approval.

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

Land Development	Recommend approval.
Fire	Recommend approval.

City of Columbia

USC Greene Street Bollard Encraochment

Tuesday, January 26, 2021

CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

We Are Columbia

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install

ORIGINAL
STAMPED IN RED

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-032

Amending Ordinance 2012-059 granting encroachment to the University of South Carolina for use of the right of way area of the 1500 block of Greene Street and 800 block of Pickens Street adjacent to USC Petigru College, Richland County TMS #11304-05-01, for installation and maintenance of asphalt pavement, concrete curb, guttering, walkway, brick wall, wrought iron fencing, parking spaces, bike lane, wheel stops, handicap ramp, landscaping and irrigation system to include the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street for installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, columns, gate, islands, bike lanes and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No.: 2012-059 enacted on September 19, 2012, Mayor and City Council granted the University of South Carolina the right to use the 1500 block of Greene Street and 800 block of Pickens Street adjacent to USC Petigru College, Richland County TMS #11304-05-01, for installation and maintenance of asphalt pavement, concrete curbing, guttering, walkway, brick wall approximately two hundred eighty (280') feet in length and varying in height from six (6") inches to two (2') feet with wrought iron fencing approximately three (3') feet in height and two hundred eighty (280') feet in length along the top of the wall, parking spaces with wheel stops, a bike lane, handicap ramp, landscaping and irrigation system, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and,

WHEREAS, the University of South Carolina (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to amend Ordinance 2012-059 to include installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, six (6) brick columns approximately two (2′) feet six (6″) inches in width and two (2′) feet six (6″) inches in depth and approximately twelve (12′) feet in height; six (6) brick columns approximately one (1′) foot eight (8″) inches in width approximately one (1′) foot eight (8″) inches in depth and approximately seven (7′) feet in height; three (3) wrought iron gates each approximately twenty-four (24') feet in width and approximately seven (7′) feet in height; islands; landscaping and irrigation system; bike lanes; and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street as shown on the attached drawings; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this 8th day of April, 2014 that Grantee is hereby granted the right to amend Ordinance 2012-059 to include installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, six (6) brick columns approximately two (2′) feet six (6″) inches in width and two (2′) feet six (6″) inches in depth and approximately twelve (12′) feet in height; six (6) brick columns approximately one (1′) foot eight (8″) inches in width approximately one (1′) foot eight (8″) inches in depth and approximately seven (7′) feet in height; three (3) wrought iron gates each approximately twenty-four (24') feet in width and approximately seven (7′) feet in height; islands; landscaping and irrigation system; bike lanes; and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street as shown on the attached drawings.

ORIGINAL
STAMPED IN RED

ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY with the requirements of The City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets;
2. All trees shall be protected;
3. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.
4. Grantee is to coordinate existing and proposed crosswalks, ramps and curb cuts to insure proper alignment.
5. Grantee shall mitigate any on-street parking lost due to the project.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, its successors and assigns.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

University of South Carolina

MAYOR

Approved by:

Teresa Wilson

City Manager

Approved as to form:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

Erika D. Moore

City Clerk

Introduced: 4/1/2014
Final Reading: 4/8/2014

Last revised: 3/25/2014
14030524

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2014-032

1300, 1400 AND 1500 BLOCKS OF GREENE STREET
800 BLOCK OF PICKENS STREET
600 AND 700 BLOCKS OF BULL STREET
WALKWAY, BICYCLE LANES, GATES, COLMUNS, LANDSCAPING AND ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS

Subject Property:	Right-of-way adjacent to USC Petigru College, 1500 Block of Greene Street and 800 Block of Pickens Street, 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street
Council District:	3
Proposal:	Amending Ordinance 2012-059 to include the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street for installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, columns, gates, islands, bike lanes and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces
Applicant:	University of South Carolina
Staff Recommendation:	Approval

Detail:	The applicant is requesting to amend Encroachment Ordinance No. 2012-059 to include the installation and maintenance of stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, concrete curb, guttering, six (6) brick columns approximately two (2') feet six (6") inches in width and two (2') feet six (6") inches in depth and approximately twelve (12') feet in height; six (6) brick columns approximately one (1') foot eight (8") inches in width approximately one (1') foot eight (8") inches in depth and approximately seven (7') feet in height; three (3) wrought iron gates each approximately twenty-four (24') feet in width and approximately seven (7') feet in height; islands; landscaping and irrigation system; bike lanes; and removal of thirty-five (35) parking spaces in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Greene Street and 600 and 700 blocks of Bull Street, as shown on the attached drawings. The applicant has worked with staff regarding the removal and mitigation of the metered parking spaces along Greene Street and design of the bicycle lane. Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets; 2. All trees shall be protected; 3. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 4. Grantee is to coordinate existing and proposed crosswalks, ramps and curb cuts to insure proper alignment. 5. Grantee shall mitigate any on-street parking lost due to the project.

CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT	
Planning & Development Services	Recommend approval. Bicycle markings and signage to be reviewed and approved by staff prior to installation.

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

Streets	**Recommend approval.**
Utilities and Engineering	**Recommend approval.**
Traffic Engineering	**Recommend approval.**
Forestry	**Recommend approval.**
Land Development	**Recommend approval.**
Fire	**Recommend approval.**

REQUEST FOR AN ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches) *Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment.* *An encroachment must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and is subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your homeowners' policy with limits being increased to $600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management.*

Please complete and submit this form along with any attachment(s) to Shari Ardis by e-mail at slardis@columbiasc.net ; fax at 803-737-4250; or mail to Shari Ardis, Legal Department, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation of an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below and not through the Legal Department. Chip Timmons with Risk Management (343-8778 or catimmons@columbiasc.net) should be contacted regarding the insurance requirements.

Date: 12/12/13 Property Owner: University of South Carolina

Applicant's Name if different from Property Owner: Mr. Yancey Modesto

Contact Information: Telephone Number: (803) 777-8478 Fax Number: 803-777-7334

Mailing address: 743 Greene Street, Columbia SC 29204 E-mail address: YMODESTO@fmc.sc.edu

Encroachment Location (Address): Bull St. from Greene to Devine and Greene St. from Sumter to Pickens

(If corner lot, include name and block number of side street, i.e., 1737 Main Street and 1100 block of Laurel Street)

Tax Map Number for Encroachment Location: 11303-07-01 (General Area)

==========

Encroachment type: ___Wall ___Fence X Columns ___Steps X Irrigation System X Landscaping ___ Driveway X Pavers

___ Walkway, Side walk ___ Underground Utilities X other

If Other - specify: stamped asphalt pavement crosswalks, new curb/gutter, remove 35 parking spaces

~~Dimensions (height/width/length):~~ install three column/gate islands and bike lanes

(i.e., 6'x42' wooden privacy fence; two 12"x4' concrete step; two 12"x12" x24" brick columns; 4'x15' brick paver walkway)

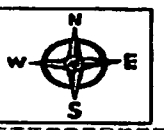
Construction material: _____

Please provide photographs and drawing or site plan *drawn to scale* - no larger than 8-1/2 x 11.

==========

___ Church Directional Signs (Must provide picture or drawing of proposed signs that reflect dimensions)

Location(s) signs are to be placed (i.e. Northeast corner of Main Street) _____



==========

Businesses only: ___Outdoor dining No. of chairs: _____ No. of Tables _____

Hours of operation for outdoor dining: _____

Number of planters: _____ Awning: _____ (dimensions - size/material) _____

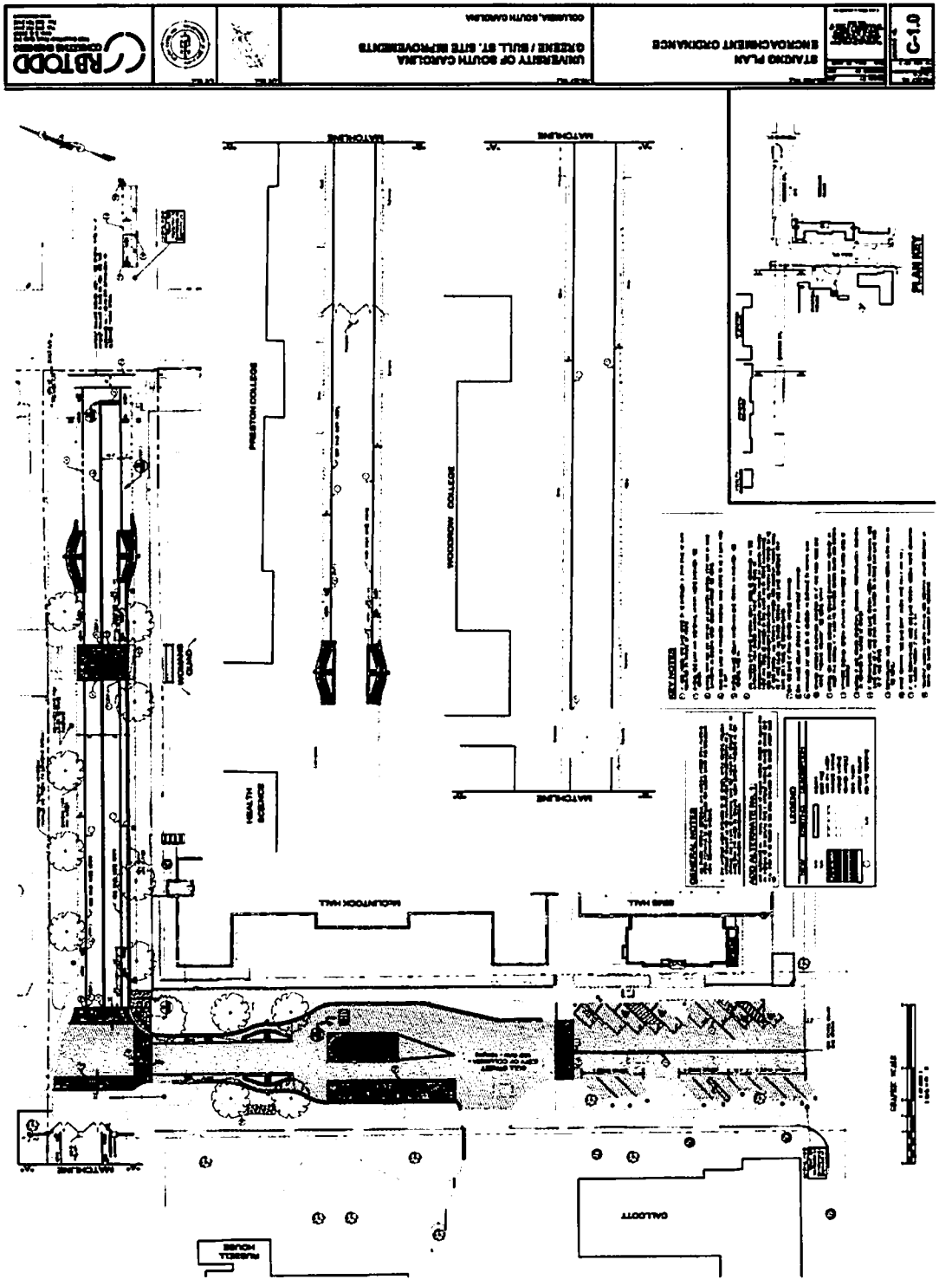
Other: _____ (or complete applicable "Encroachment type" section above)

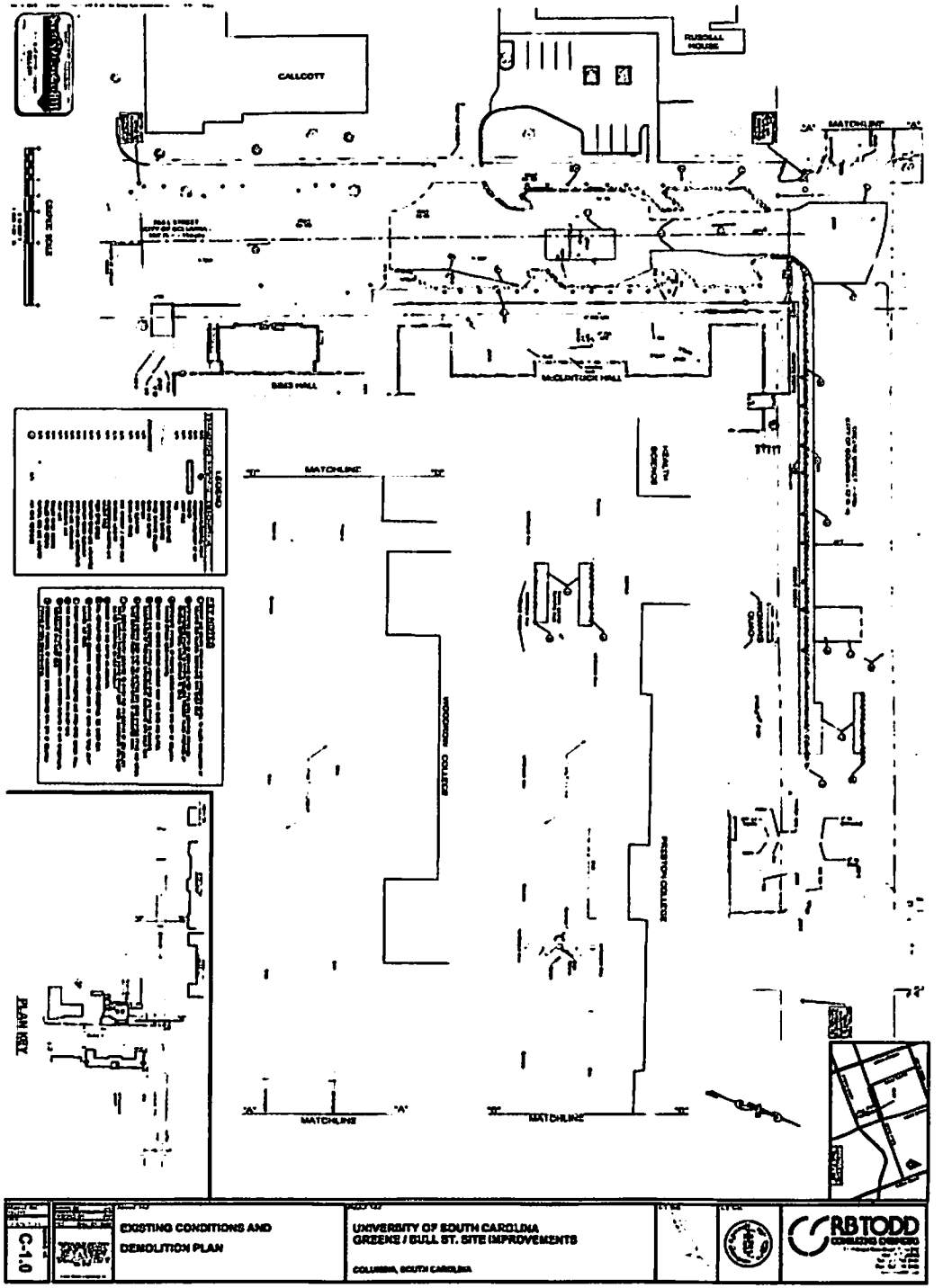
The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Krista Hampton will compile the recommendations and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

Contact	Department	Telephone Number	Fax Number
John Dooley	Utilities and Engineering	545-3240	733-8674
Joey Jaco	Engineering	545-3400	988-8199
Missy Gentry	Public Works	545-3780	733-8648
Marc Mylott	Planning and Development Services	545-3426	255-8935
Krista Hampton	Planning and Development Services	545-3420	733-8647
Jerry Thompson	Building Official	545-3442	733-8699
Sara Hollar	Forestry & Beautification	545-3860	733-8648
Amy Moore	Historic Preservation	545-3222	733-8647
Fred Delk	Columbia Dev. Corporation	988-8040	988-8039
Chip Timmons	Risk Management	343-8778	733-8245
Dana Higgins	Construction Management	545-3372	545-4130
David Brewer	Traffic Engineering	545-3850	733-8648
Robert Sweatt	Street Division	545-3790	545-3785
Jonathan Chambers	Planning and Development Services	545-3206	343-8779
Carmen Floyd	Fire Marshall	545-3703	401-8839
Nancy Lee Trihey	Planning and Development Services	545-3218	733-8647
Lucinda Statler	Planning and Development Services	545-3222	733-8647

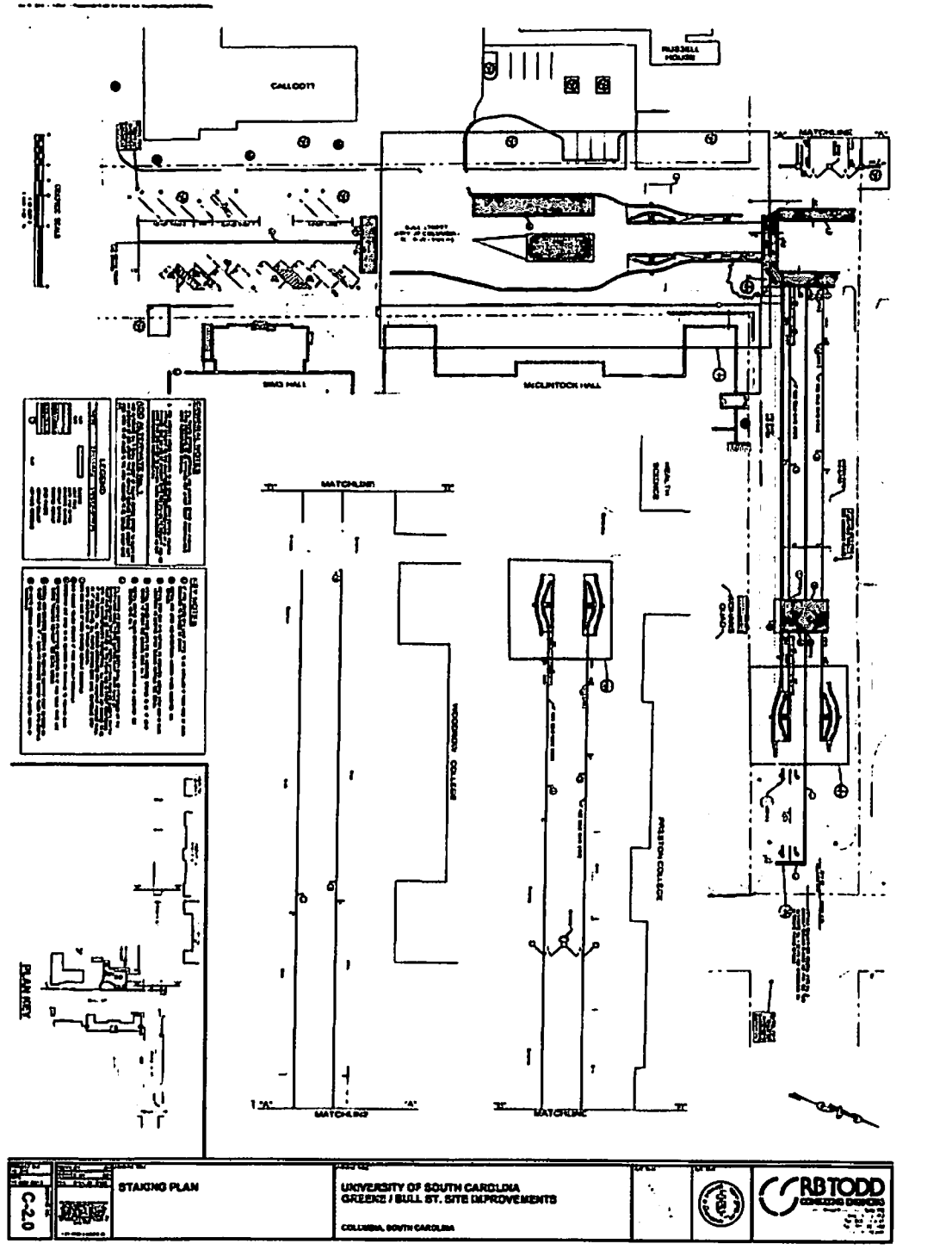
LR 7/30/2009

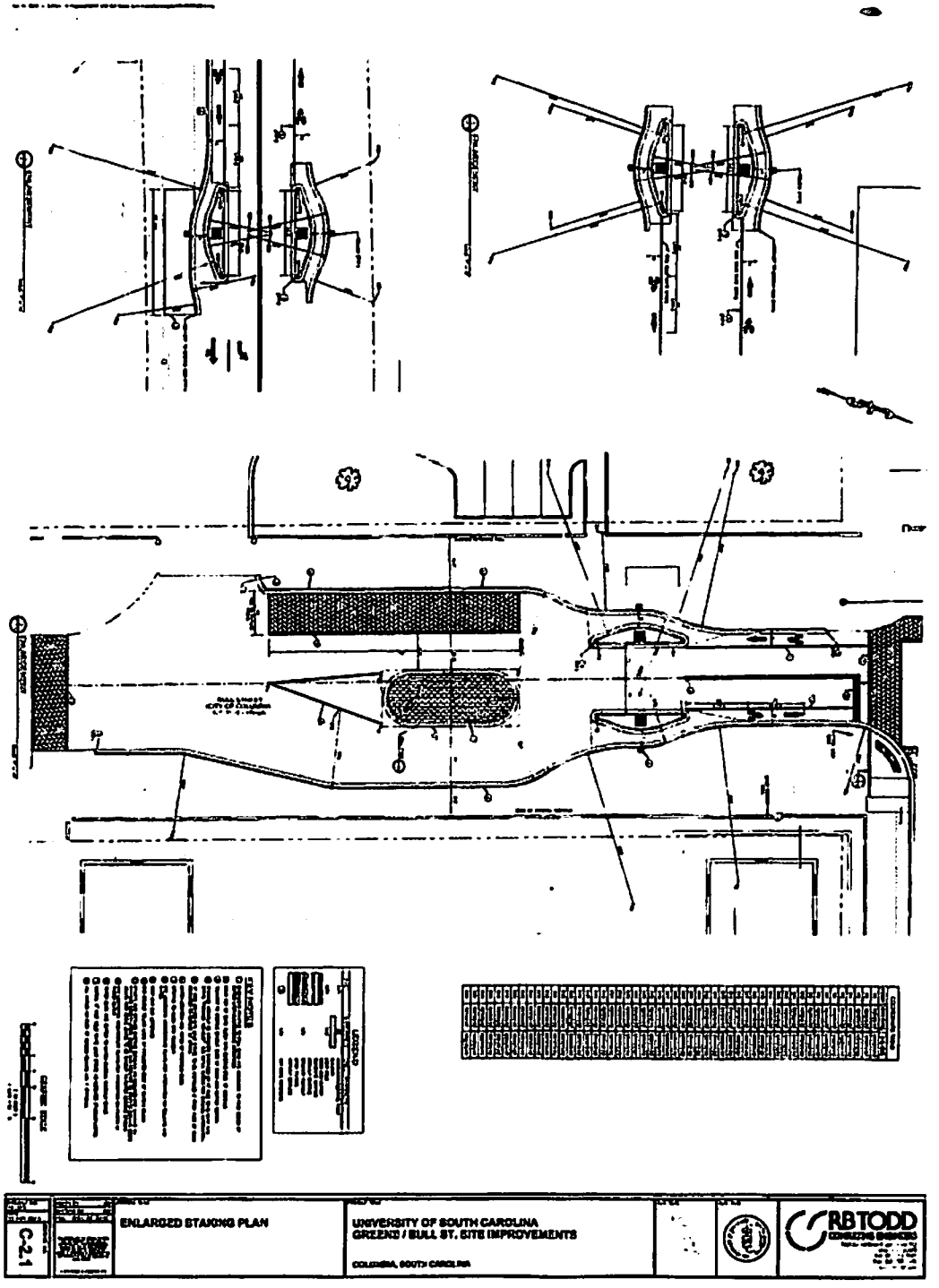
Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

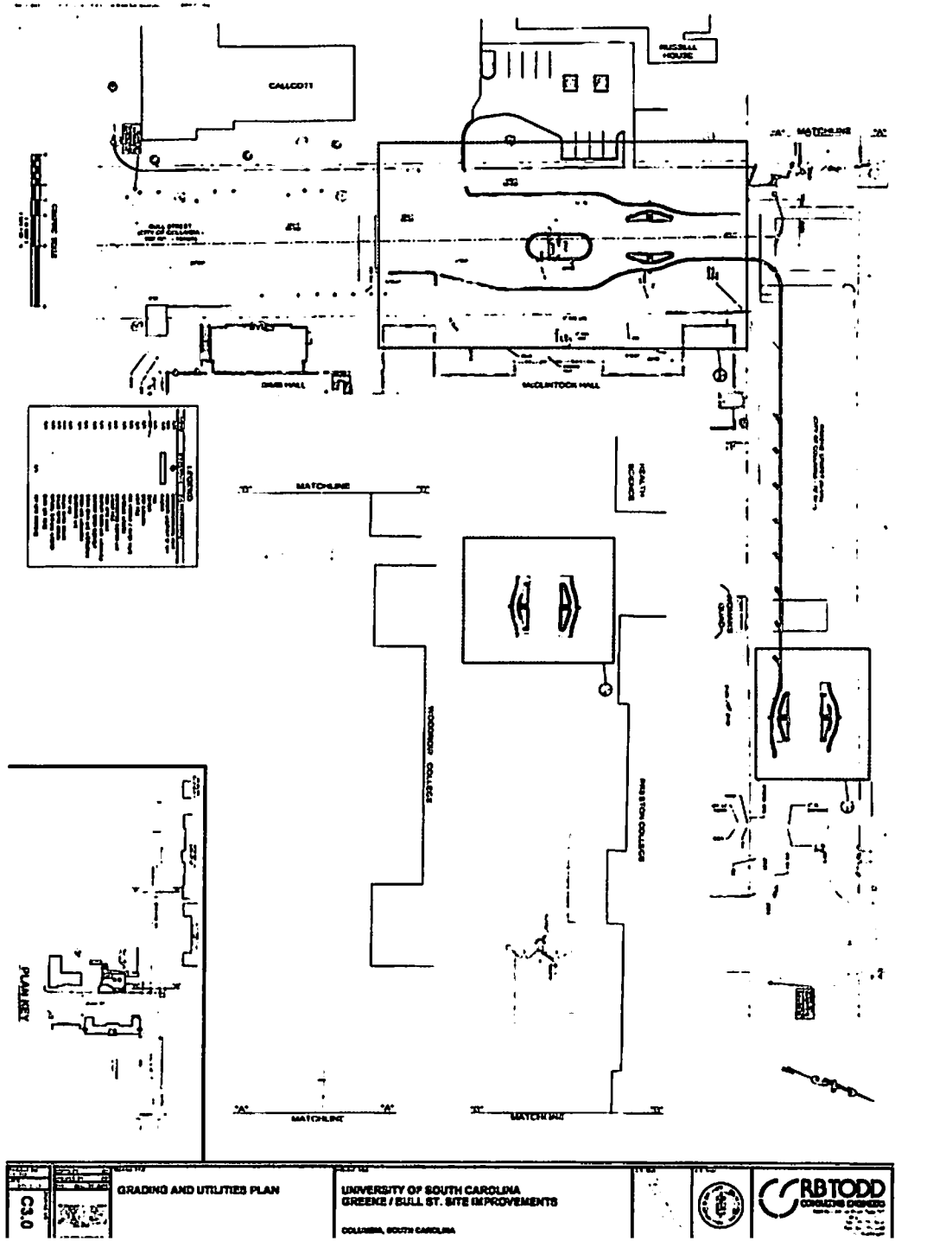

STAGING PLAN
ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
GREENE / BULL ST. SITE IMPROVEMENTS
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
C-1.0
PLAN KEY
PRESTON COLLEGE
WOODROW COLLEGE
HEALTH SCIENCES
MATCHLINE
MCCUTCHEON HALL
SIMS HALL
GALLOTTY
MUSEUM HOUSE
GENERAL NOTES
LEGEND

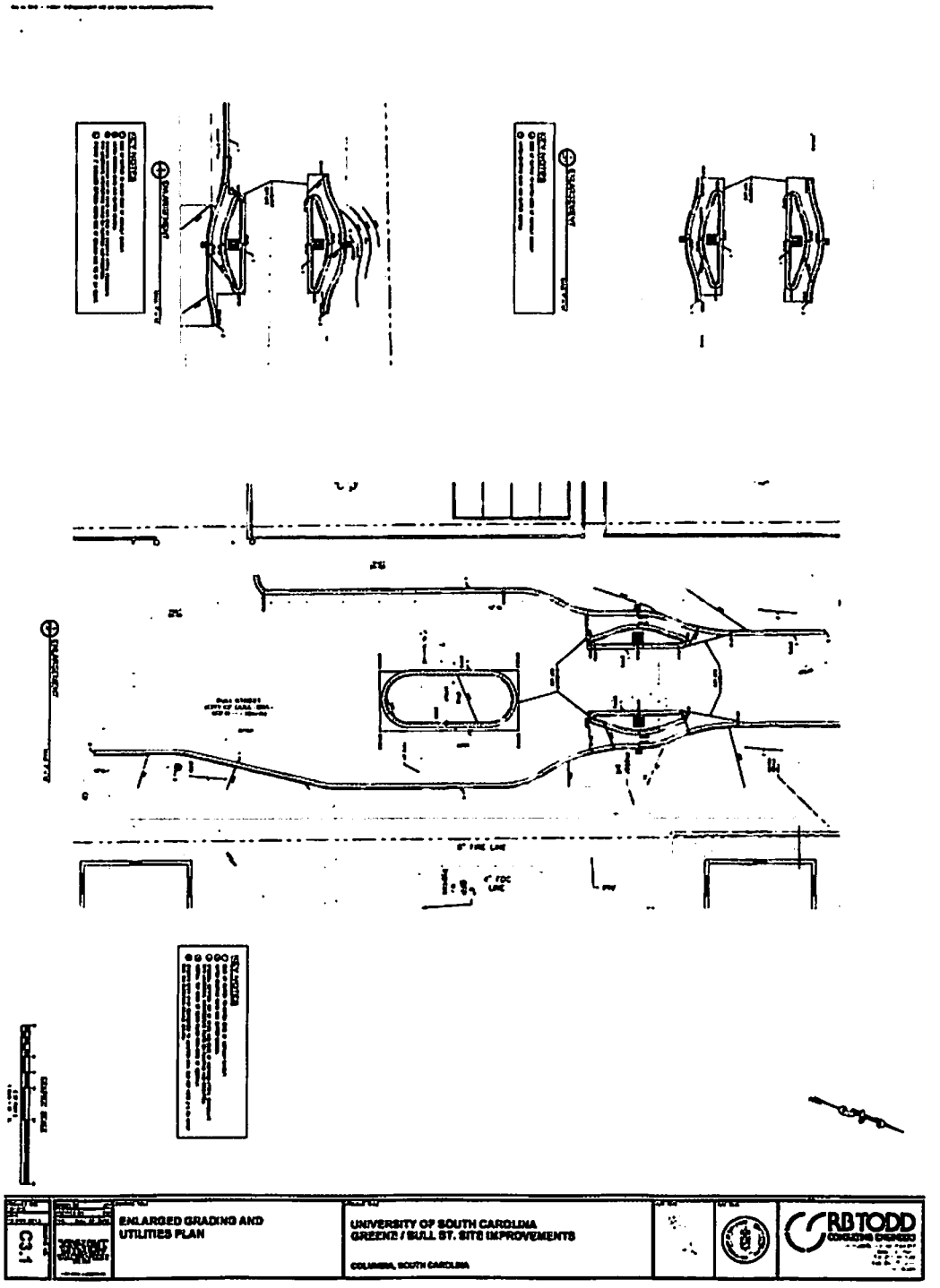


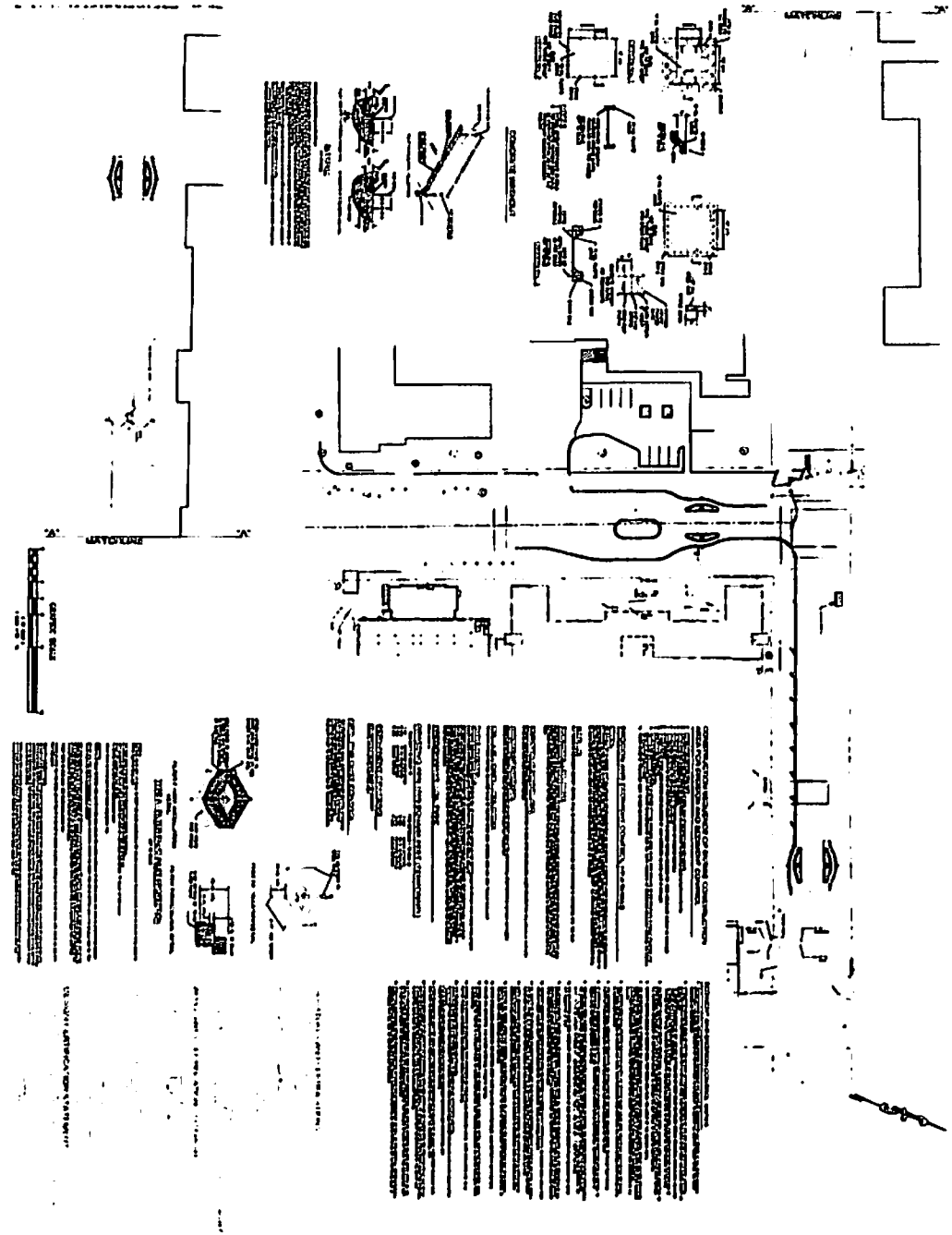
Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install


CALLCOTT
RUSSELL HOUSE
MATCHLINE
BIRD HALL
McCLINTOCK HALL
MATCHLINE
MATCHLINE
MATCHLINE
MATCHLINE
PLAN KEY
C-2.0
STAKING PLAN
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
GREENE / BULL ST. SITE IMPROVEMENTS
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
RB TODD


C-2.1
ENLARGED STAKING PLAN
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
GREENE / BULL ST. SITE IMPROVEMENTS
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
RBTODD

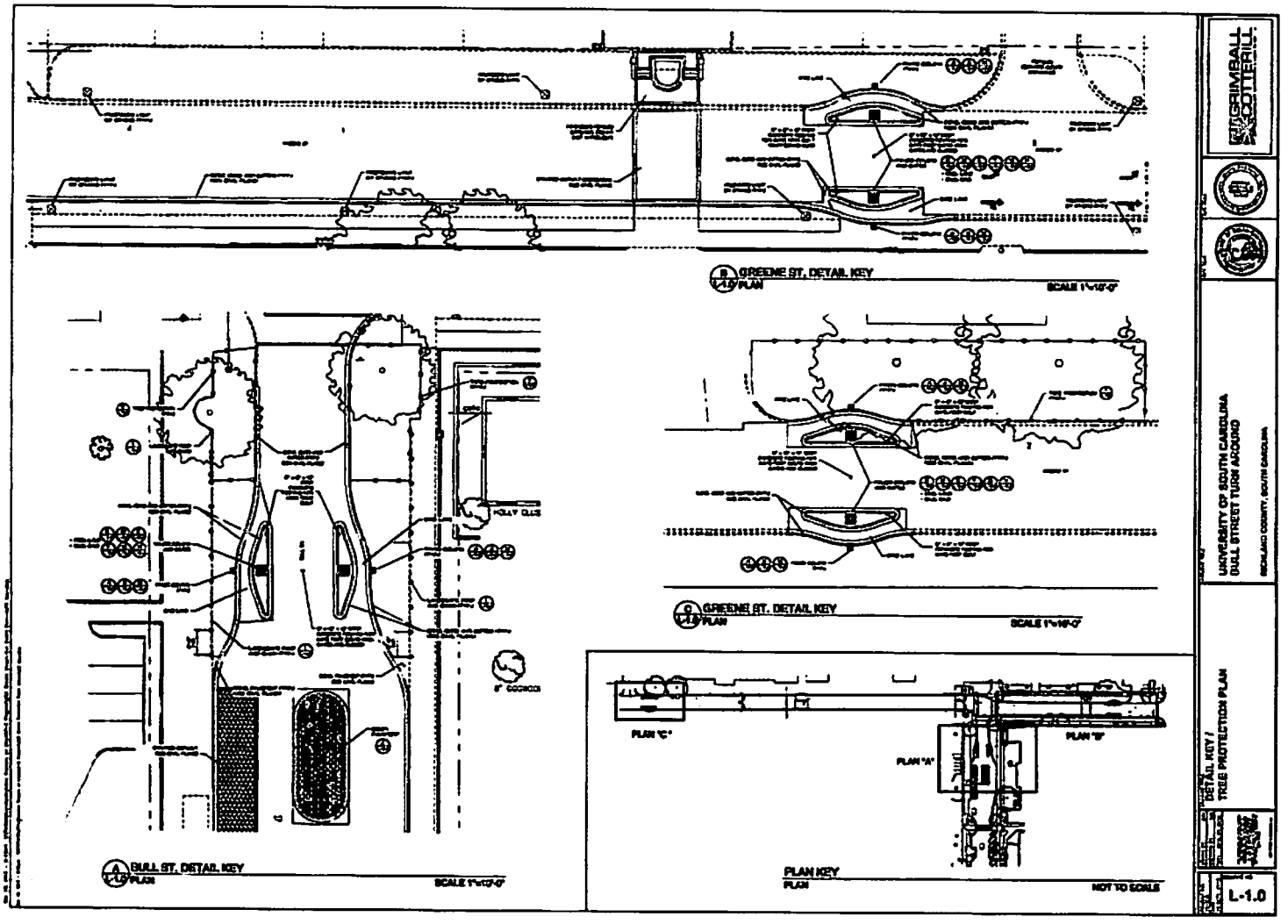

CALHOUN
MACLINTOCK HALL
MATCHLINE
GRADING AND UTILITIES PLAN
C3.0
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
GREENE / BULL ST. SITE IMPROVEMENTS
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
RBTODD


C3.1
ENLARGED GRADING AND UTILITIES PLAN
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
GREENE / BULL ST. SITE IMPROVEMENTS
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
RB TODD

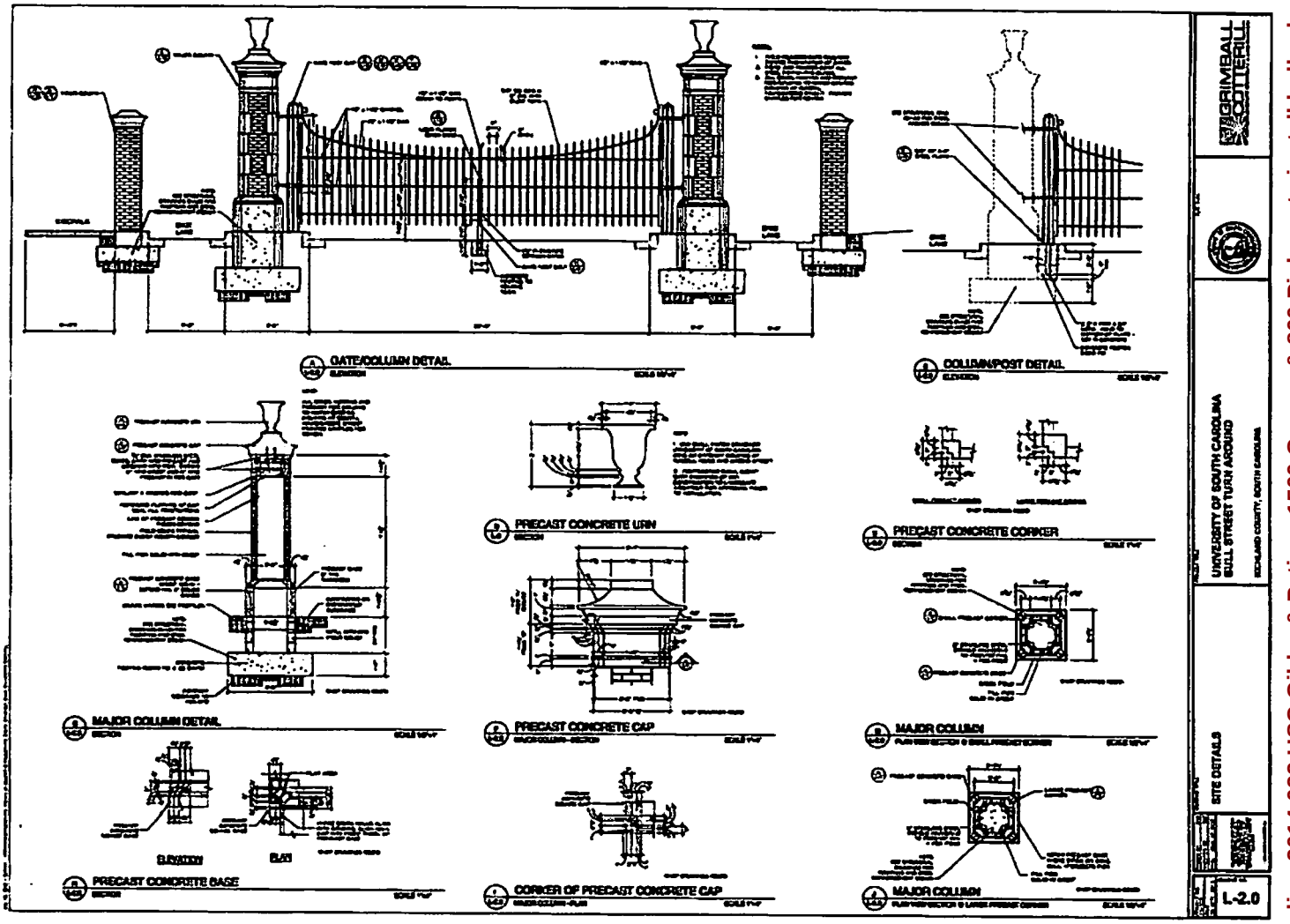


C4.0		SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN, NOTES, AND DETAILS	UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA GREENE / BULL ST. SITE IMPROVEMENTS COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA	RBTODD CONSULTING ENGINEERS

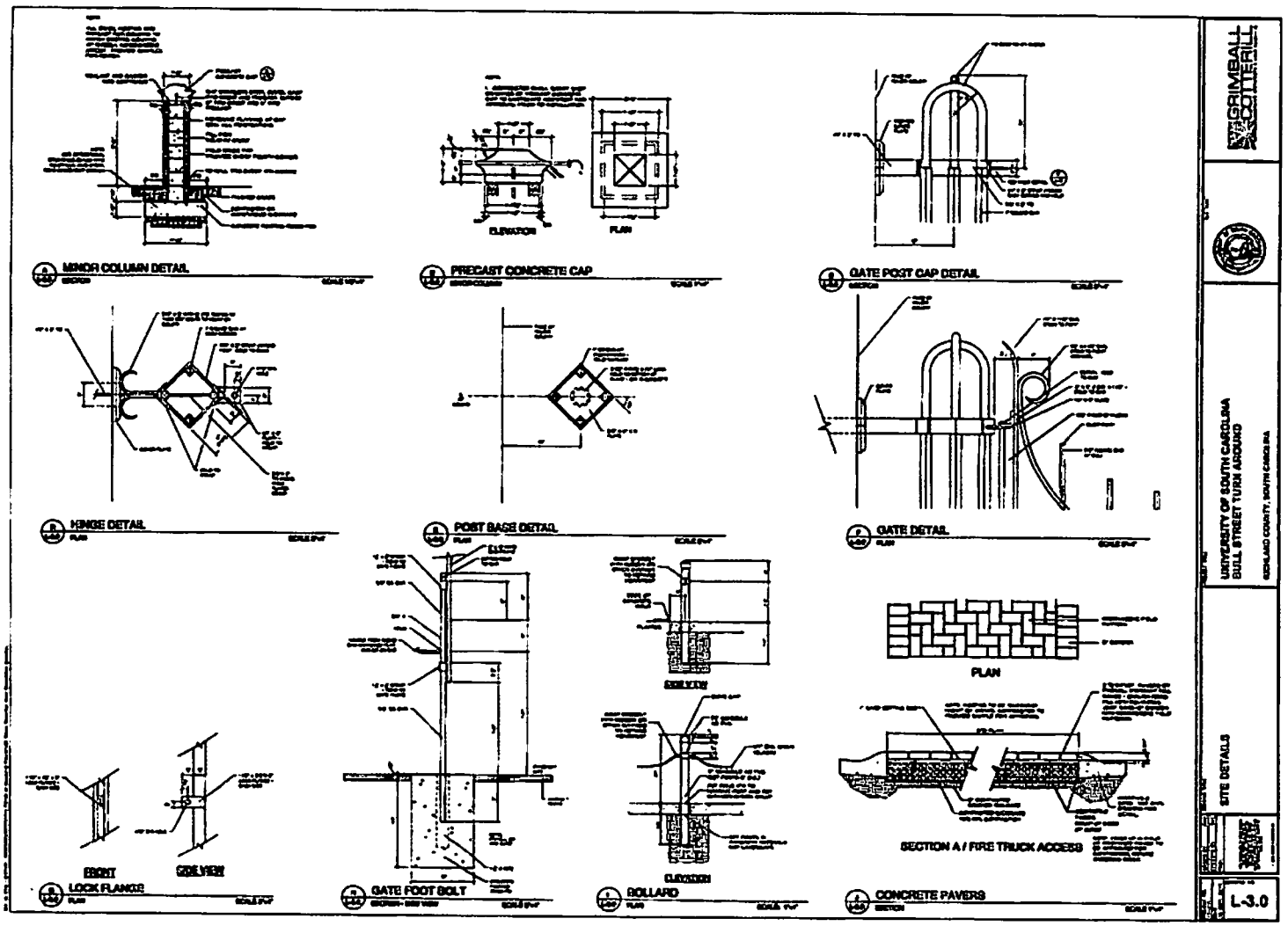
Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-



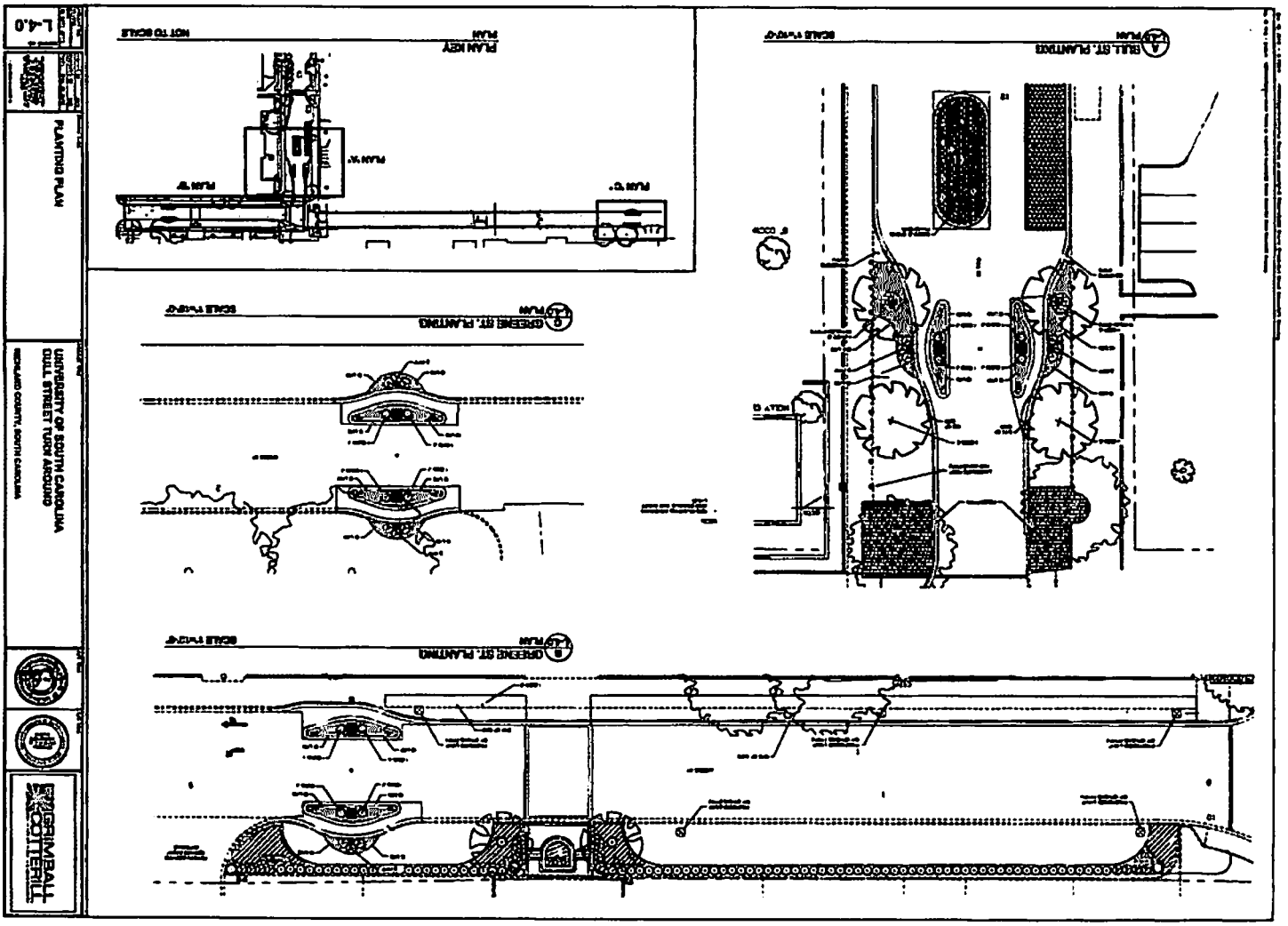
Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

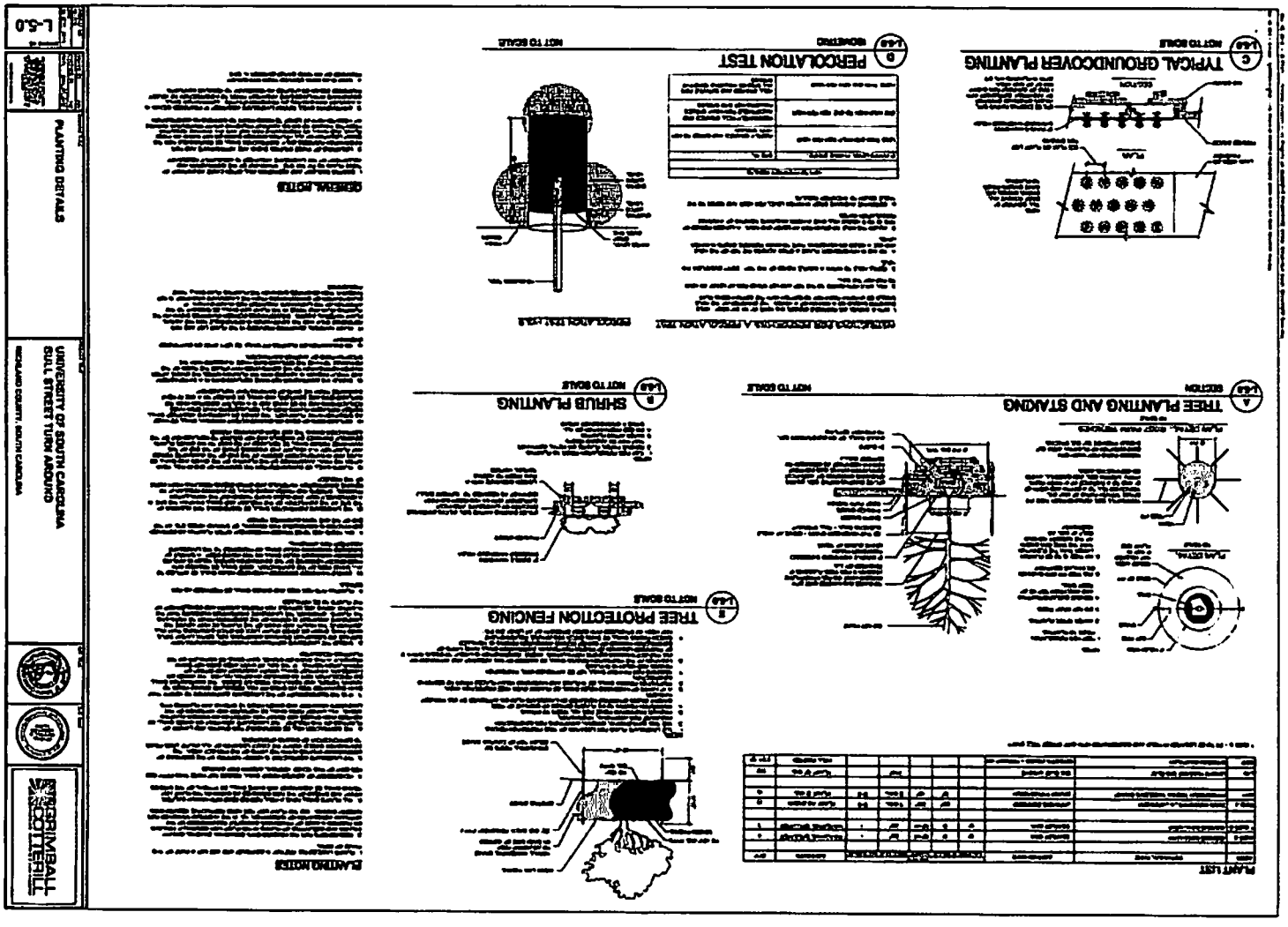


Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-

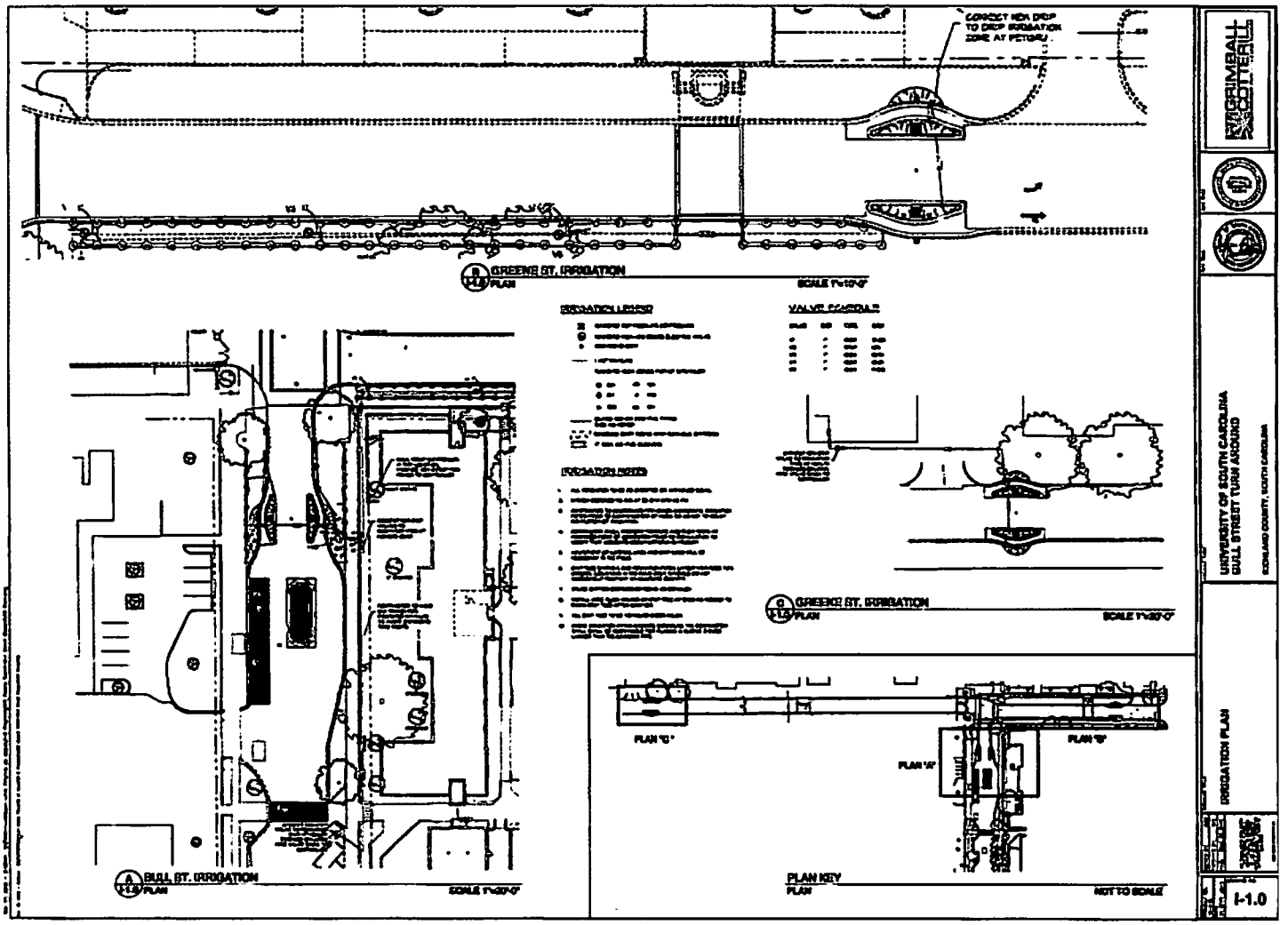


Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011


PLANTING PLAN
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DULL STREET TUCK AROUND
RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
L-4.0
PLAN KEY
NOT TO SCALE
PLAN 'A'
PLAN 'B'
PLAN 'C'
PLAN 'D'
A L-4.0 PLAN
DULL ST. PLANTING
SCALE 1"=10'-0"
B L-4.0 PLAN
GREENE ST. PLANTING
SCALE 1"=10'-0"
C L-4.0 PLAN
GREENE ST. PLANTING
SCALE 1"=10'-0"



Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011



Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-

Attachment: 2021-011 amending 2014-032 USC Gibbs & Petigru 1500 Greene & 800 Pickens to install bollards (6570 : Ordinance No.: 2021-011

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-020

Granting an Easement to Dominion Energy South Carolina, Inc. Along a Portion of City-Owned Property Identified as Richland County TMS#11501-01-14 (Park Site northeast of Gregg Street) for the Installation of Electrical Conduit and Appurtenances for the Gregg Street Switchgear in Columbia Commons at Bull Street Development; CF#250-524

WHEREAS, Dominion Energy South Carolina, Inc. has made a request for an easement along the subject City-owned property for construction of electrical conduit, switchgear and appurtenances for the Gregg Street Switchgear located along a portion of Gregg Street and Richland County TMS#11501-01-14; and,

WHEREAS, the plans for the electrical conduit, switchgear and appurtenances have been reviewed and approved by the Department of Engineering and there are no conflicts with existing utilities, planned City utilities or the structures and improvements on the subject property; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this ___ day of _____, 2021, for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100 ($1.00) Dollar, each to the other paid, the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute an easement on behalf of the City of Columbia to **DOMINION ENERGY SOUTH CAROLINA, INC.** for ingress, egress, installation and maintenance of electrical conduit, switchgear and appurtenances along the subject property.

The referenced easement is shown on a drawing #D-81685 prepared by South Carolina Electric & Gas Co. for the Gregg Street Switchgear in Columbia Commons, Phase I Roadways, dated May 14, 2015, last revised April 16, 2020, sheet 1 of 1, and being on file in the office of the Department of Engineering, City of Columbia, South Carolina under City file reference #250-524. A copy of said drawing being attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A".

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Senior Assistant City Attorney

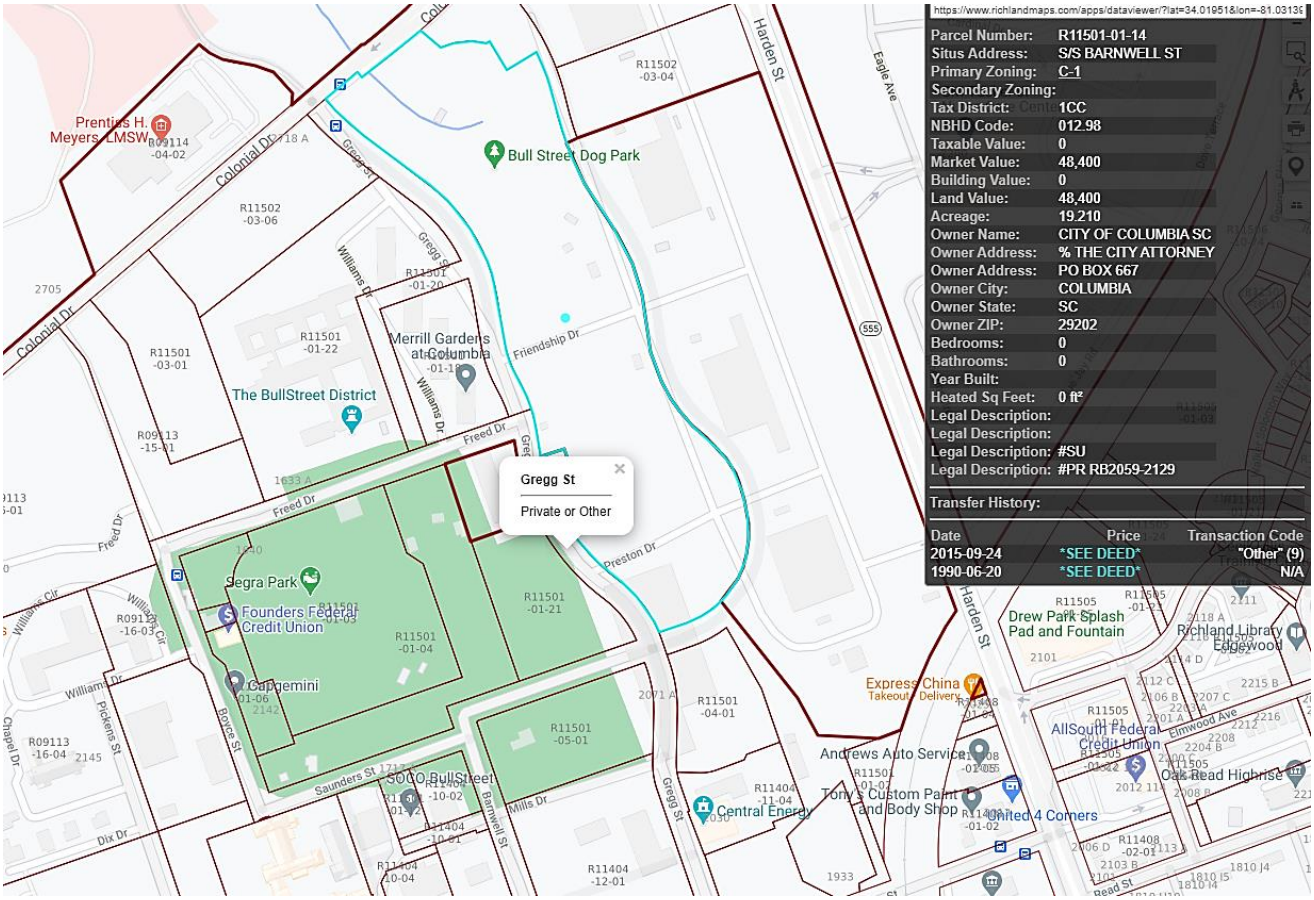
ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 3/11/2021
21008046

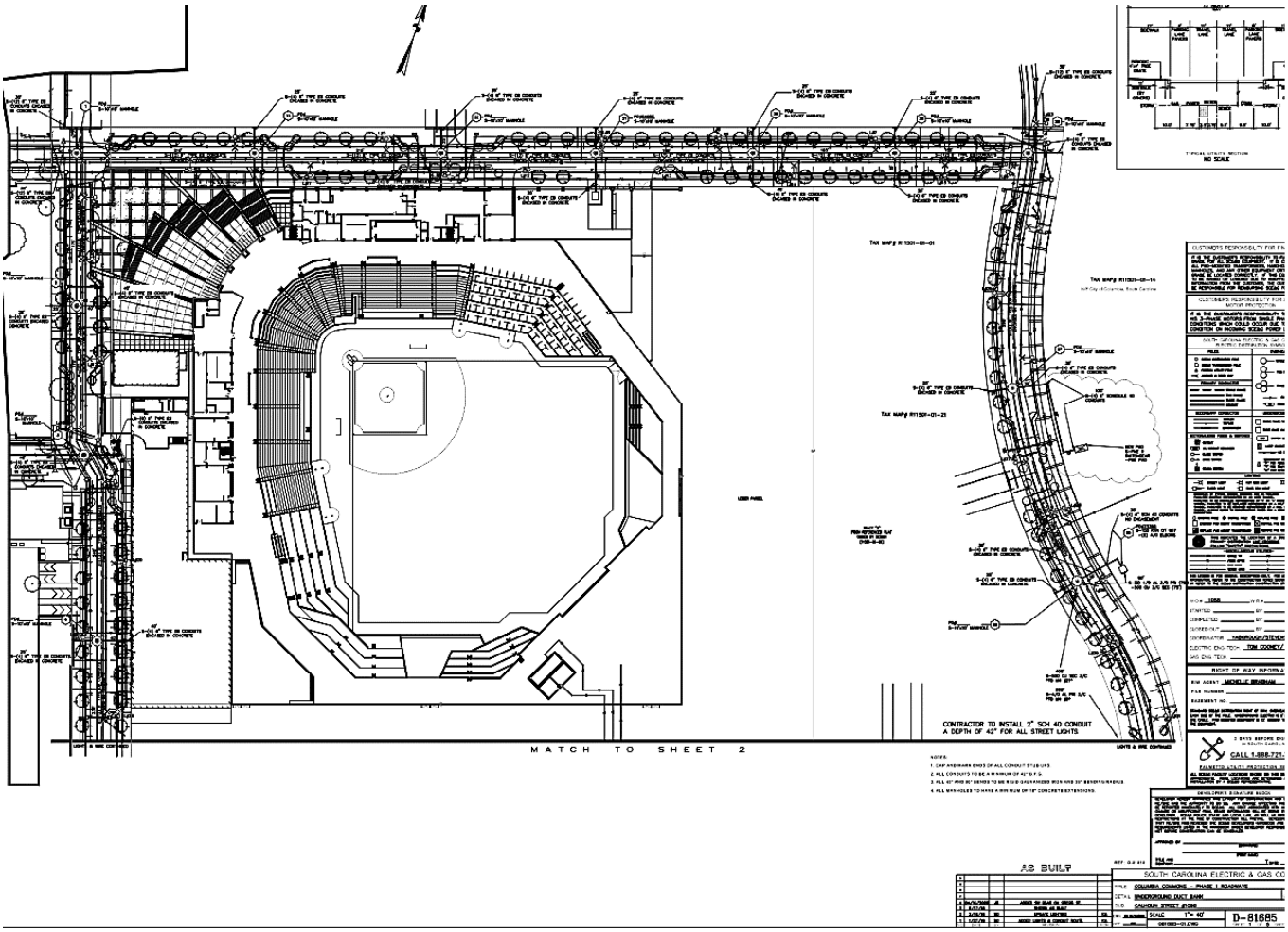
ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-020
EXHIBIT "A"



Last revised: 3/11/2021
21008046

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-020
EXHIBIT "A"

DOMINION ENERGY EASEMENT #900339
PROJECT NAME: GREGG STREET SWITCHPLATE; CF#250-524



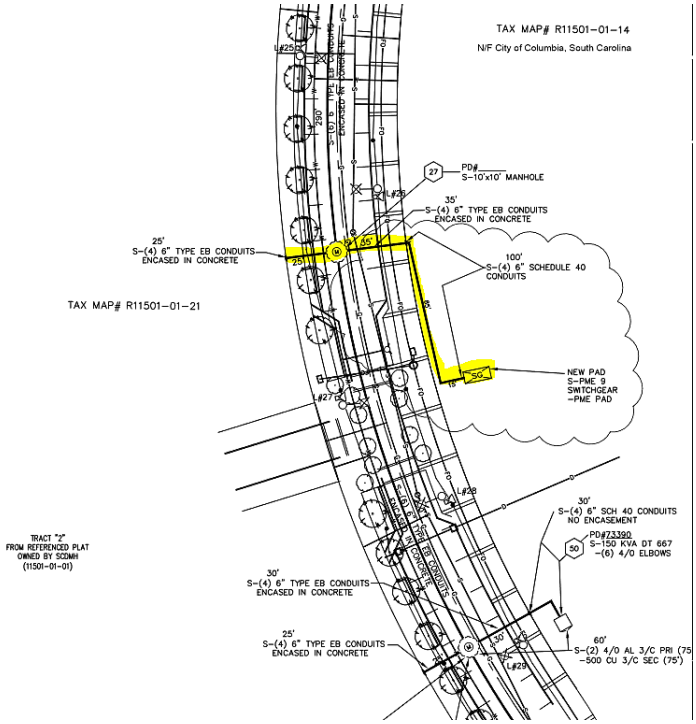
Last revised: 3/11/2021
21008046

Attachment: 2021-020 Dominion Easement Greg Street Switchplate (6561 : Ordinance No.: 2021-020 Easement to Dominion - Gregg Street

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-020
EXHIBIT "A"

DOMINION ENERGY EASEMENT #900339
PROJECT NAME: GREGG STREET SWITCHPLATE; CF#250-524

Inset from Drawing:



Last revised: 3/11/2021
21008046

Attachment: 2021-020 Dominion Easement Greg Street Switchplate (6561 : Ordinance No.: 2021-020 Easement to Dominion - Gregg Street

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-029

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article I, In General Sec. 23-1 Civil penalties for violations related to wastewater collection and treatment or water treatment and distribution; Article IV, Wastewater Service Sec. 23-101 Definitions, Sec. 23-102 Prohibited discharges, Sec. 23-105 Discharge permit required; issuance; conditions and Article V, Water and Sewer Rates Sec. 23-150 Discharge of hauled waste

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this 20th day of August, 2019, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 23, Utilities and Engineering, Article I, In General Sec. 23-1 Civil penalties for violations related to wastewater collection and treatment or water treatment and distribution; Article IV, Wastewater Service, Sec. 23-101 Definitions, Sec. 23-102 Prohibited discharges, Sec. 23-105 Discharge permit required; issuance; conditions and Article V, Water and Sewer Rates, Sec. 23-150 Discharge of hauled waste are amended to read as follows:

Sec. 23-101. Definitions.
The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:
Authorized representative of an industrial user means:

(1) A responsible corporate officer if the industrial user submitting the reports required by paragraph 23-105(n) of this section is a corporation. For the purpose of this paragraph, a responsible corporate officer means:

(i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or

(ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided the manager is authorized to make management decisions that govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiate and direct other comprehensive measures to assure long-term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for control mechanism requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

(2) a general partner or proprietor if the industrial user is a partnership or sole proprietorship, respectively; or

(3) a duly authorized representative of the individual designated in subparagraph (1) or (2) above if:

(i) The authorization is made in writing by the individual described in (1) or (2);

(ii) The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the facility from which the industrial discharge originates, such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well, or well field superintendent, or a position of equivalent responsibility, or having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company; and

(iii) The written authority is submitted to the control authority.

(4) If an authorization under subparagraph (3) of this section is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operations of the facility, or overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of subparagraph (3) of this section must be submitted to the control authority prior to or together with any reports to be signed by an authorized representative.

BOD means the quantity of oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedure in five days at 20 degrees Celsius, expressed in milligrams per liter, in accordance with testing methods established under 40 CFR Part 136.

Best management practices or BMPs means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to implement the prohibitions listed in S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.5(a)(1) and (b). BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw materials storage.

Color means the color of the light transmitted by the waste solution after removing the suspended material, including the pseudo-colloidal particles.

Control authority means the director of utilities or his duly authorized representative.

Day means a calendar day. Computation of time shall be in accordance with section 1-2.

Domestic waste means that liquid from bathrooms, shower rooms, toilet rooms, sinks, kitchens, laundry facilities located in residences, apartments, hotels, motels, restaurants, cafeterias, office buildings, schools and commercial establishments.

Industrial user or user means any user of the works POTW that discharges nondomestic waste.

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-029 amend Sec 23-101 Definitions Sec 23-102 Prohibited discharges Sec. 23-105 Discharge permit required; issuance;

Industrial discharge means the introduction of pollutants into the POTW from any non-domestic source regulated under Section 307(b), (c), or (d) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977 or Section 48-1-90 of the South Carolina Pollution Control Act.

Industrial waste means any waste discharged into the POTW which is not domestic waste.

Instantaneous limit means the maximum concentration of a pollutant allowed to be discharged at any time, determined from the analysis of any discrete or composited sample collected, independent of the industrial flow rate and the duration of the sampling event.

Interference means a discharge which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, both:

(1) Inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations or its sludge processes, use or disposal; and

(2) Therefore is a cause of a violation of any requirement of the POTW's NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation) or of the prevention of sewage sludge or disposal in compliance with the following statutory provisions and regulations or permits issued thereunder (or more stringent State or local regulations): Section 405 of the Clean Water Act, the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA) (including title II more commonly referred to as the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and including State regulations contained in any State sludge management plan prepared pursuant to subtitle D of SWDA), the Clean Air Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the Marine, Research and Sanctuaries Act, and the South Carolina Pollution Control Act.

Local limit means a specific discharge limit developed and enforced by the city on industrial users to implement the general and specific discharge prohibitions listed in S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.5(a)(1) and (b).

Monthly average means the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

National pretreatment standard, pretreatment standard, or standard means any regulation containing pollution discharge limits promulgated by the EPA in accordance with section 307(b) and (c) of the Clean Water Act which applies to industrial users. This term includes local limits established pursuant to S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.5.

New source shall mean:

(1) any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a discharge of pollutants, the construction of which commenced after the publication of proposed pretreatment standards under section 307(c) of the Clean Water Act that will be applicable to such source if such standards are thereafter promulgated in accordance with that section, provided that:

(i) The building, structure, facility, or installation is constructed at a site at which no other source is located; or

(ii) The building, structure, facility, or installation totally replaces the process or production equipment that causes the discharge of pollutants at an existing source; or

(iii) The production or wastewater generating processes of the building, structure, facility, or installation are substantially independent of an existing source at the same site. In determining whether these are substantially independent, factors such as the extent to which the new facility is integrated with the existing plant and the extent to which the new facility is engaged in the same general type of activity as the existing source should be considered;

(2) Construction on a site at which an existing source is located results in a modification rather than a new source if the construction does not create a new building, structure, facility, or installation meeting the criteria of Section 1(ii) or 1(iii) of this section, but otherwise alters, replaces, or adds to existing process or production equipment.

(3) Construction of a new source as defined under this section has commenced if the owner or operator has:

(i) Begun, or caused to begin, as part of a continuous onsite construction program;

(A) Any placement, assembly, or installation of facilities or equipment; or

(B) Significant site preparation work including clearing, excavation or removal of existing buildings, structures, or facilities which is necessary for the placement, assembly, or installation of new source facilities or equipment; or

(ii) Entered into a binding contractual obligation for the purchase of facilities or equipment which are intended to be used in its operation within a reasonable time. Options to purchase or contracts which can be terminated or modified without substantial loss, and contracts for feasibility, engineering, and design studies do not constitute a contractual obligation under this paragraph.

Normal waste means that waste having a BOD concentration of 200 milligrams per liter or less, and suspended solids concentration of 200 milligrams per liter or less.

DRAFT

Pass through means a discharge which exits the POTW into water of the State or of the United States in quantities or concentrations which, alone or in conjunction with a discharge or discharges from other sources, is a cause of violation of any requirement of the POTW's NPDES permit (including an increase in the magnitude or duration of a violation).

Person means any individual, firm, company, association, corporation, or municipal corporation other than the city.

pH means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the weight of hydrogen ions in grams per liter of solution. The stabilized pH of waste will be considered to be a pH which is within the specified pH limits after a sample of the waste has been subjected to aeration.

Properly shredded waste means the organic wastes resulting from the preparation, cooking and dispensing of foods that have been shredded to such degree that all particles will be carried freely under the flow conditions normally prevailing in public sewers, with no particle being greater than one-half inch in any dimension.

Receiving stream and waters of the state mean all streams, lakes, ponds, marshes, watercourses, waterways, wells, springs, reservoirs, aquifers, irrigation systems, drainage systems and other bodies or accumulations of water, surface or underground, natural or artificial, public or private, which are contained within, flow through, or border upon the state or any portion thereof and which receive the discharge from a wastewater treatment plant or are formed by the effluent from a wastewater treatment plant.

Sanitary sewerage system or POTW means all or any part of the lateral sewers, collecting sewers, district sewers, intercepting sewers, wastewater pumping stations, waste treatment facilities and outfall sewers owned by the city and/or administered by the city.

Significant industrial user means:

(1) Except as provided in subsection (3) and (4) below, any industrial user subject to categorical pretreatment standards; or

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) and (4) below, any other industrial user which:

(i) discharges an average 25,000 gallons per day or more of process wastewater (excluding sanitary, noncontact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewaters); or

(ii) contributes a process wastewater which makes up five percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity (BOD, TSS, etc.) of the treatment facilities; or

(iii) has a reasonable potential in the opinion of the control authority to adversely affect the operation of the POTW or to violate any pretreatment standard or requirement (in accordance with S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.8(f)(6)).

(3) The control authority may determine that an industrial user subject to categorical pretreatment standards under S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.6 and 40 CFR chapter I, subchapter N is a non-significant categorical industrial user rather than a significant industrial user on a finding that the industrial user never discharges more than 100 gallons per day (gpd) of total categorical wastewater (excluding sanitary, non-contact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewater, unless specifically included in the pretreatment standard) and the following conditions are met:

(i) The industrial user, prior to the control authority's finding, has consistently complied with all applicable categorical pretreatment standards and requirements;

(ii) The industrial user annually submits the certification statement required in S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.12(q) together with any additional information necessary to support the certification statement; and

(iii) The industrial user never discharges any untreated, concentrated wastewater.

(4) Upon a finding that an industrial user meeting the criteria in the paragraph above has no reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW's operation or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement, the control authority may at any time, on its own initiative or in response to a petition received from an industrial user, and in accordance with S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.8(f)(6), determine that such industrial user is not a significant industrial user.

Significant noncompliance means any of the following:

(1) Chronic violations of discharge limits in which sixty-six percent or more of the measurements taken for the same pollutant parameter during a six (6) month period exceed (by any magnitude) a numeric pretreatment standard or requirement (as defined by S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.3), including instantaneous limits;

(2) Technical review criteria violations in which thirty-three percent or more of the measurements taken for the same pollutant parameter during a six (6) month period equal or exceed the product of the numeric pretreatment standard or requirement (as defined by S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.3), including instantaneous limits, multiplied by the applicable TRC (TRC=1.4 for BOD, TSS, fats, oil, and grease, and 1.2 for all other pollutants except pH);

(3) Any other violation of a pretreatment standard (daily maximum, long-term average, instantaneous limit, or narrative standard) that the control authority determines has caused, alone or in combination with other discharges, interference (e.g., slug loads) or pass through (including endangering the health of city personnel or the public);

(4) Any discharge of a pollutant that has caused imminent endangerment to human health, welfare or to the environment or has resulted in the POTW's exercise of its emergency authority under S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.8(f)(1)(vi)(B) to halt or prevent such a discharge;

DRAFT

(5) Failure to meet, within 90 days after the schedule date, a compliance schedule milestone contained in a local control mechanism or enforcement order for starting construction, completing construction or attaining final compliance;

(6) Failure to provide, within 45 days after the due date, required reports such as baseline monitoring reports, 90-day compliance reports, periodic self-monitoring reports, and reports on compliance with compliance schedules;

(7) Failure to accurately report noncompliance; or

(8) Any other violation or group of violations, which may include a violation of best management practices, which the control authority determines will adversely affect the operation or implementation of the local pretreatment program.

Slug load or slug discharge means any discharge at a flow rate or concentration, which could cause a violation of the prohibited discharge standards in Section 23-102 of this article. A slug discharge is any discharge of a non-routine, episodic nature, including but not limited to an accidental spill or a non-customary batch discharge, which has a reasonable potential to cause interference or pass through, or in any other way violate the POTW's regulations, local limits or industrial user permit conditions.

Strength of waste means the concentration, expressed in milligrams per liter of BOD, suspended solids or compounds (substances) contained in the liquid waste.

Suspended solids means solids that either float on the surface of or are suspended in water or liquid waste, and which are removable by laboratory filtration.

Unpolluted water or waste means any water or waste containing none of the following: free or emulsified grease or oil; acids or alkalines; phenols or other substances imparting taste and odor in receiving waters; toxic or poisonous substances in suspension, colloidal state or solution; and noxious or odorous gases. Unpolluted water or waste shall contain not more than ten milligrams per liter of BOD. Unpolluted water or waste normally shall include:

(1) The discharge from rain downspouts and drains.

(2) The discharge from surface water and stormwater drains.

(3) The discharge from air conditioning systems.

(4) Cooling waters containing no free or emulsified greases or oils, no acids or alkalies, no phenols or other substances imparting taste and odor in receiving waters, no toxic or poisonous substances (whether in suspension, in colloidal state or in solution), and no noxious or odorous gases.

Unpolluted water or waste shall also mean any water or waste judged by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) to be admissible to streams and watercourses under the jurisdiction of SCDHEC, and in accordance with the standard of water quality established by SCDHEC for the particular stream or watercourse into which such unpolluted water or waste is to be discharged.

Zero discharge industrial user means an industrial user which manages or disposes of non-domestic waste without discharge to the POTW, but has the potential to discharge and/or spill non-domestic waste by one of the following means:

(1) drains in the manufacturing process area that are connected to the sewer system and that may discharge waste in the case of spills, washdowns, etc.;

(2) tanks containing regulated wastewater or chemicals that contain overflow or emergency bypass hookups to the sewer system;

(3) any structure, piping, treatment system design, etc. that the Industrial Pretreatment division identifies as a possible route for discharge of regulated (process) wastewater; or

(4) floor drains that are not permanently plugged and tamper proof.

Sec. 23-102. Prohibited discharges.

(a) No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged into any portion of the sanitary sewerage system, directly or indirectly, any waste which may violate any law or governmental regulation, may create interference or pass through, or have an adverse or harmful effect on the sanitary sewerage system, maintenance personnel, wastewater treatment plant personnel or equipment, treatment plant effluent quality, or public or private property, or which may otherwise endanger the public or the local environment or create a nuisance. Discharges of the following are prohibited:

(1) Any gasoline, benzene, naphtha, acetone, solvent or fuel oil or any liquid, solid or gas that would cause flammable or explosive conditions, including but not limited to waste streams with a closed cup flashpoint of less than 140 degrees Fahrenheit (60 degrees Celsius) using test methods specified in 40 CFR 261.21.

(2) Any quantities of rainwater, stormwater, groundwater, street drainage, water from yard fountains, ponds or lawn sprays, or any other unpolluted water, except as provided in this article.

(3) Any water added for the purpose of diluting wastes which would otherwise exceed applicable maximum concentration limitations for any wastewater constituent.

(4) Any wastes containing dissolved sulfides in amounts which would be hazardous, cause damage to the sanitary sewerage system, or create a public nuisance.

(5) Any waste, liquid or vapor having a temperature higher than 150 degrees Fahrenheit (65 degrees Celsius).

DRAFT

(6) Any waste that will increase the temperature of the treatment plant influent to greater than 104 degrees Fahrenheit (40 degrees Celsius).

(7) Any wastes requiring the introduction of an excessive quantity of chlorine or any other chemical compound for sewage treatment purposes which has potential to adversely affect the operation of the POTW or cause a violation of any requirement of the POTW's NPDES permit.

(8) Any quantities of deionized water, steam condensate or distilled water.

(9) Any waste producing discoloration of wastewater or treatment plant effluent.

(10) Any waste containing substances that may precipitate, solidify or become viscous at temperatures between 50 degrees Fahrenheit (ten degrees Celsius) and 100 degrees Fahrenheit (38 degrees Celsius).

(11) Any quantities of garbage or waste that are not ground sufficiently to pass through a one-half-inch screen.

(12) Any quantity of blow-down or bleed water from cooling towers or other evaporative coolers exceeding one-third of the makeup water.

(13) Any quantity of single pass cooling water, surface water, roof runoff and subsurface drainage unless specifically authorized by the control authority.

(14) Recognizable portions of the human anatomy.

(15) Any water or waste containing more than 100 milligrams per liter of fat, oil or grease.

(16) Any waste that has not been properly shredded.

(17) Any ashes, cinders, sand, mud, straw, shavings, lint, glass, rags, metals, feathers, tar, plastics, wood, paunch manure, insulation materials, fibers of any kind, stock or poultry feeds, processed grains, viscera or other solid or viscous substance capable of causing obstruction to flow in sewers or interference with proper operation of waste treatment facilities.

(18) Any waters or wastes having a stabilized pH lower than 6.0 or higher than 9.0, or having properties capable of either causing damage or creating a hazard to structures, equipment and personnel of the sanitary sewerage system and waste treatment facilities.

(19) Any waters or wastes having a BOD concentration in excess of 300 milligrams per liter, except as provided in this article.

(20) Any waters or wastes having a suspended solids concentration in excess of 300 milligrams per liter, except as provided in this article.

(21) Any waters or wastes containing contaminants, including oxygen-demanding pollutants, of such character or in such quantity as will not be amenable to the waste treatment processes, or will injure or interfere with the waste treatment processes, or will constitute a hazard to humans or animals, or will create a hazard in the stream or watercourse receiving the effluent from the waste treatment plant.

(22) Any waters or wastes containing suspended solids of such character and quantity that unusual attention or expense is required in the handling or treatment of such waste materials at the waste treatment plant.

(23) Any noxious or malodorous gas or substance capable of creating a public nuisance, or any substance or compound which, when introduced into a reducing environment such as might exist in the sanitary sewerage system, might cause the evolution of a malodorous gas and thereby create a public nuisance.

(24) Any pollutant which could result in the presence of toxic gases, vapors or fumes within the sanitary sewerage system in a quantity that may cause acute worker health and safety problems.

(25) Any wastewater containing any radioactive wastes or isotopes except as specifically approved by the control authority in compliance with applicable State or Federal regulations.

(26) Any trucked or hauled pollutants, except as discharge points designated by the control authority in accordance with Section 23-115 of this ordinance.

(27) Any substance which may cause the POTW's effluent or any other product of the POTW, such as residues, sludges or scums, to be unsuitable for the reclamation process. In no case shall a substance discharged cause interference.

(28) Any sludges, screenings or residues from the pretreatment of industrial wastes.

(29) Any medical wastes, except as specifically authorized by the control authority in a wastewater discharge permit.

(30) Any material containing ammonia, ammonia salts, or other chelating agents which will produce metallic complexes that interfere with the sanitary sewerage system.

(31) Any material that would be identified as hazardous waste according to S.C. Reg. 61-79 Part 261 if not disposed of in a sewer except as may be specifically authorized by the control authority.

(32) Any wastewater causing the treatment plant effluent to violate State Water Quality Standards for toxic substances as described in S.C. Reg. 61-68.

(33) Wastewater which causes, alone or in conjunction with other sources, the treatment plant's effluent to fail a toxicity test.

(34) Any wastes containing detergents, surface active ingredients, or other substances which may cause excessive foaming in the sanitary sewerage system.

(35) At no time, shall two successive readings on an explosion hazard meter, at the point of discharge into the sanitary sewerage system (or at any point in the system) be more than five percent (5%) nor any single reading over ten percent (10%) of the lower explosive limit (LEL) of the meter.

(36) Any discharge in violation of the Fats, Oils, and Grease Management Regulation (Parts 29 and 30).

(b) No person shall discharge harmful quantities of hazardous substances as defined in 40 CFR chapter I, subchapter D, Parts 116 and 117, or in excess of the amounts set forth in Local Limits for Industrial Discharges of Wastewater (Part 32) promulgated pursuant to section 23-104.

DRAFT

(c) No statement contained in this section shall be construed as preventing the execution of a contract, special agreement or arrangement between the city and any person whereby an industrial waste or pollutant of unusual strength or character may be admitted into the sanitary sewerage system by the city after approved pretreatment of such waste by the person desiring to discharge waste into the sanitary sewerage system, or the assessment of special charges for the use of the sanitary sewerage system.

Sec. 23-105. Discharge permit required; issuance; conditions.

(a) Permit required. Any person desiring to deposit or discharge any industrial waste or other pollutant into the sanitary sewerage system or any person now discharging any industrial waste or other pollutant into the sanitary sewerage system shall make application to the control authority. The control authority will approve such application and issue a permit to discharge only when satisfactory evidence is submitted by the applicant to the control authority that the discharge of such industrial waste or other pollutants is in full compliance with this article.

(b) Application. In addition to the requirements and criteria set for in Section 23-103, persons seeking a permit shall complete and file with the control authority an application in the form prescribed by the control authority. The applicant shall submit, where appropriate:

(1) The name, address and telephone number of the applicant and the owner of the premises from which industrial wastes are intended to be discharged.

(2) Daily average volume of wastewater to be discharged.

(3) Schedule of all industrial process waste flows produced before and after pretreatment, if any, at the premises, including the daily volume, and wastewater constituents and characteristics as determined by representative samples and analyses done by a qualified laboratory acceptable to the control authority and in accordance with 40 CFR 136 and amendments thereto.

(4) Estimated time and duration of discharge within a 20 percent tolerance.

(5) Estimated hourly peak wastewater flow rates, including daily, monthly and seasonal variations within a 20 percent tolerance.

(6) Site and plumbing plans describing any pretreatment facilities and showing all connections to the sanitary sewerage system.

(7) A description of activities, facilities and plant processes on the premises, including all process waste materials which are or could be discharged, but excluding proprietary information concerning processes and products.

(8) Type or classes of products produced.

(9) The average number of employees and normal hours of work.

(10) Any other relevant information as may be deemed by the control authority to be necessary to evaluate the permit application.

(c) Failure to apply for permit. The responsibility for filing an application for a permit to discharge shall rest upon the person discharging or proposing to discharge industrial waste or other pollutants to the sanitary sewerage system. Should such person fail to file an application for a permit to discharge and should such person then be discharging any industrial waste or other pollutant to the sanitary sewerage system, the control authority shall, after 24 hours' notice has been given, cause such person's water service from the public water system to be discontinued, and water service will be restored at such person's expense only after he has complied with the provisions of this article. If such person does not use water exclusively from the public water system, the control authority shall, after 24 hours' notice has been given, cause such person's connection to the sanitary sewerage system to be severed, and such connection will be restored at such person's expense only after he has complied with the provisions this article. The control authority may discontinue water service without providing 24 hours' notice if the control authority determines, in its discretion, that the unpermitted discharge has the potential to cause a substantial interference or pass through or potential to cause damage to the sanitary sewerage system or rapid deterioration of the system structures.

(d) Discharging waste prior to approval of permit application. Should any person discharging or proposing to discharge any industrial waste or other pollutant into the sanitary sewerage system file an application with the control authority for a permit to discharge and should such person then be discharging any industrial waste or other pollutant to the sanitary sewerage system prior to the issuance of a permit for the discharge, the control authority may discontinue the person's water service in accordance with subsection (c) herein. The control authority, in its discretion, may authorize discharge of industrial waste into the sanitary sewerage system during the pendency of the permit application pursuant to a corrective action plan under an appropriate enforcement action.

(e) General permits. The control authority may, but is not required to, issue a general permit for any industrial sector which satisfies the criteria in S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.8(f)(iii)(A)(1). Industrial users seeking coverage under a general permit must submit an application in accordance with this section 23-105.

(f) Compliance with discharge standards. All permit holders shall make wastewater acceptable under the limitations established in this article and in their individual permits before discharging directly or indirectly into any part of the sanitary sewerage system. For existing industrial discharges, an appropriate compliance schedule may be included in the permit.

DRAFT

(g) Compliance with permit conditions. No permit holder shall discharge industrial wastewaters in excess of the quantity, rate of discharge, or quality conditions specified in the permit. Any person desiring to modify his discharge in a manner which would violate conditions of his permit shall notify the control authority in advance of such discharge and shall apply for an amended permit.

(h) Issuance. The control authority will evaluate the data furnished by the applicant and may require additional information. A proposed permit may be issued within 60 days after all data has been furnished to and accepted by the control authority. The applicant shall then be allowed a 30-day comment period. Upon the expiration of the comment period, or upon the expiration of 90 days from the date the data has been furnished and accepted, the control authority shall issue or deny a permit. A permit may contain appropriate restrictions that are more stringent than requirements and limitations set forth in this article; in such case such restrictions shall apply. Issuance of a permit shall not relieve the user from complying with all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances promulgated by other government authority, nor shall the issuance of a permit be construed as a representation by the city that the discharge permitted therein complies with all of such laws, regulations and ordinances.

(i) Restrictions. The restrictions in permits shall be uniformly enforced by the control authority, and may include but shall not be limited to the following:

(1) The maximum permissible concentration or mass of wastewater constituents. Permit limits may include nutrient-based limits, such as total phosphorous, total nitrogen, and ammonia nitrogen.

(2) Limits on rate and time of discharge, or requirements for flow regulation and equalization.

(3) Requirements for inspection, flow metering and sampling facilities, and alternative sampling methods.

(4) Pretreatment of industrial wastewater before discharge.

(5) Provisions for intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of the pretreatment facility.

(6) Specifications for monitoring programs, which may include sampling locations, frequency and method of sampling, flow metering, number, types and standards for tests, and reporting schedule.

(7) Prohibition of discharge of certain wastewater constituents.

(8) Requirement for submission of periodic discharge reports, to include information concerning volume, rate of flow, constituent concentrations, peak flow rates, hours of operation, number of employees or other information.

(9) Requirements for the protection of the sanitary sewerage system.

(10) Other conditions as deemed appropriate by the control authority to ensure compliance with this article.

(j) Term. Permits shall be issued for any specified period of time, not to exceed five years.

(k) Separate permit required for each connection; required conditions; transfer of permit. A separate permit shall be required for each wastewater connection discharging directly or indirectly into the sanitary sewerage system. Each permit must contain effluent limits, including best management practices, based on applicable pretreatment standards and requirements to control slug discharge, if determined by the control authority to be necessary. For each user having multiple connections at a single plant or facility, a single permit shall be required which may set forth specific effluent limitations and conditions for discharge from each separate connection. No permit is transferable.

(l) Pretreatment facilities. Any facilities required for pretreatment or equalization of wastewater prior to discharge into the sanitary sewerage system shall be provided and maintained at the permit holder's expense. Where pretreatment or equalization of wastewater flows is required by the control authority, plans, specifications and other pertinent data or information relating to such pretreatment or flow control facilities shall be filed with the control authority prior to the construction thereof. Plans and specifications for industrial pretreatment facilities must also be submitted to the state department of health and environmental control, industrial wastewater division, for review and approval prior to construction. Neither filing of the plans nor the issuance of a permit shall be construed to indicate that the control authority in any way vouches for or warrants the capabilities of any such plans, specifications or data in any manner. Subsequent alterations or additions to such pretreatment of flow control facilities shall not be made without prior notice to the control authority.

(m) Surveys and zero discharge industrial users. For the purpose of maintaining an accurate, up-to-date industrial user inventory, the control authority may, at its discretion, require the submittal of a survey questionnaire from any nondomestic user. Upon request by the city, a zero discharge industrial user shall submit an survey questionnaire to the city to include the means by which the zero discharge industrial user will manage non-domestic waste without discharge to the POTW. The survey questionnaire must be certified in accordance with section (n)(12) below and signed by an authorized representative of the user. In its discretion, the city may issue a permit to a zero discharge industrial user. If a permit is not issued to a zero discharge industrial user, the city may require an annual statement and documentation to demonstrate that the zero discharge industrial user is managing non-domestic waste without discharge to the POTW. If required, this annual statement must be certified in accordance with section (n)(12) below and signed by an authorized representative of the user.

DRAFT

(n) Reporting. Sewer users that become subject to new or revised categorical pretreatment standards are required to comply with the following requirements.

(1) Baseline Monitoring Reports

(i) Within either one hundred eighty (180) days after the effective date of a categorical pretreatment standard, or the final administrative decision on a category determination under S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.6(a)(4), whichever is later, existing categorical industrial users currently discharging to or scheduled to discharge to the POTW shall submit to the control authority a report which contains the information listed in paragraph ii, below. At least ninety (90) days prior to commencement of their discharge, new sources, and sources that become categorical industrial users subsequent to the promulgation of an applicable categorical standard, shall submit to the control authority a report which contains the information listed in paragraph (ii), below. A new source shall report the method of pretreatment it intends to use to meet applicable categorical standards. A new source also shall give estimates of its anticipated flow and quantity of pollutants to be discharged.

(ii) Industrial users described above shall submit the information set forth below.

1. Identifying information. The user shall submit the name and address of the facility including the name of the operator and owners;

2. Permits. The user shall submit a list of any environmental control permits held by or for the facility;

3. Description of operations. The user shall submit a brief description of the nature, average rate of production, and Standard Industrial Classification of the operations(s) carried out by such industrial user. This description should include a schematic process diagram which indicates points of discharge to the POTW from the regulated processes.

4. Flow measurement. The user shall submit information showing the measured average daily and maximum daily flow, in gallons per day, to the control authority from each of the following:

a. Regulated process streams; and

b. Other streams as necessary to allow use of the combined wastewater formulate of S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.6(e).

5. Measurement of pollutants.

a. The user shall identify the pretreatment standards applicable to each regulated process.

b. In additional, the user shall submit the results of sampling and analysis identifying the nature and concentration (or mass, where required by the standard or control authority) of regulated pollutants in the discharge from each of the user's regulated processes. Both daily maximum and average concentration (for mass, where required) shall be reported. The sample shall be representative of daily operations. In cases where the standard requires compliance with a best management practice or pollution prevention alternative, the user shall submit documentation as required by the control authority or the applicable standards to determine compliance;

c. A minimum of four (4) grab samples must be used for pH, cyanide, total phenols, oil and grease, sulfide, and volatile organics. For all other pollutants, 24-hour composite samples must be obtained through flow-proportional composite sampling techniques where feasible. The control authority may waive flow-proportional composite sampling techniques for any industrial user that demonstrates that flow-proportional sampling is infeasible. In such cases, samples may be obtained through time-proportional composite sampling techniques or through a minimum of four (4) grab samples where the user demonstrates that this will provide a representative sample of the effluent being discharged.

d. The user shall take a minimum of one representative sample to compile that data necessary to comply with the requirements of this paragraph.

e. Samples should be taken immediately downstream from pretreatment facilities if such exist or immediately downstream from the regulated process if no pretreatment exists. If other wastewaters are mixed with the regulated wastewater prior to pretreatment the industrial user should measure the flows and concentrations necessary to allow use of the combined wastestream formula of S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.6(e) in order to evaluate compliance with the pretreatment standards. Where an alternate concentration or mass limit has been calculated in accordance with S.C. Reg. 61-9.403.6(e) this adjusted limit along with supporting data shall be submitted to the control authority;

f. Sampling and analysis shall be performed in accordance with the techniques prescribed in 40 CFR part 136 and amendments thereto. Where 40 CFR part 136 does not contain sampling or analytical techniques for the pollutant in question, or where the EPA determines that the part 136 sampling and analytical techniques are inappropriate for the pollutant in question, sampling and analysis shall be performed by using validated analytical methods or any other applicable sampling and analytical methods procedures, including procedures suggested by the control authority or other parties;

g. The control authority may allow the submission of a baseline report which utilizes only historical data so long as the data provides information sufficient to determine the need for industrial pretreatment measures;

h. The baseline report shall indicate the time, date and place of sampling, and methods of analysis, and shall certify that such sampling and analysis is representative of normal work cycles and expected pollutant discharge to the POTW.

6. Compliance Schedule. If additional pretreatment and/or operation and maintenance will be required to meet the pretreatment standards, the shortest schedule by which the industrial user will provide such additional pretreatment and/or O&M must be provided. The completion date in this schedule shall not be later than the compliance date established for the applicable pretreatment standard; and

7. Signature and Report Certifications. All baseline monitoring reports must be certified in accordance with this section (n)(12) below and signed by an Authorized Representative of the user. A compliance certification must be signed by an Authorized Representative of the user.

DRAFT

(2) Compliance Schedule Progress Reports. The following conditions shall apply to the compliance schedule required by section (1)(ii)(6) above:

(i) The schedule shall contain progress increments in the form of dates for the commencement and completion of major events leading to the construction and operation of additional pretreatment required for the industrial user to meet the applicable pretreatment standards (such events include, but are not limited to, hiring an engineer, completing preliminary and final plans, executing contracts for major components, commencing and completing construction, and beginning and conducting routine operation);

(ii) No increment referred to above shall exceed nine (9) months;

(iii) The user shall submit a progress report to the control authority no later than fourteen (14) days following each date in the schedule and the final date of compliance including, as a minimum, whether or not it complied with the increment of progress, the reason for any delay, and, if appropriate, the steps being taken by the industrial user to return to the established schedule; and

(iv) In no event shall more than nine (9) months elapse between such progress reports to the control authority.

(3) Reports on Compliance with categorical pretreatment standard deadline. Within ninety (90) days following the date for final compliance with applicable categorical pretreatment standards, or in the case of a new source following commencement of the introduction of wastewater into the POTW, any user subject to such pretreatment standards and requirements shall submit to the control authority a report containing the information described in section (1)(ii)(1) through (7) above. All compliance reports must be signed and certified in accordance with section (n)(12) below. All sampling will be done in conformance with section (1)(ii)(5)(f) above.

(4) Periodic Compliance Reports

(i) All significant industrial users must, at a frequency determined by the control authority submit no less than twice per year (January and July) reports indicating the nature, concentration of pollutants in the discharge which are limited by pretreatment standards and the measured or estimated average and maximum daily flows for the reporting period. In cases where the pretreatment standard requires compliance with a best management practice or pollution prevention alternative, the user must submit documentation required by the control authority or the pretreatment standard necessary to determine the compliance status of the user.

(ii) All periodic compliance reports must be signed and certified in accordance with section (n)(12) below.

(iii) All wastewater samples must be representative of the user's discharge. Wastewater monitoring and flow measurements facilities shall be properly operated, kept clean, and maintained in good working order at all times. The failure of a user to keep its monitoring facility in good working order shall not be grounds for the user to claim that sample results are unrepresentative of its discharge.

(iv) If a user subject to the reporting requirement in this section monitors any regulated pollutant at the appropriate sampling location more frequently than required by control authority, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the report.

(5) Reports of Changed Conditions. Each user must notify the control authority of any significant changes to the user's operations or system which might alter the nature, quality, or volume of its wastewater at least 30 days before the change.

(i) The control authority may require the user to submit such information as may be deemed necessary to evaluate the changed condition, including the submission of a wastewater discharge permit application under section (b) above.

(ii) The control authority may issue an individual wastewater discharge permit or modify an existing wastewater discharge permit in response to changed conditions or anticipated changed conditions.

(6) Reports of Potential Problems

(i) In the case of any discharge, including, but not limited to, accidental discharges, discharges of a nonroutine, episodic nature, a noncustomary batch discharge, a slug discharge or slug load, that might cause potential problems for the POTW, the user shall immediately telephone and notify control authority in writing of the incident. This notification shall include the location of the discharge, type of waste, concentration and volume, if known, and corrective actions taken by the user.

(ii) A notice shall be permanently posted on the user's bulletin board or other prominent place advising employees who to call in the event of a discharge described in paragraph (i) above. Employers shall ensure that all employees, who could cause such a discharge to occur, are advised of the emergency notification procedure.

(iii) Significant industrial users are required to notify the control authority immediately of any changes at its facility affecting the potential for a slug discharge.

(7) Reports from Unpermitted Users. All users not required to obtain an individual wastewater discharge permit shall provide appropriate reports to the control authority in writing as the control authority may require.

(8) Analytical requirements. All pollutant analyses, including sampling techniques, to be submitted as part of a wastewater discharge permit application or report shall be performed in accordance with the techniques prescribed in 40 CFR Part 136 and amendments thereto, unless otherwise specified in an applicable categorical pretreatment standard. If 40 CFR Part 136

DRAFT

does not contain sampling or analytical techniques for the pollutant in question, or where the EPA determines that the Part 136 sampling and analytical techniques are inappropriate for the pollutant in question, sampling and analyses shall be performed by using validated analytical methods or any other applicable sampling and analytical procedures, including procedures suggested by the control authority or other parties approved by EPA.

(9) Sample Collection. Samples collected to satisfy reporting requirements must be based on data obtained through appropriate sampling and analysis performed during the period covered by the report, based on data that is representative of conditions occurring during the reporting period.

(i) Except as indicated in Section 23-107, the user must collect wastewater samples using 24-hour flow-proportional composite sampling techniques, unless time-proportional composite sampling or grab sampling is authorized by control authority. Where time-proportional composite sampling or grab sampling is authorized by the control authority, the samples must be representative of the discharge. Using protocols (including appropriate preservation) specified in 40 CFR Part 136 and appropriate EPA guidance, multiple grab samples collected during a 24-hour period may be composited prior to the analysis as follows: for cyanide, total phenols, and sulfides the samples may be composited in the laboratory or in the field; for volatile organics and oil and grease, the samples may be composited in the laboratory. Composite samples for other parameters unaffected by the compositing procedures as documented in approved EPA methodologies may be authorized by the control authority, as appropriate. In addition, grab samples may be required to show compliance with instantaneous standards.

(ii) Samples for oil and grease, temperature, pH, cyanide, total phenols, sulfides, and volatile organic compounds must be obtained using grab collection techniques.

(iii) For sampling required in support of baseline monitoring and 90-day compliance reports required by section (n)(1), (n)(2), and (n)(3) above, a minimum of four (4) grab samples must be used for pH, cyanide, total phenols, oil and grease, sulfide and volatile organic compounds for facilities for which historical sampling data do not exist; for facilities for which historical sampling data are available, control authority may authorize a lower minimum. For the reports required by section (n)(4) above, the industrial user is required to collect the number of grab samples necessary to assess and assure compliance by with applicable pretreatment standards and requirements.

(10) Date of Receipt of Reports. Written reports will be deemed to have been submitted on the date postmarked and deposited in a mail collection box or facility serviced by the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid. For reports, which are not mailed, postage prepaid, into a mail collection box or facility serviced by the United States Postal Service, the date of receipt of the report shall govern.

(11) Recordkeeping. Users subject to the reporting requirements of this ordinance shall retain, and make available for inspection and copying, all records of information obtained pursuant to any monitoring activities required by this ordinance, any additional records of information obtained pursuant to monitoring activities undertaken by the user independent of such requirements, and documentation associated with best management practices. Records shall include the date, exact place, method, and time of sampling, and the name of the person(s) taking the samples; the dates analyses were performed; who performed the analyses; the analytical techniques or methods used; and the results of such analyses. These records shall remain available for a period of at least three (3) years. This period shall be automatically extended for the duration of any litigation concerning the user or the control authority, or where the user has been specifically notified of a longer retention period by control authority.

(12) Certification Statements. The following certification statement is required to be signed and submitted by users submitting permit applications in accordance section (b); users submitting baseline monitoring reports under section (n)(1); users submitting reports on compliance with the categorical pretreatment standard deadlines under section (n)(3); and users submitting periodic compliance reports required by section (n)(4). The following certification statement must be signed by an Authorized Representative:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Sec. 23-150. - Discharge of hauled waste.

(a) Hauled waste shall be deposited at an approved location at the wastewater treatment plant. The following fees shall be paid ~~prior to~~ for the discharge of each load:

DRAFT

Gallons	Portable Toilet, Septic Tank and Grease Trap Wastes	Contaminated Groundwater
1—500	$60.00	$121.00
501—1,000	72.00	144.00
1,101—1,500	84.00	168.00
1,501—2,000	96.00	192.00
2,001—2,500	108.00	216.00
2,501—3,000	120.00	240.00
3,001—3,500	132.00	264.00
3,501 or more	$12.00 per 500 gallons or any portion thereof over 3,500 gallons	$24.00 per 500 gallons or any portion thereof over 3,500 gallons

(b) Wastewater discharges having a stabilized pH lower than 6.0 or higher than 9.0 shall be subject to an additional pH adjustment charge or shall be prohibited as follows:

Less than 3.0 .....Prohibited

From 3.0 to 4.9 .....$10.00

From 5.0 to 5.9 .....5.00

From 6.0 to 9.0 .....No charge

From 9.1 to 10.0 .....5.00

From 10.1 to 12.0 .....10.00

Greater than 12.0 .....Prohibited

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

T. A. Knox

City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Last revised: 4/8/2021
21008642

DRAFT

Attachment: 2021-029 amend Sec 23-101 Definitions Sec 23-102 Prohibited discharges Sec. 23-105 Discharge permit required; issuance;

Columbia Water

Drinking Water • Wastewater • Stormwater

PO Box 147 | Columbia, SC 29217 | (803) 545-3300

To: Steven Benjamin, Mayor
City Council
Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Date: April 8, 2021

CES

From: Clint E. Shealy, Assistant City Manager

Re: Columbia City Council Agenda – April 20, 2021
Sewer Use Ordinance Revisions – Proposed Ordinance No. 2021-029

Columbia City Council will be considering the following revisions regarding the Sewer Use Ordinance at the Council meeting on April 20, 2021. Below are brief notes regarding each:

1. *Chapter 23, Article IV, Section 23-101*: This proposed revision adds the definition of a "zero discharge industrial user". We need this new language to address a situation we are encountering from time to time among our industrial sewer dischargers.

2. *Chapter 23, Article IV, Section 23-102*: This proposed revision adds language back to the ordinance that was inadvertently deleted when revisions to the Sewer Use Ordinance were made in 2019. These provisions describe discharge prohibitions that are integral to our management of the Columbia Water wastewater system.

3. *Chapter 23, Article IV, Section 23-105 (m)*: This proposed revision describes how permitting will be handled for zero discharge industrial users.

4. *Chapter 23, Article IV, Section 23-105 (n) (10)*: This proposed revision addresses details associated with conveyance of reports and correspondence to Columbia Water via the mail system.

5. *Chapter 23, Article V, Section 23-150*: This proposed revision will allow administrative flexibility in collection of fees associated with hauled waste disposal at the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant.

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-022

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Outfest Columbia in the 1200 block of Park Street between Gervais Street and Lady Street on Saturday, June 5, 2021

WHEREAS, SC Pride ("Sponsor") is sponsoring Outfest Columbia a SC Pride Fundraiser in the 1200 block of Park Street between Gervais Street and Lady Street from 2:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. on Saturday, June 5, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the 1200 block of Park Street between Gervais Street and Lady Street from 8:00 a.m. until 11:00 p.m. for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held from 2:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the event hours of 2:00 p.m. until 9:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow on Saturday, June 5, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols as published by the CDC and SCDHEC and shall modify the plans and footprint as safety protocols published by the CDC and SCDHEC are updated.
2. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
3. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
4. Organizer shall require all attendees of the event to adhere to all COVID-19 safety protocols to include but not be limited to wearing of face masks, social distancing and frequent washing of hands.
5. Organizer is required to provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to the public during the event. Organizer is to provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof who attends the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities should be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City of Columbia may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the restroom without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.
6. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.
7. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options if possible and available or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.
8. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. of no less than two (2) officers.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 2:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Saturday, June 5, 2021; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the Guild shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion the 1200 block of Park Street between Gervais Street and Lady Street, to allow for ingress and egress to the driveway, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which only beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of beer and/or wine beverages only. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

T. A. Knox

City Attorney

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGALL DEPARTMENT / MEMO / Attachment: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 5) (6645 : Resolution No.: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 5))

DATE OF REQUEST: 04/22/2021

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION (E-MAIL/ PHONE#/FAX#): Jeff March
marchnsc@yahoo.com
803-269-6326

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser: OUTFEST Columbia/Fundraiser for South Carolina Pride Movement

DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (multiple day can be on one request): June 5th, 2021

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE: (Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City,without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.): None

LOCATION OF EVENT (i.e., Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street): 1200 Block of Park Street

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza): 1200 Block of Park Street

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.) ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP: 8am-10pm

HOURS OF EVENT (i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*: 2pm-10pm

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**) (Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event (i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*: 2pm-9:30pm

DUE TO COVID-19 THERE ARE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES THAT MUST BE IN PLACE TO INSURE PUBLIC SAFETY. PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR APPROVED SC DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE APPLICATION AND SAFETY PLAN/PROTOCOL WITH DRAWING DEPICTING CLEANING/SANITIZATION AREAS WITH YOUR SPECIAL EVENT REQUEST FORM.

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least ***NINETY (90) days in advance of the event*** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

****ONLY BEER AND WINE BEVERAGES ARE ALLOWED ON CITY PROPERTY. POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages within the event area are PRHOHIBITED.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patrick's Festival, Vista Lights,, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.
Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Parking Services - Jessica Argoe; (803) 545-0287; jessica.argoe@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov park reservations
Police Department Special Events - Sgt. Jennifer L. Jordan; (803) 545-3514; jennifer.jordan@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing

Last revised: 1/52/2021

Attachment: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 9) (6645 : Resolution No.: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 9))

OUTFEST Columbia SAFETY PLAN/PROTOCOLS

OUTFEST Columbia will take place on June 5, 2021 in the Congaree Vista Guild business district. Each day is comprised of specific events where protocols will be in place to ensure the safety of patrons.

1. All vendors and patrons are asked to please stay home if you are positive for COVID-19, are showing symptoms of COVID-19 or have had close contact with a person with symptoms in the past 14 days.

2. All vendors and patrons are asked to maintain 6+ feet of social distancing at all times at OUTFEST Columbia events.

3. The City of Columbia mask ordinance is in place, so all patrons, vendors and businesses participating in OUTFEST Columbia events are required to properly wear a face mask. (Masks are not required for children age 2 and younger.)

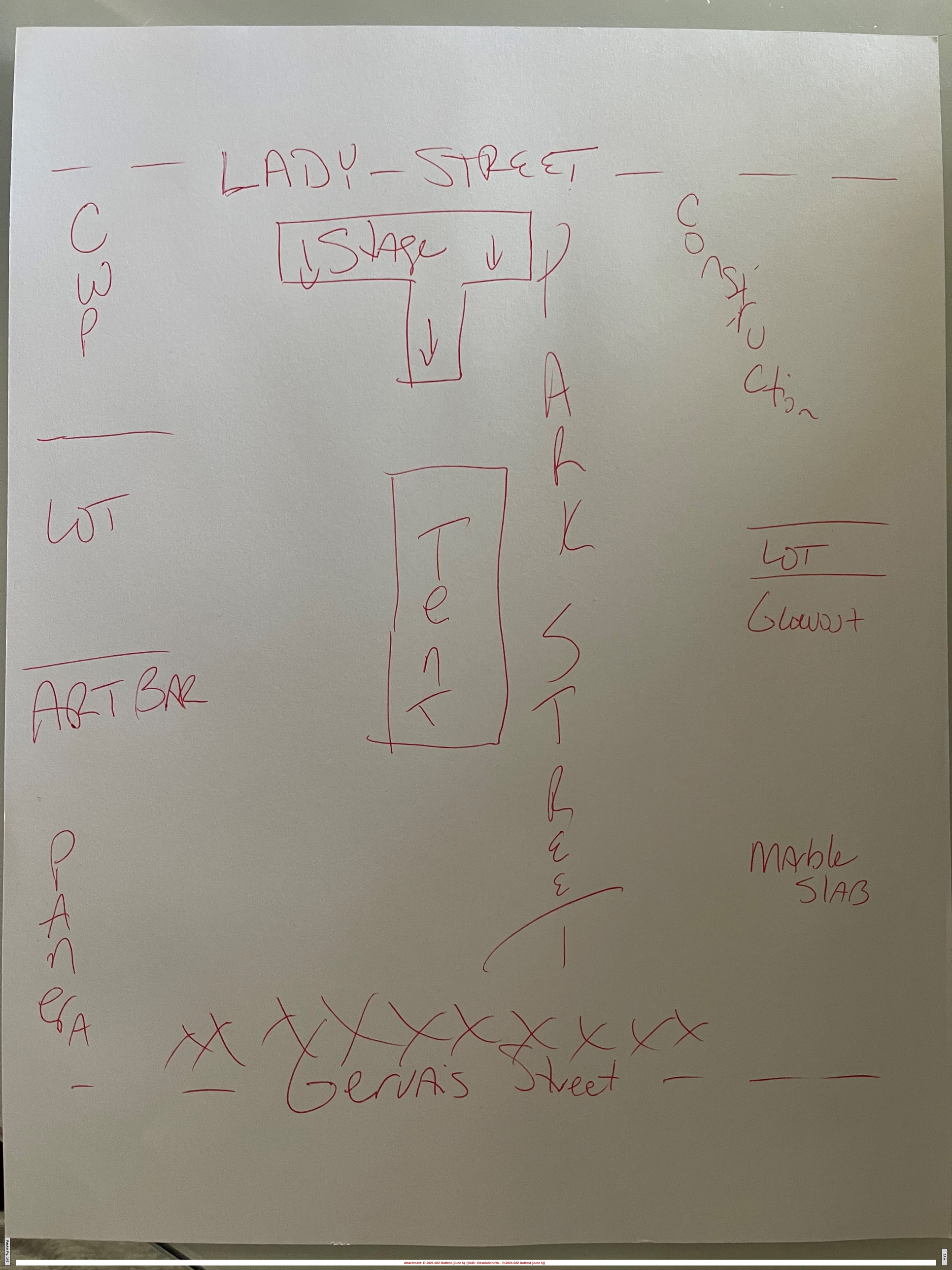
4. Please refrain from all hand and body contact with other patrons and vendors.

5. We ask all patrons to please refrain from handling products at vendor booths. Please ask the business for assistance.

6. Hand sanitizing stations will be available at OUTFEST Columbia.

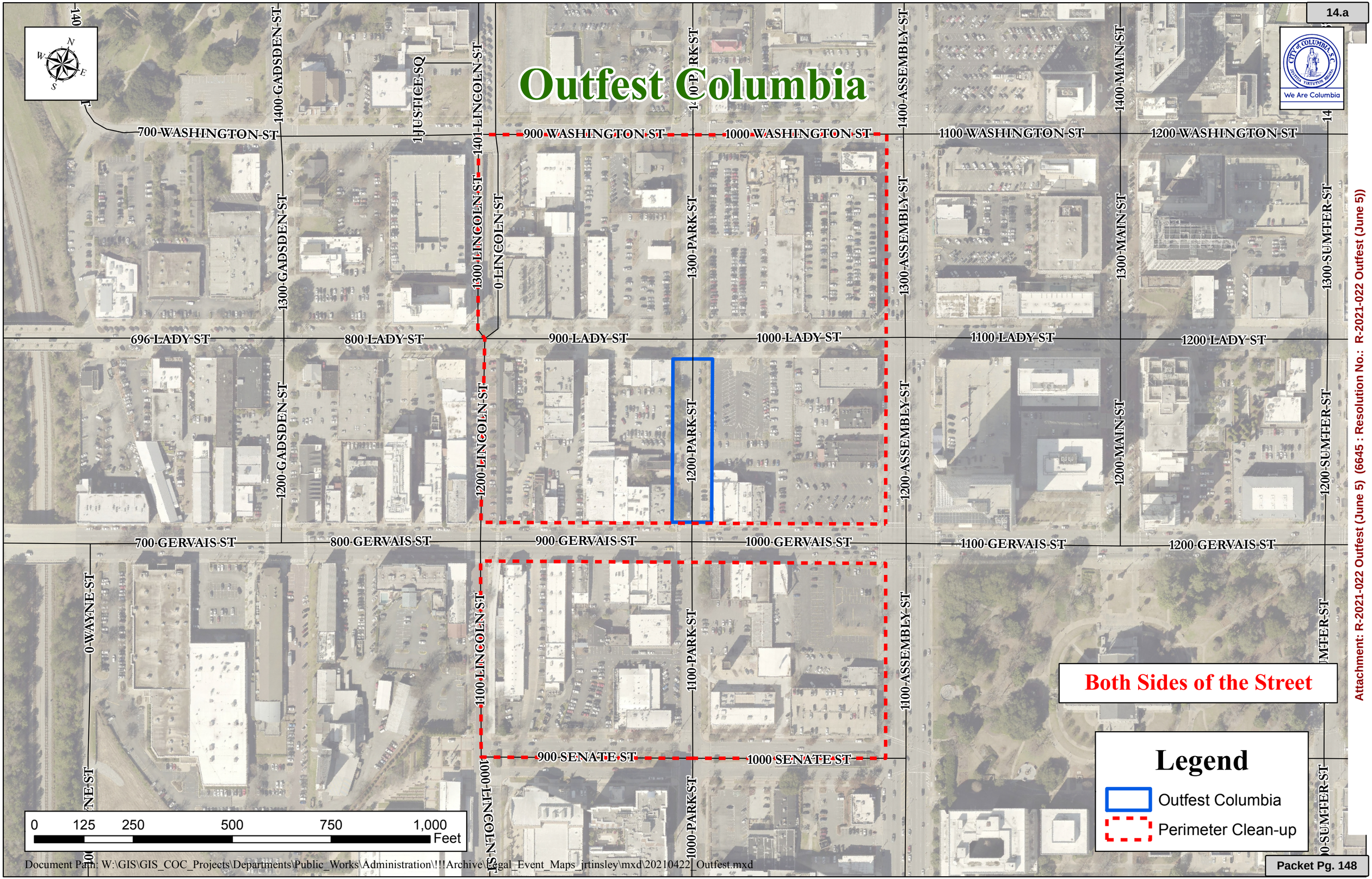
7. Throughout the event, safety protocols will be announced from the Main Stage.

Attachment: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 5) (6645 : Resolution No.: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 5))



Attachment: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 5) (6645 : Resolution No.: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 5))

Outfest Columbia



Document Path: W:\GIS\GIS_COC_Projects\Departments\Public_Works\Administration\!!!Archive\Legal_Event_Maps_jrtinsley\mxd\20210422_Outfest.mxd

Attachment: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 5) (6645 : Resolution No.: R-2021-022 Outfest (June 5))

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-028

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the Juneteenth Fest on Saturday, June 19, 2021

WHEREAS, The Elegant Elephant ("Sponsor") is sponsoring the Juneteenth Fest on Saturday, June 19, 2021 in the 2300 block of Devine Street between Heidt Street and Meadow Street with the exception of the right hand eastbound lane of Devine Street to allow for ingress and egress to the driveways along the eastbound side of Devine Street; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use from 7:00 a.m. until 7:00 p.m. of the 2300 block of Devine Street between Heidt Street and Meadow Street with the exception of the right hand eastbound lane of Devine Street to allow for ingress and egress to the driveways along the eastbound side of Devine Street, for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on Saturday, June 19, 2021 from 11:00 a.m. until 6:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only at the event during the hours of 11:00 a.m. until 5:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols as published by the CDC and SCDHEC and shall modify the plans and footprint as safety protocols published by the CDC and SCDHEC are updated.
2. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
3. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
4. Organizer shall require all attendees of the event to adhere to all COVID-19 safety protocols to include but not be limited to wearing of face masks, social distancing and frequent washing of hands.
5. Organizer is required to provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to the public during the event. Organizer is to provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof who attends the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities should be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City of Columbia may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the restroom without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.
6. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.
7. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options if possible and available or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.
8. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. of no less than two (2) officers.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. on Saturday, June 19, 2021; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the Guild shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services

to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion the 2300 block of Devine Street between Heidt Street and Meadow Street with the exception of the right hand eastbound lane of Devine Street to allow for ingress and egress to the driveways along the eastbound side of Devine Street and with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which only beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of beer and/or wine beverages only. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

T. A. Knox

City Attorney

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT / CITY COUNCIL
Attachment: R-2021-028 Juneteenth (June 19) (6601 : Resolution No.: R-2021-028 Juneteenth Fest (June 19))

DATE OF REQUEST 3/11/21

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION (E-MAIL/ PHONE#/FAX#) The Elegant Elephant elegantelephant1@yahoo.com 803-497-0479 (Tonya)

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser) Juneteenth Fest

DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (multiple day can be on one request) June 19, 2021

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE: (Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City, without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.) Rain or Shine

LOCATION OF EVENT (i.e., Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street) 2300 Block of Devine Street Between Heidt Street & Meadow Street

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza) 2300 Block of Devine Street Between Heidt Street & Meadow Street

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.) ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP 7am until 7pm

HOURS OF EVENT (i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)* 11am until 6pm

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**) (Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event (i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)* 11am until 5:30pm

DUE TO COVID-19 THERE ARE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES THAT MUST BE IN PLACE TO INSURE PUBLI SAFETY. PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR APPROVED SC DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE APPLICATION AND SAFETY PLAN/PROTOCO WITH DRAWING DEPICTING CLEANING/SANITIZATION AREAS WITH YOUR SPECIAL EVENT REQUEST FORM.

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least ***NINETY (90) days in advance of the event*** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, S 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i. Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if stree are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

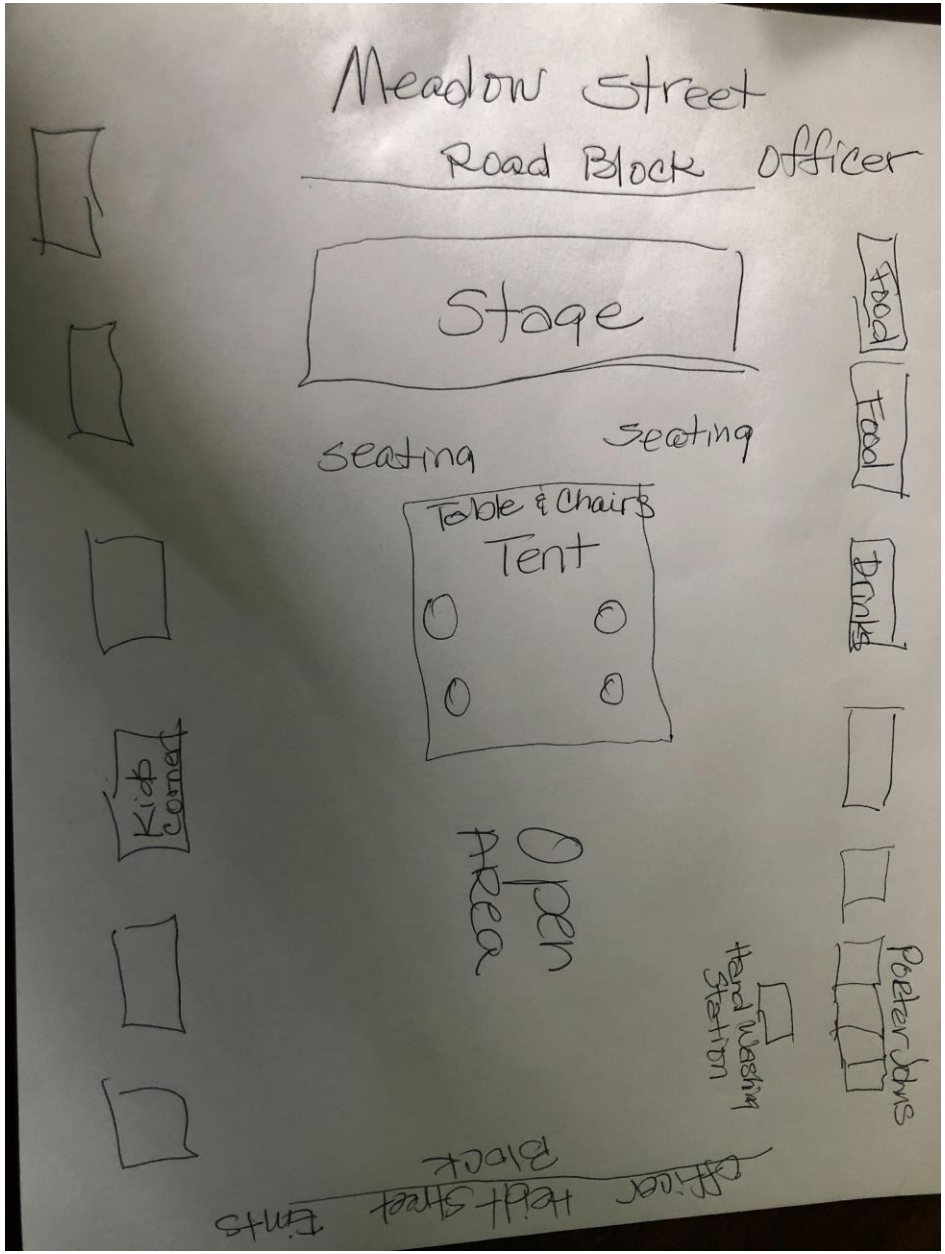
****ONLY BEER AND WINE BEVERAGES ARE ALLOWED ON CITY PROPERTY. POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possessi and consumption of beer and wine beverages within the event area are PRHOHIBITED.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patric Festival, Vista Lights,, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block partie Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Reques for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

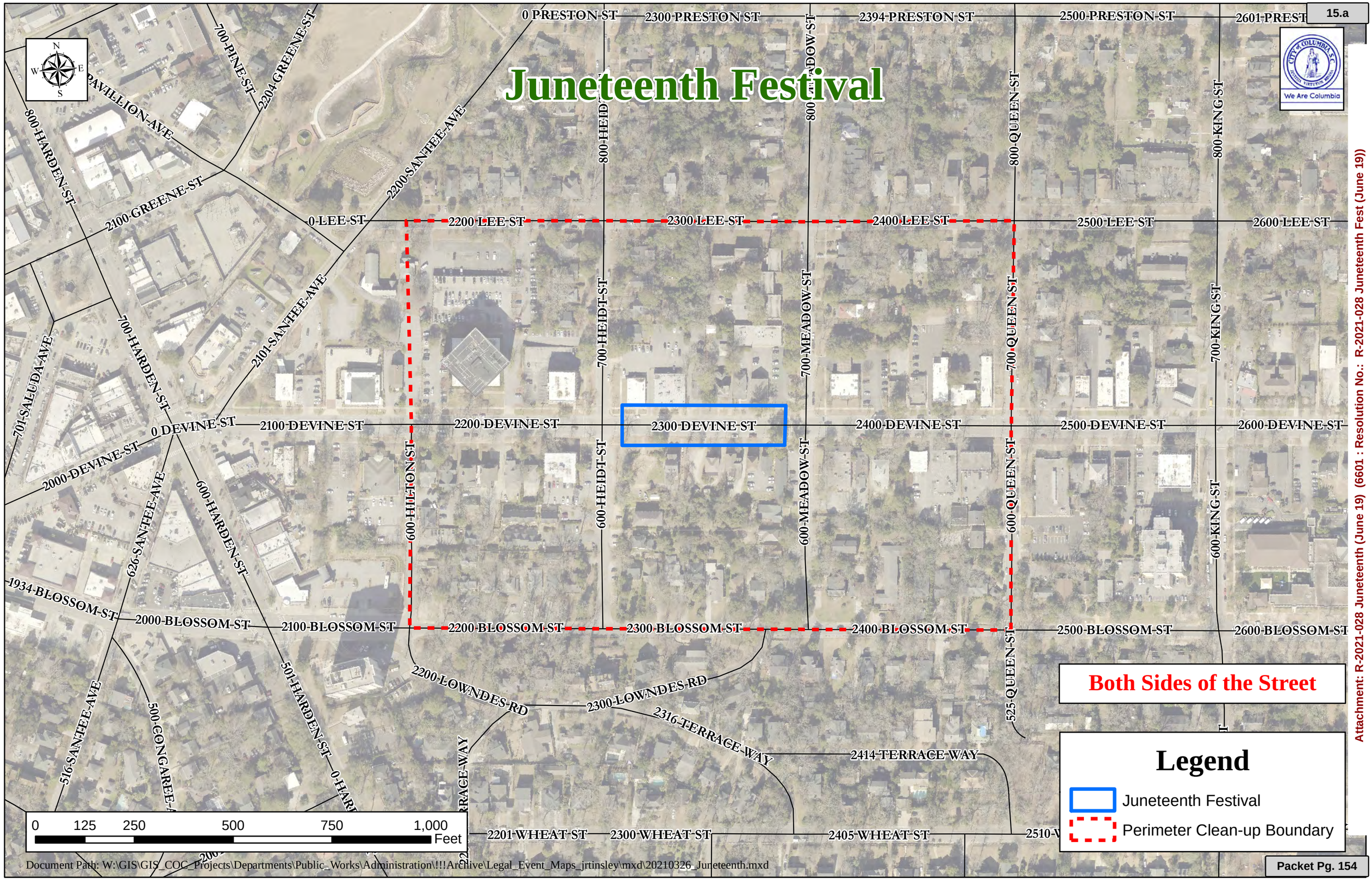
Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Parking Services - Jessica Argoe; (803) 545-0287; jessica.argoe@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov park reservations
Police Department Special Events - Sgt. Jennifer L. Jordan; (803) 545-3514; jennifer.jordan@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing

Last revised: 1/52/2021


Meadow Street
Road Block Officer
Food
Food
Drinks
Porter Johns
Hand Washing Station
Open Area
Table & Chairs
Tent
Stage
Seating
Seating
Kid Corner
Officer Road Block
Tents

From: elegantelephant1@yahoo.com [mailto:elegantelephant1@yahoo.com]
Sent: Tuesday, April 6, 2021 2:50 PM
To: Ardis, Shari L <Shari.Ardis@columbiasc.gov>
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: Forms for Juneteenth Event

We are asking permission to block the 2300 block of Devine Street, Between Meadow Street & Heidt Street for a Juneteenth Festival on June 19th 2021. There will be a stage for performers, merchandise vendors, food vendors and a kids corner. In Preparation for attendees for as COVID prevention, We plan to have hand sanitizing stations throughout the event. We're recommending all vendors and attendees to wear a mask. We will also have a hand washing station close to the Porta johns. We're only excepting a small amount of vendors which will have a 10x10 tent and an extra 3feet of space on both sides allowing more room for people to social distance while shopping.. Our seating areas will be spaced out as well.. This is an outdoor event which will help everyone have an amazing time in the fresh air and stay safe at the same time..



Attachment: R-2021-028 Juneteenth (June 19) (6601 : Resolution No.: R-2021-028 Juneteenth Fest (June 19))

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-030

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at Ladies Who Lunch on Saturday, May 22, 2021

WHEREAS, Free Times and The Post and Courier Columbia ("Sponsor") are sponsoring the Ladies Who Lunch-Brunch Event on Saturday, May 22, 2021 in the eastern portion of the 1500 block of Richland Street adjacent to The Spotted Salamander at 1531 Richland Street from Richland Street to the eastern side of the driveway of 1530 Richland Street to allow for ingress and egress to the driveway; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use from 6:00 a.m. until 3:00 p.m. of the eastern portion of the 1500 block of Richland Street adjacent to The Spotted Salamander at 1531 Richland Street from Richland Street to the eastern side of the driveway of 1530 Richland Street to allow for ingress and egress to the driveway, for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on Saturday, May 22, 2021 from 11:00 a.m. until 2:30 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only at the event during the hours of 11:00 a.m. until 2:00 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols as published by the CDC and SCDHEC and shall modify the plans and footprint as safety protocols published by the CDC and SCDHEC are updated.
2. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
3. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
4. Organizer shall require all attendees of the event to adhere to all COVID-19 safety protocols to include but not be limited to wearing of face masks, social distancing and frequent washing of hands.
5. Organizer is required to provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to the public during the event. Organizer is to provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof who attends the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities should be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City of Columbia may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the restroom without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.
6. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.
7. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options if possible and available or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.
8. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. of no less than two (2) officers.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. on Saturday, May 22, 2021; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the Guild shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services

to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion the eastern portion of the 1500 block of Richland Street adjacent to The Spotted Salamander at 1531 Richland Street from Richland Street to the eastern side of the driveway of 1530 Richland Street to allow for ingress and egress to the driveway, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which only beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of beer and/or wine beverages only. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

T. A. Knox

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT / MAYOR / CITY COUNCIL
Attachment: R-2021-030 Ladies Who Lunch (May 22) (6621 : Resolution No.: R-2021-030 Ladies Who Lunch (May 22))

DATE OF REQUEST 3/19/21

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION (E-MAIL/ PHONE#/FAX#)

Megan Senn
megs@free-times.com
803-765-0707 ext. 139

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser

Ladies Who Lunch - Brunch Event

DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (monthly can be on one request)

5/22/21

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE:
(Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City,without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)

N/A

LOCATION OF EVENT
(i.e., Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street)

1500 block of Richland Street (only in front of the Spotted Salamander restaurant)

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED
(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)

1500 block of Richland Street (only in front of the Spotted Salamander restaurant)

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED
(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.
ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

6:00am - 3:00pm

HOURS OF EVENT
(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

11:00am - 2:30pm

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)
(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*

11:00am - 2:00pm

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least ***NINETY (90) days in advance of the event*** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/ property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

****POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are PRHOHIBITED.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patrick's Festival, Vista Lights,, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.
Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Parking Services - Jessica Argoe; (803) 545-0287; jessica.argoe@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging
Police Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 803-545-3535; robert.hall@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov park reservations
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing
Last revised: 12/2019

Attachment: R-2021-030 Ladies Who Lunch (May 22) (6621 : Resolution No.: R-2021-030 Ladies Who Lunch (May 22))

To whom it may concern,
The Columbia Food and Wine Festival seeks permission to close the 1500 block of Richland Street on Saturday, May 22rd from 6:00 am to 3:00 pm for a food and wine community event, Ladies Who Lunch. The Columbia Food and Wine Festival will invite advanced ticket holders to safely attend this outdoor seated event. Limited to 50 total attendees, this event will only occur directly in front of the Spotted Salamander restaurant. All guests, chefs and vendors of the Ladies Who Lunch event will undergo a variety of safety precautions before being allowed into the event. All guests and vendors must have their temperature taken at the admission gate. All guests and vendors must wear a mask unless actively eating or drinking. All guests and vendors will be offered a complimentary mask and individual hand sanitizer, should they not have their own. Two complete hand sanitizing stations will be located throughout the event footprint, in addition. All tables will be safely spaced at least six feet apart.

The Columbia Food and Wine Festival is asking permission to close the street
at 6:00 am to 3:00 pm to allow enough time for setup and breakdown.

The Columbia Food and Wine Festival will ensure the safety of patrons and vendors by adhering to the following safety protocols:
• Vendors and chefs will follow all hospitality safety guidelines and will be wearing masks and gloves when
preparing and serving food.
• Masks will be worn unless eating or drinking by all guests and vendors.
• Sanitizing stations will be spread throughout the event.
• The Columbia Food and Wine Festival will offer a refund policy for those exhibiting Covid-19 symptoms to discourage those feeling sick from attending the event.
• The Columbia Food and Wine Festival will have signage indicating COVID-19 precautions for guests or vendors to review prior to entering the event footprint.

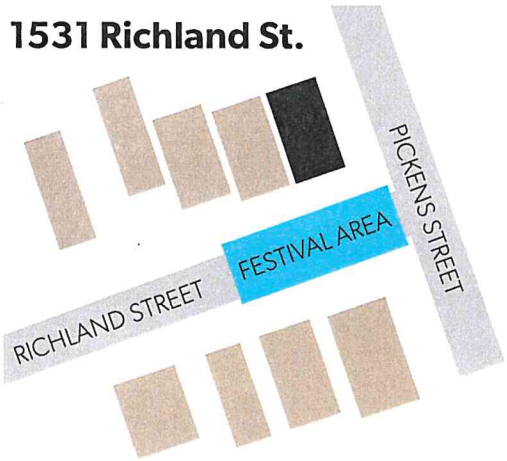
COVID-19 pandemic continues to hit many industries in the Midlands, especially the food and beverage industry. The Columbia Food and Wine Festival successfully hosted an outdoor dinner and brunch event series in August of 2020 in efforts to continue to support restaurants, mixologists, servers and non-profits, who have been catastrophically affected by the pandemic. Through those two events, The Columbia Food and Wine Festival was able to give back over $18,000 to those affected restaurants, non-profits, etc. The commitment to serve, spotlight and support the talent of the Midlands is needed now more than ever.

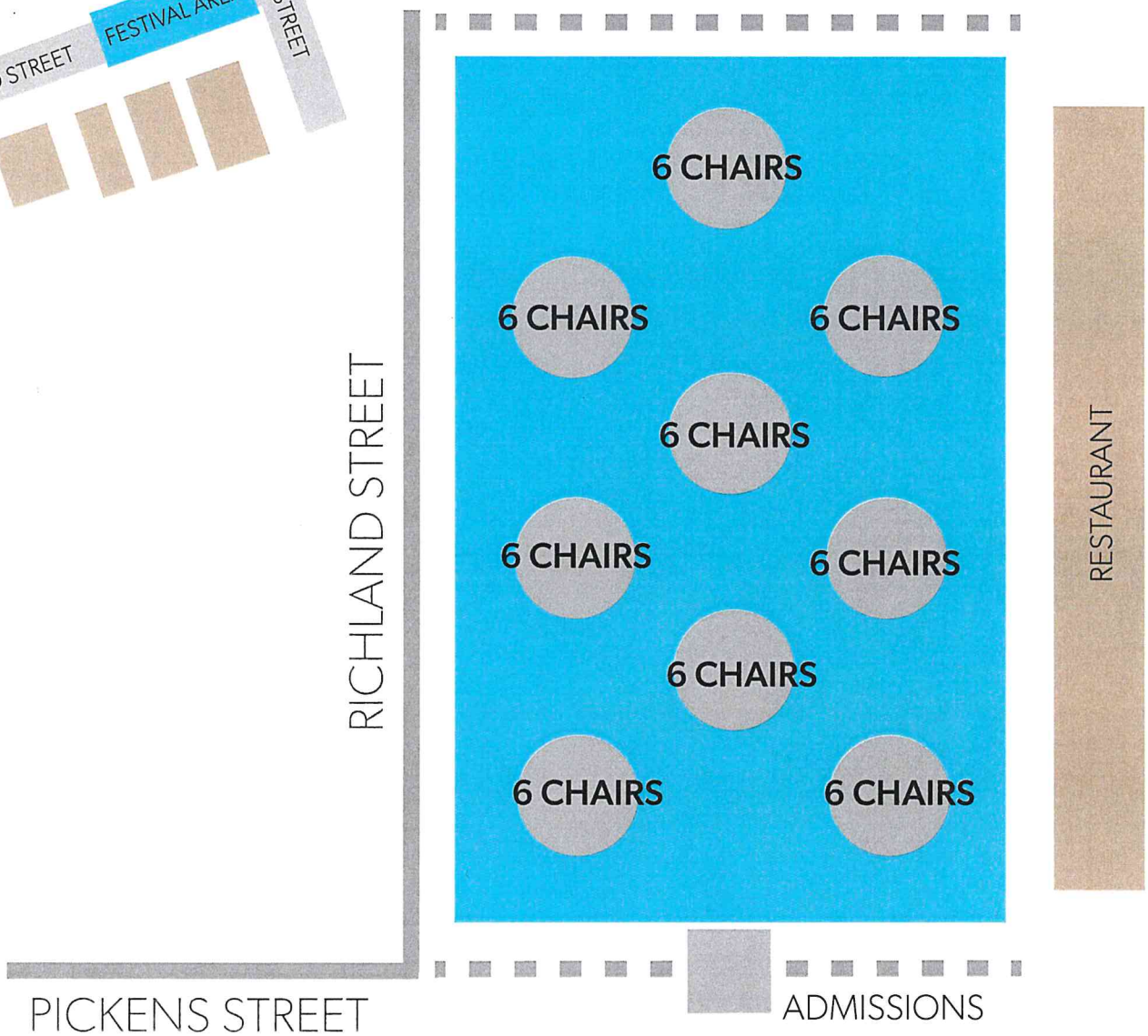
A portion of proceeds raised through ticket sales and sponsorships will be given to two designated beneficiaries along with volunteer non-profit organizations.

Sincerely,
Megan Senn
Marketing and Events Manager
The Columbia Food and Wine Festival
Free Times | The Post & Courier Columbia
803-765-0707 ext. 139
megs@free-times.com

Attachment: R-2021-030 Ladies Who Lunch (May 22) (6621 : Resolution No.: R-2021-030 Ladies Who Lunch (May 22))

1531 Richland St.





COLUMBIA food and wine FESTIVAL

PRESENTED BY CERTIFIED SOUTH CAROLINA

SPOTTED SALAMANDER
CAFE AND CATERING

Attachment: R-2021-030 Ladies Who Lunch (May 22) (6621 : Resolution No.: R-2021-030 Ladies Who Lunch (May 22))

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-031

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the Columbia Food and Wine Festival in the 1600 block of Blanding Street on Sunday, May 23, 2021

WHEREAS, Free Times and The Post and Courier Columbia ("Sponsor") are sponsoring the Columbia Food and Wine Festival on Sunday, May 23, 2021 in the 1600 block of Blanding Street between Pickens Street and Henderson Street adjacent to the Robert Mills House and Hampton Preston Mansion; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use from 6:00 a.m. until 6:00 p.m. of the 1600 block of Blanding Street between Pickens Street and Henderson Street adjacent to the Robert Mills House and Hampton Preston Mansion, for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on Sunday, May 23, 2021 from 11:30 a.m. until 4:30 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only at the event during the hours of 11:30 a.m. until 4:00 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols as published by the CDC and SCDHEC and shall modify the plans and footprint as safety protocols published by the CDC and SCDHEC are updated.
2. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
3. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
4. Organizer shall require all attendees of the event to adhere to all COVID-19 safety protocols to include but not be limited to wearing of face masks, social distancing and frequent washing of hands.
5. Organizer is required to provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to the public during the event. Organizer is to provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof who attends the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities should be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City of Columbia may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the restroom without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.
6. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.
7. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options if possible and available or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.
8. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. of no less than two (2) officers.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 11:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. on Sunday, May 23, 2021; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the Guild shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services

to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the 1600 block of Blanding Street between Pickens Street and Henderson Street adjacent to the Robert Mills House and Hampton Preston Mansion, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which only beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of beer and/or wine beverages only. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

T. A. Knox

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 3/30/2021
21008447

Attachment: R-2021-031 Columbia Food and Wine Festival (May 23) (6622 : Resolution No.: R-2021-031 Columbia Food and Wine (May 23))

DATE OF REQUEST 3/19/21

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION (E-MAIL/ PHONE#/FAX#)

Megan Senn
megs@free-times.com
803-765-0707 ext. 139

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser

Columbia Food and Wine Festival

DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (monthly can be on one request)

5/23/21

RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE:
(Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City,without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)

N/A

LOCATION OF EVENT
(i.e., Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street)

Hampton Preston Mansion/Robert Mills Estate - this permit is for the 1600 block of Blanding Street between the two properties

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED
(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)

1600 block of Blanding Street

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED
(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.
ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

6am -6pm

HOURS OF EVENT
(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

11:30am - 4:30pm

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)
(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p. m.)*

11:30am - 4:00pm

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least ***NINETY (90) days in advance of the event*** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/ property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

****POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are PRHOHIBITED.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patrick's Festival, Vista Lights,, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Parking Services - Jessica Argoe; (803) 545-0287; jessica.argoe@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging
Police Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 803-545-3535; robert.hall@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov park reservations
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing
Last revised: 12/2019

To whom it may concern,
The Columbia Food and Wine Festival seeks permission to close the 1600 block of Blanding Street on Sunday, May 23rd from 6:00 am to 5:00 pm for a food and wine community event. The Columbia Food and Wine Festival will invite advanced ticket holders to safely sample bites and sips from the midlands' food and beverage industry. The entirety of the Sunday festival will take place on Robert Mills Estate and Hampton Preston Mansion and Gardens. The 1600 block of Blanding Street will be used as a thoroughfare between the two properties. All guests and vendors of the Columbia Food and Wine Festival will undergo a variety of safety precautions before being allowed into the event. All guests and vendors must have their temperature taken at the gate. All guests and vendors must wear a mask unless actively eating or drinking. All guests and vendors will be offered a complimentary mask and individual hand sanitizer, should they not have their own. Seven complete hand sanitizing stations will be located throughout the event footprint, in addition. Individual booth-style restrooms with running sinks will be available at both properties. All vendors will be safely spaced at least six feet apart within an open air tent, or in their own individual tent. Guests will be allowed to approach from the exterior of the vendor booth.

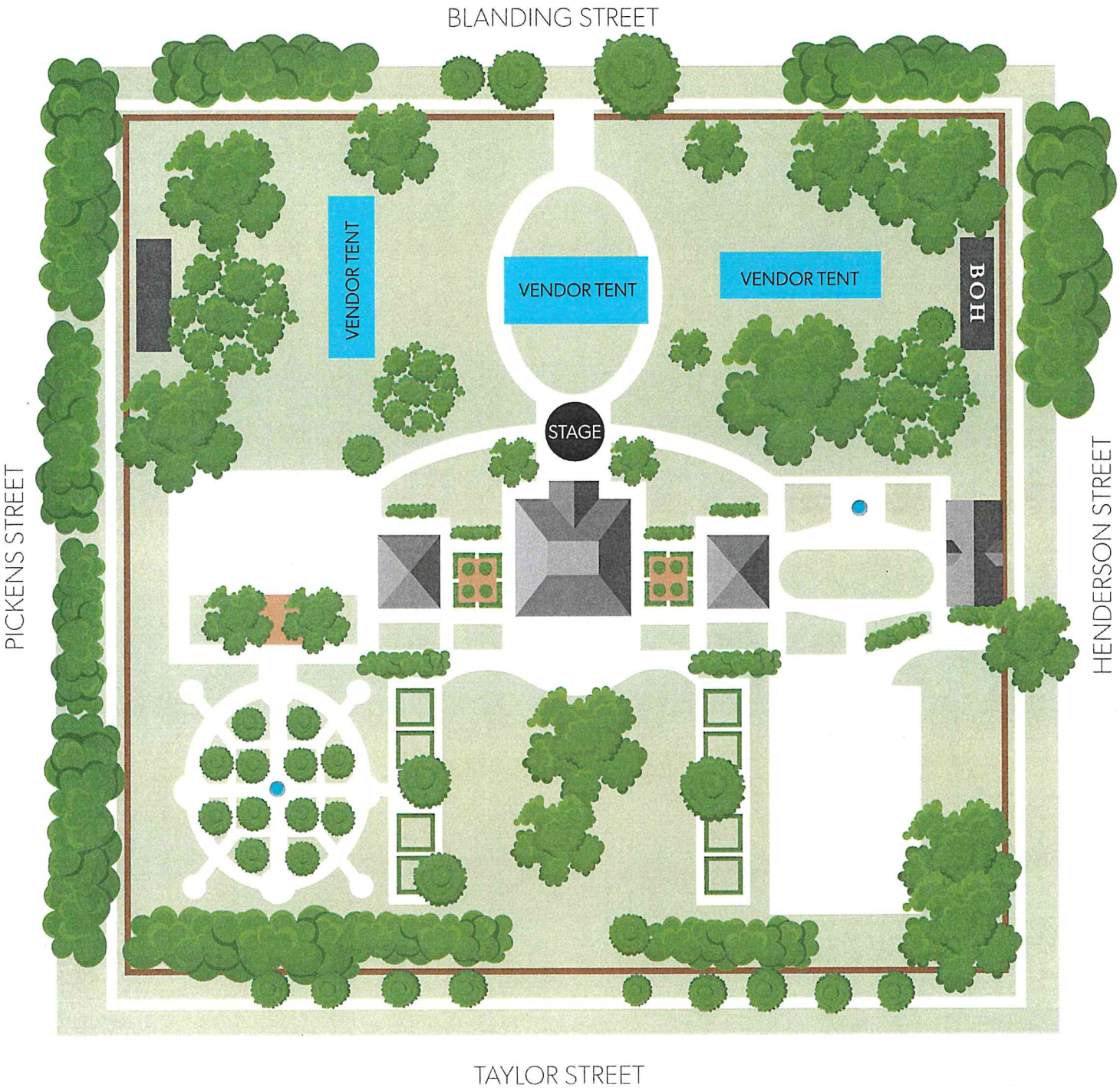
The Columbia Food and Wine Festival is asking permission to close the street
at 6:00 am to 6:00 pm to allow enough time for setup and breakdown.

The Columbia Food and Wine Festival will ensure the safety of patrons and vendors by adhering to the following safety protocols:
• Vendors will follow all hospitality safety guidelines and will be wearing masks and gloves when preparing and serving food.
• Masks will be worn unless eating or drinking by all guests and vendors.
• Individual booth-style restrooms with running sinks will be available at both properties.
• Sanitizing stations will be spread throughout the event.
• The Columbia Food and Wine Festival will offer a refund policy for those exhibiting Covid-19 symptoms to discourage those feeling sick from attending the event.
• The Columbia Food and Wine Festival will have signage indicating COVID-19 precautions for guests or vendors to review prior to entering the event footprint.

COVID-19 pandemic continues to hit many industries in the Midlands, especially the food and beverage industry. The Columbia Food and Wine Festival successfully hosted an outdoor dinner and brunch event series in August of 2020 in efforts to continue to support restaurants, mixologists, servers and non-profits, who have been catastrophically affected by the pandemic. Through those two events, The Columbia Food and Wine Festival was able to give back over $18,000 to those affected restaurants, non-profits, etc. The commitment to serve, spotlight and support the talent of the Midlands is needed now more than ever.

A portion of proceeds raised through ticket sales and sponsorships will be given to two designated beneficiaries along with volunteer non-profit organizations.

Sincerely,
Megan Senn
Marketing and Events Manager
The Columbia Food and Wine Festival
Free Times | The Post & Courier Columbia
803-765-0707 ext. 139
megs@free-times.com



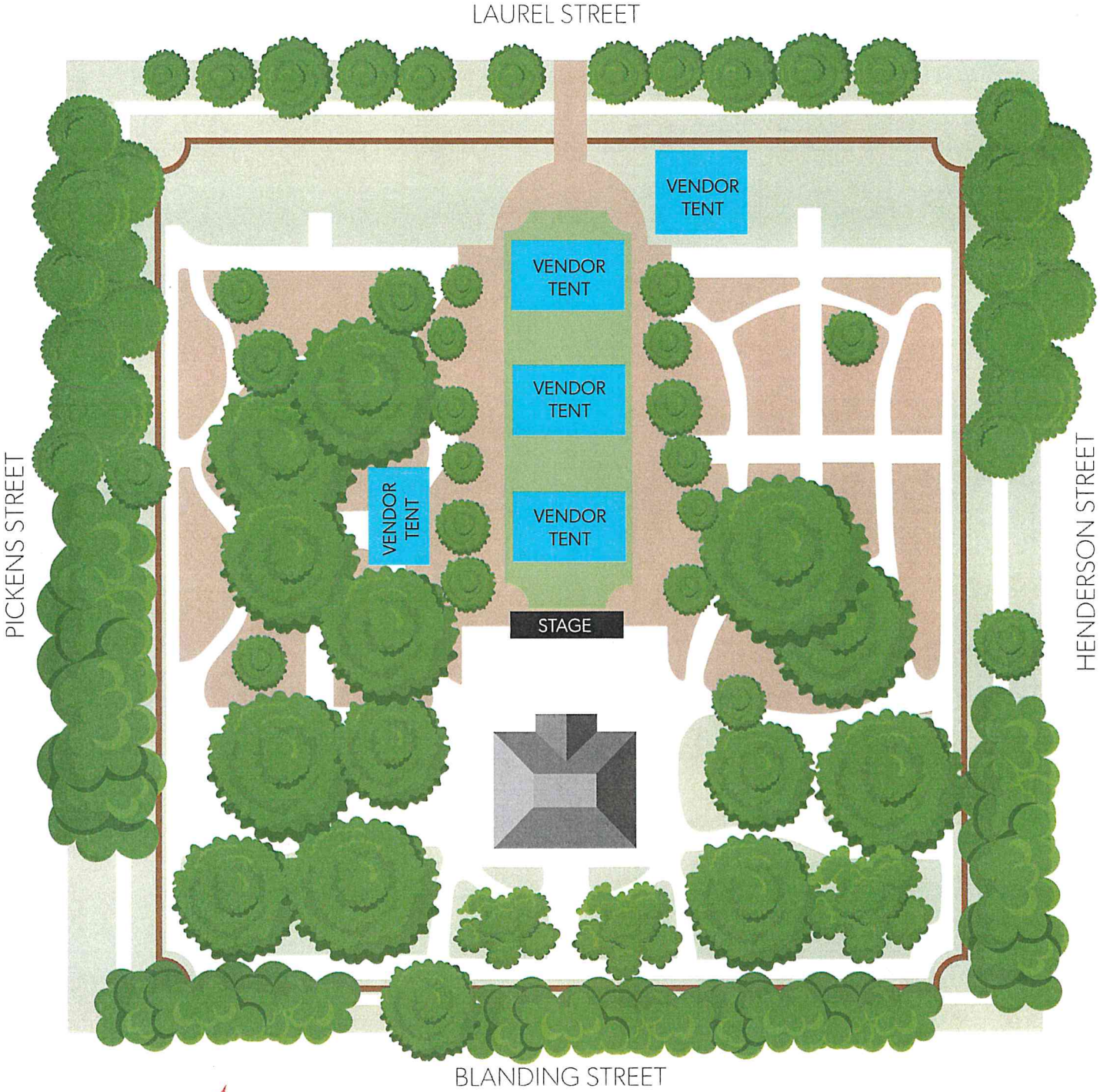
COLUMBIA food and wine FESTIVAL

PRESENTED BY CERTIFIED SOUTH CAROLINA

ROBERT MILLS HOUSE

HISTORIC COLUMBIA

Attachment: R-2021-031 Columbia Food and Wine Festival (May 23) (6622 : Resolution No.: R-2021-031 Columbia Food and Wine (May 23))



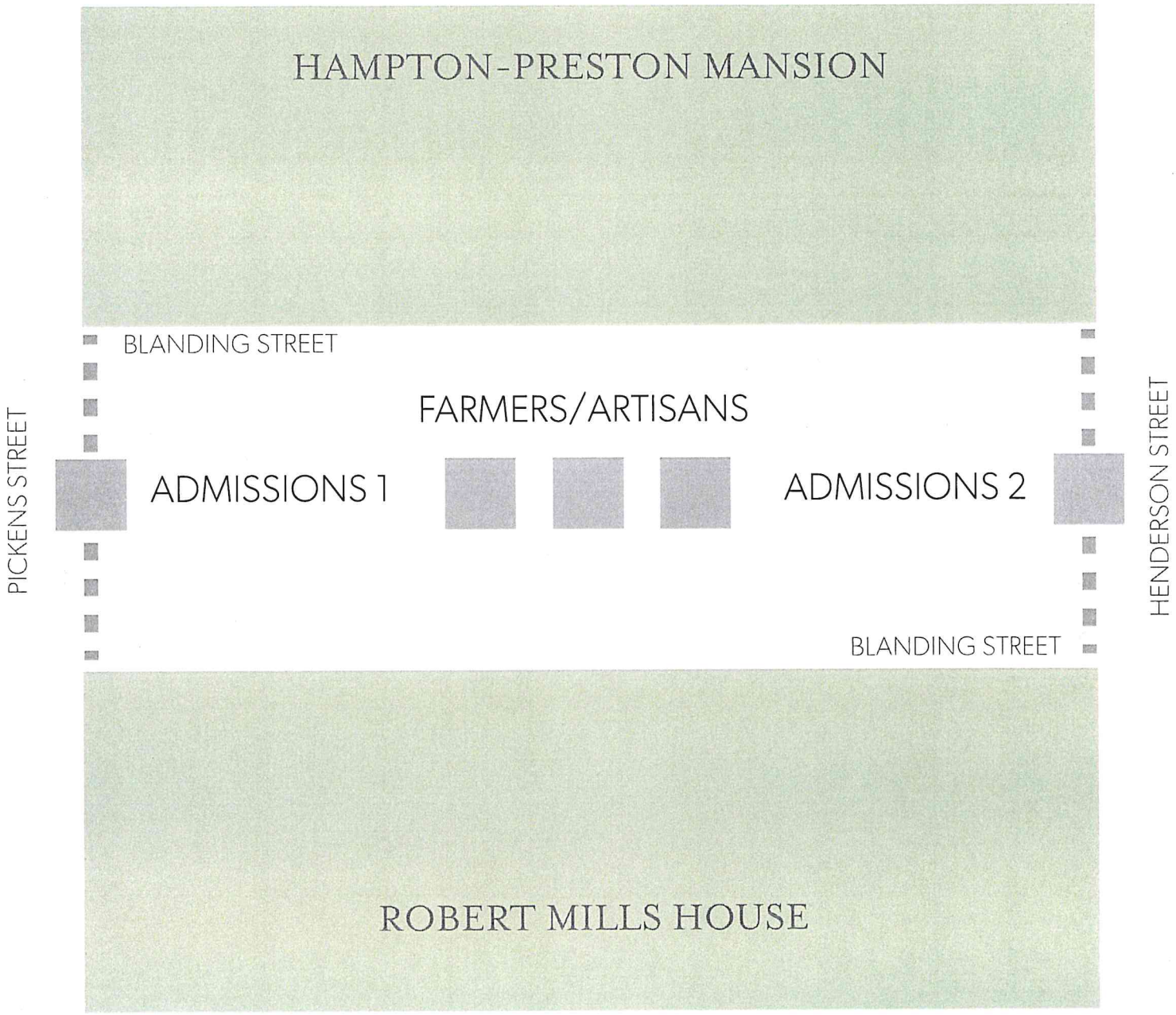
COLUMBIA food and wine FESTIVAL

PRESENTED BY CERTIFIED SOUTH CAROLINA

HAMPTON-PRESTON MANSION

HISTORIC COLUMBIA

Attachment: R-2021-031 Columbia Food and Wine Festival (May 23) (6622 : Resolution No.: R-2021-031 Columbia Food and Wine (May 23))



COLUMBIA food and wine FESTIVAL

PRESENTED BY CERTIFIED SOUTH CAROLINA

FESTIVAL ENTRANCE

HISTORIC COLUMBIA

Attachment: R-2021-031 Columbia Food and Wine Festival (May 23) (6622 : Resolution No.: R-2021-031 Columbia Food and Wine (May 23))

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-032

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the Main Street Latin Festival in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street, the western half block of the 1200 block of Lady Street, the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Lady Street and the eastern half block of the1100 block of Washington Street on Saturday, August 28, 2021 with a rain date contingency of Saturday, September 4, 2021

WHEREAS, GG Productions, Inc. ("Sponsor") is sponsoring the Main Street Latin Festival in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the western half block of the 1200 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind the First Citizens building; the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking garage located behind 1122 Lady Street; and the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Washington Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1401 Main Street and the entrance to the Washington Street parking garage from 11:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m. on Saturday, August 28, 2021, with a rain date contingency of Saturday, September 4, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the western half block of the 1200 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind the First Citizens building; the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking garage located behind 1122 Lady Street; and the western half block of the 1100 block of Washington Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1401 Main Street and the entrance to the Washington Street parking garage from 6:00 p.m. Friday, August 27, 2021until 3:00 a.m. Sunday, August 29, 2021, for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on August 28, 2021, with a rain date contingency of Saturday, September 4, 2021, in the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the western half block of the 1200 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind the First Citizens building; the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking garage located behind 1122 Lady Street; and the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Washington Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1401 Main Street and the entrance to the Washington Street parking garage from 11:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the event hours of 11:00 a.m. until 9:30 p.m. on Saturday, August 28, 2021, with a rain date contingency of Saturday, September 4, 2021; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols as published by the CDC and SCDHEC and shall modify the plans and footprint as safety protocols published by the CDC and SCDHEC are updated.
2. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
3. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
4. Organizer shall require all attendees of the event to adhere to all COVID-19 safety protocols to include but not be limited to wearing of face masks, social distancing and frequent washing of hands.
5. Organizer is required to provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to the public during the event. Organizer is to provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof who attends the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities should be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City of Columbia may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the restroom without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.
6. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.
7. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options if possible and available or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.
8. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 6:00 p.m. Friday, August 27, 2021 until 3:00 a.m., Sunday, August 29,2021, or in the event of rain from 6:00 p.m. Friday, September 3, 2021 until 3:00 a.m., Sunday, September 5, 2021, of no less than two (2) officers.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Saturday, August 28, 2021 with a rain contingency date of Saturday, September 4, 2021; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the Guild shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the western half block of the 1200 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind the First Citizens building; the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking garage located behind 1122 Lady Street; and the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Washington Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1401 Main Street and the entrance to the Washington Street parking garage, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which only beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of beer and/or wine beverages only. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Saturday, August 28, 2021 the 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street; the western half block of the 1200 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind the First Citizens building; the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Lady Street to the entrance of the parking garage located behind 1122 Lady Street; and the eastern half block of the 1100 block of Washington Street to the entrance of the parking lot located behind 1401 Main Street and the entrance to the Washington Street parking garage shall be closed on Saturday, September 4, 2021. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

T. A. Knox

City Attorney

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 4/15/2021
21008450

Attachment: R-2021-032 Lain Festival (Aug 28 - rain Sept 4) (6623 : Resolution No.: R-2021-032 Main Street Latin Festival (Aug 28 rain date Sept

DATE OF REQUEST	03/21/2021
REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION (E-MAIL/ PHONE#/FAX#)	Genaro Padilla ggproductions@sc.rr.com Office-803-939-0360 Cell-803-348-0749
EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser	Main Street Latin festival
DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (multiple day can be on one request)	08/28/2021
RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE: (Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City,without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)	09/04/2021
LOCATION OF EVENT (i.e., Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street)	1300 sand 1400 block of Main Street downtown Columbia, between Hampton street and Lady street and 1100 block of Lady street between Assembly and Main and 1200 of Lady street and Sumter to Main. In addition the 1100 block of Washington street between Assembly and Main.
STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)	1300 sand 1400 block of Main Street downtown Columbia, between Hampton street and Lady street and 1100 block of Lady street between Assembly and Main and 1200 of Lady street and Sumter to Main. In addition the 1100 block of Washington street between Assembly and Main.
HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.) ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP	From 06:00pm August 27,2021 until 03:00am August 29th, 2021.
HOURS OF EVENT (i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*	11:00am to 10:00pm
HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**) (Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event (i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*	11:00am-to 09:30pm

DUE TO COVID-19 THERE ARE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES THAT MUST BE IN PLACE TO INSURE PUBL SAFETY. PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR SAFETY PLAN/PROTOCOL WITH DRAWING DEPICTING CLEANING/SANITIZATION AREAS WI YOUR SPECIAL EVENT REQUEST FORM*

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least ***NINETY (90) days in advance of the event*** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if stre are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

****ONLY BEER AND WINE BEVERAGES ARE ALLOWED ON CITY PROPERTY. POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possessi and consumption of beer and wine beverages within the event area are PRHOHIBITED.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patric Festival, Vista Lights,, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parti Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Reque for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.
Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Parking Services - Jessica Argoe; (803) 545-0287; jessica.argoe@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov park reservations
Police Department Special Events - Sgt. Jennifer L. Jordan; (803) 545-3514; jennifer.jordan@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing

Last revised: 3/3/2021

Attachment: R-2021-032 Lain Festival (Aug 28 - rain Sept 4) (6623 : Resolution No.: R-2021-032 Main Street Latin Festival (Aug 28 rain date Sept

MAIN STREET LATIN FESTIVAL

Covid-19 Event Safety Plan

The Main Street Latin Festival will require all participants to wear mask at the event in accordance with applicable state laws/ordinance.

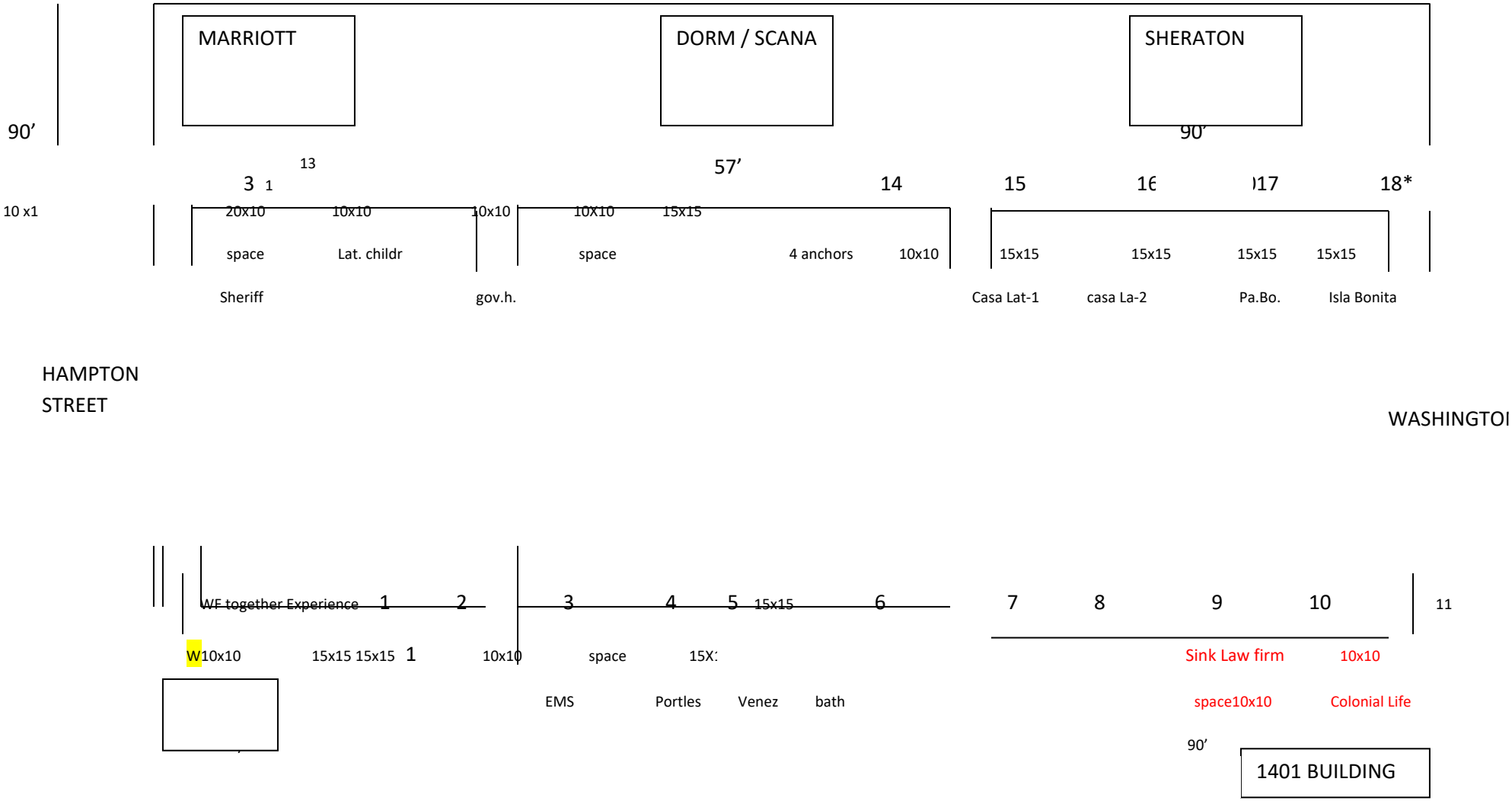
We will provide sanitizer stations throughout the event areas for the duration of the event. The MSLF will have a cleaning company keeping up with the portable bathrooms throughout the festival grounds.

The MSLF will encourage the attendees that are not from the same household to stay 6' apart before and during the event.

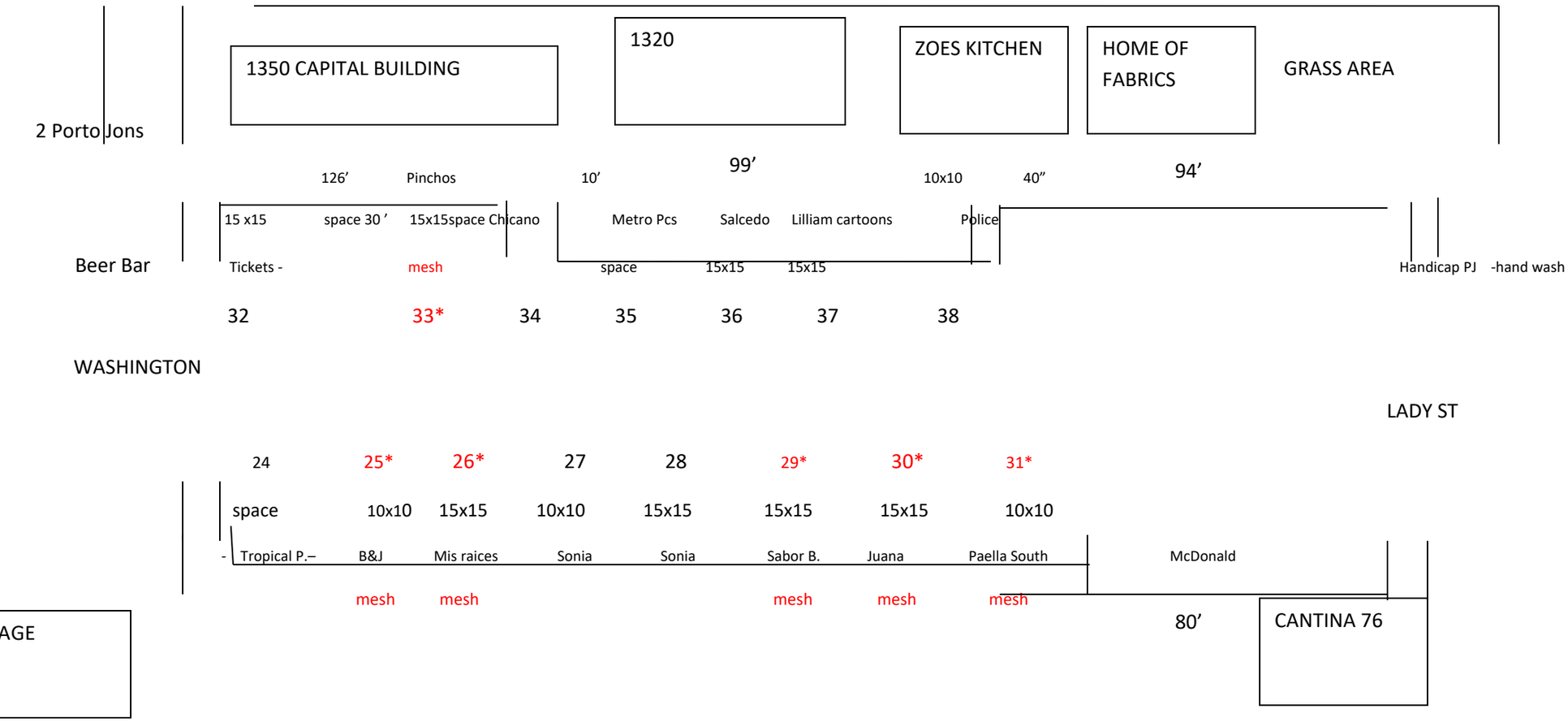
Visible guidelines signs will be posted at all the vendor tents as well as tape on ground to promote social distancing. There will be plenty of hand wash stations throughout the festival grounds.

Visible guidelines of Covid-19 safety protocols and event specific rules will be posted for attendees to see upon entrance.

Attachment: R-2021-032 Lain Festival (Aug 28 - rain Sept 4) (6623 : Resolution No.: R-2021-032 Main Street Latin Festival (Aug 28 rain date Sept

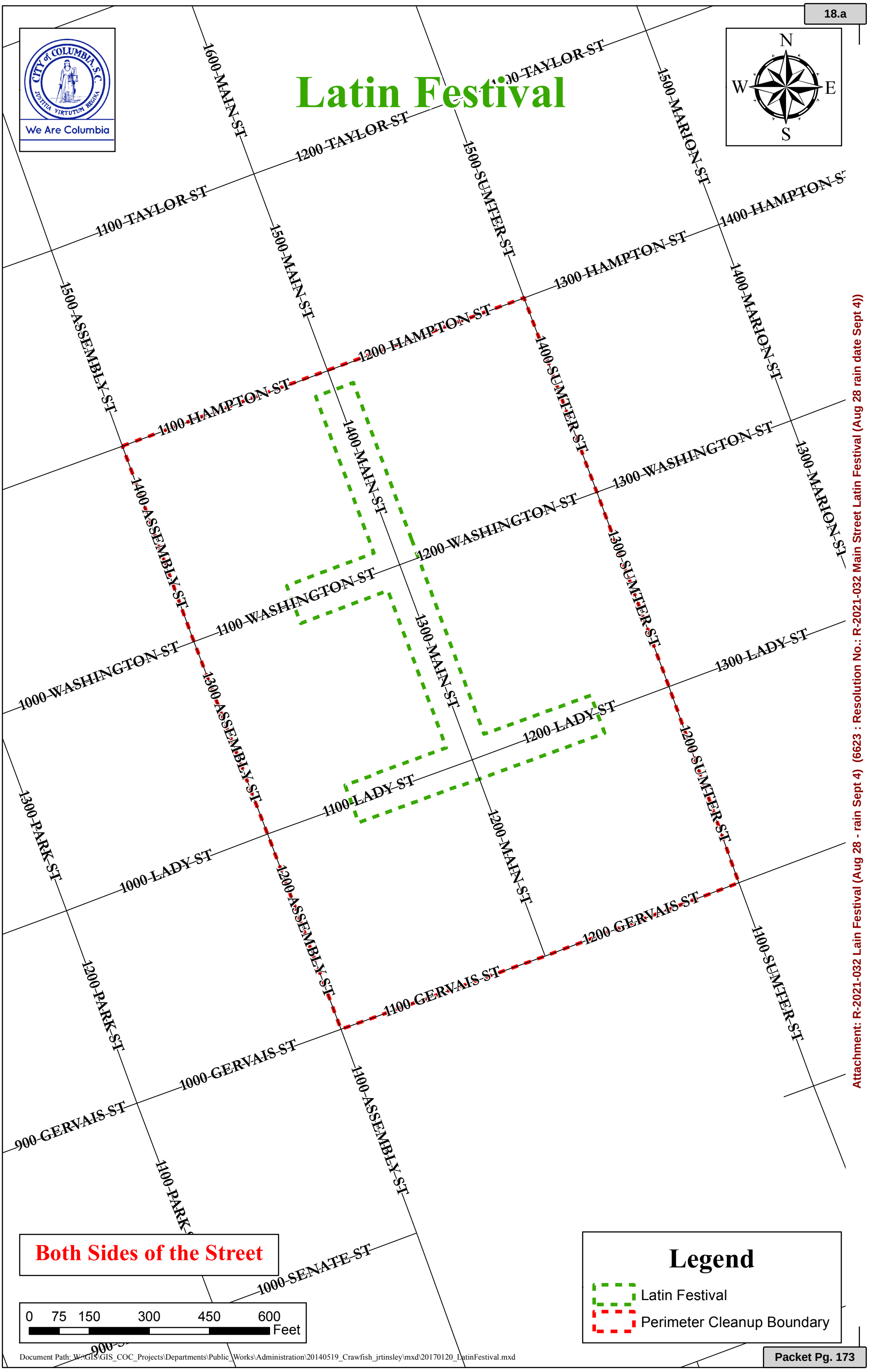


Attachment: R-2021-032 Lain Festival (Aug 28 - rain Sept 4) (6623 : Resolution No.: R-2021-032 Main Street



Attachment: R-2021-032 Lain Festival (Aug 28 - rain Sept 4) (6623 : Resolution No.: R-2021-032 Main Street

Latin Festival



Attachment: R-2021-032 Lain Festival (Aug 28 - rain Sept 4) (6623 : Resolution No.: R-2021-032 Main Street Latin Festival (Aug 28 rain date Sept 4))

Document Path: W:\GIS\GIS_COC_Projects\Departments\Public_Works\Administration\20140519_Crawfish_jrtinsley\mxd\20170120_LatinFestival.mxd

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-035

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for First Thursdays on Main on Thursdays, June 3, 2021, July 1, 2021, August, 5, 2021, September 2, 2021, October 7, 2021, November 4, 2021 and December 2, 2021

WHEREAS, First Thursday on Main ("FTOM") is hosting First Thursdays on Main on Thursdays, June 3, 2021, July 1, 2021, August 5, 2021, September 2, 2021, October 7, 2021, November 4, 2021 and December 2, 2021 from 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, FTOM has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum for First Thursdays on Main on Thursdays, June 3, 2021, July 1, 2021, August 5, 2021, September 2, 2021, October 7, 2021, November 4, 2021 and December 2, 2021 from 5:30 p.m. until 10:30 p.m. for preparation and staging of the area for an outdoor event to be held between 6:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m., and for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only on Thursdays, June 3, 2021, July 1, 2021, August 5, 2021, September 2, 2021, October 7, 2021, November 4, 2021 and December 2, 2021 from 6:00 until 9:30 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols as published by the CDC and SCDHEC and shall modify the plans and footprint as safety protocols published by the CDC and SCDHEC are updated.
2. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
3. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
4. Organizer shall require all attendees of the event to adhere to all COVID-19 safety protocols to include but not be limited to wearing of face masks, social distancing and frequent washing of hands.
5. Organizer is required to provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to the public during the event. Organizer is to provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof who attends the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities should be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City of Columbia may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the restroom without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.
6. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.
7. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options if possible and available or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.
8. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for providing private security of no less than two (2) private security officers during the hours of 5:30 p.m. until 10:30 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of 6:00 p.m. until 9:30 p.m. on Thursdays, June 3, 2021, July 1, 2021, August 5, 2021, September 2, 2021, October 7, 2021, November 4, 2021 and December 2, 2021; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services

to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the closed portion of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking area and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in containers provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event date for a date beyond one (1) week from the date originally scheduled, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

T. A. Knox

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT / MAIN STREET
Attachment: R-2021-035 First Thursdays on Main 2021 (6597 : Resolution No.: R-2021-035 First Thursdays on Main)

DATE OF REQUEST	03/18/2021
REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION (E-MAIL/ PHONE#/FAX#)	Wilson Bame wbame@columbiamuseum.org 843-617-9329
EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser	First Thursday on Main
DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (multiple day can be on one request)	2021 - June 3, July 1, August 5, September 2, October 7, November 4, December 2
RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE: (Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City,without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)	None
LOCATION OF EVENT (i.e., Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street)	Boyd Plaza 1515 Main St. Columbia SC 29201
STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)	Boyd Plaza 1515 Main St. Columbia SC 29201
HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.) ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP	5:30 PM - 10:30 PM
HOURS OF EVENT (i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*	6:00 PM - 10:00 PM
HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**) (Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event (i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*	6:00 PM - 9:30pm

DUE TO COVID-19 THERE ARE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES THAT MUST BE IN PLACE TO INSURE PUBLIC SAFETY. PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR SAFETY PLAN/PROTOCOL WITH DRAWING DEPICTING CLEANING/SANITIZATION AREAS WITH YOUR SPECIAL EVENT REQUEST FORM

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least ***NINETY (90) days in advance of the event*** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

****ONLY BEER AND WINE BEVERAGES ARE ALLOWED ON CITY PROPERTY. POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages within the event area are PRHOHIBITED.**

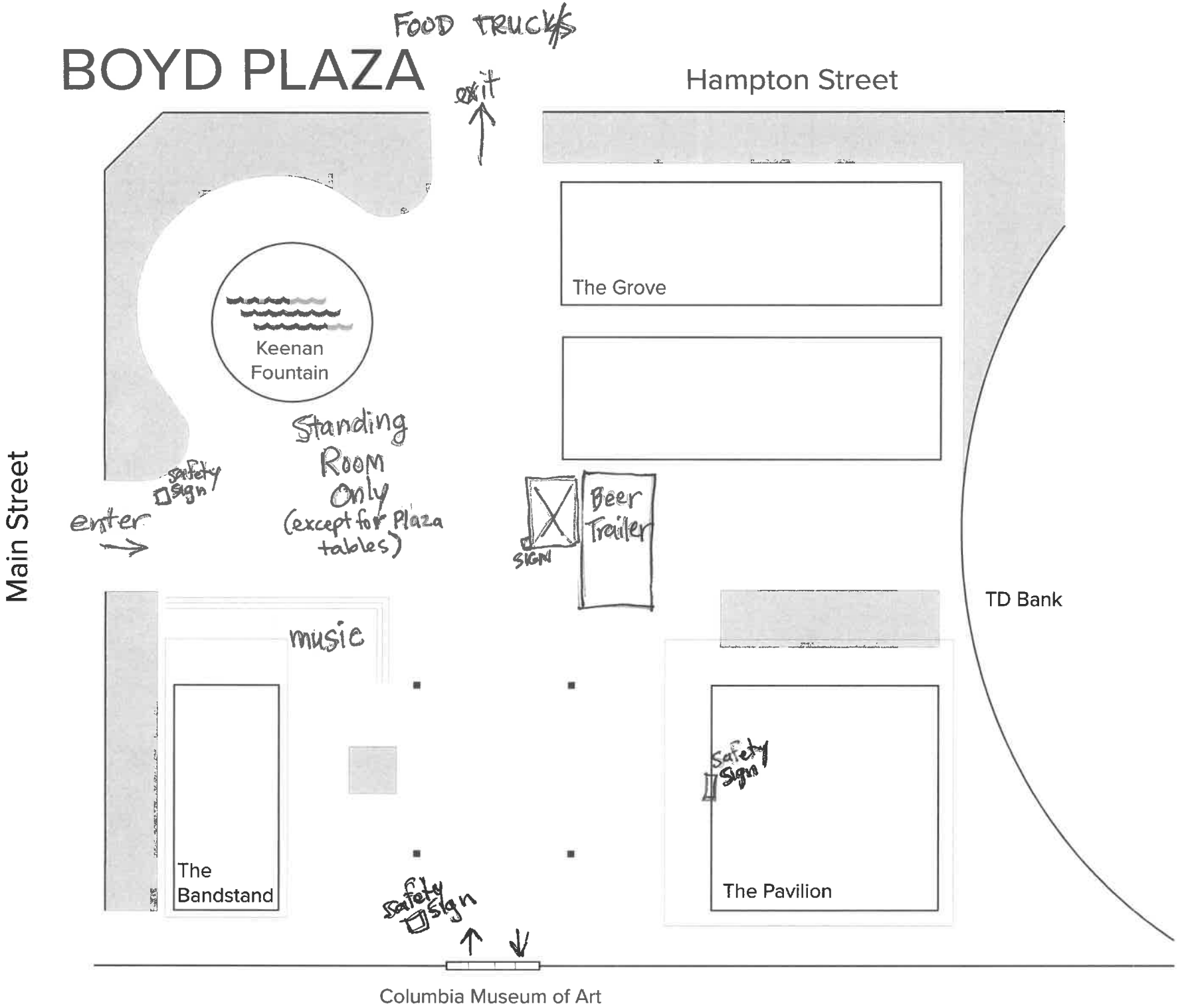
NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patrick's Festival, Vista Lights,, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.
Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Parking Services - Jessica Argoe; (803) 545-0287; jessica.argoe@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov park reservations
Police Department Special Events - Sgt. Jennifer L. Jordan; (803) 545-3514; jennifer.jordan@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing

Last revised: 3/3/2021

Attachment: R-2021-035 First Thursdays on Main 2021 (6597 : Resolution No.: R-2021-035 First Thursdays on Main)

BOYD PLAZA



Attachment: R-2021-035 First Thursdays on Main 2021 (6597 : Resolution No.: R-2021-035 First

FIRST THURSDAY ON MAIN (FTOM)

COVID-19 Event Safety Plan

Masks are required to gain admission or participate in the event in accordance with applicable state laws/ordinances.

Sanitizer stations will be placed throughout the event area and museum for the duration of the event. FTOM and partner, Columbia Museum of Art, have adequate supplies for increased cleaning and disinfection for high traffic areas and bathrooms.

FTOM has a social distancing plan in place. The plan encourages individuals who are not part of the same household to stay at least 6 feet apart before, during, and after the event by addressing traffic flow, seating layout and/or availability of seating, and, if applicable, blocking off rows and/or sections.

Visible guidelines will be posted, such as decals/tape on floors, signs on walls, and/or stanchions with signs, to promote social distancing.

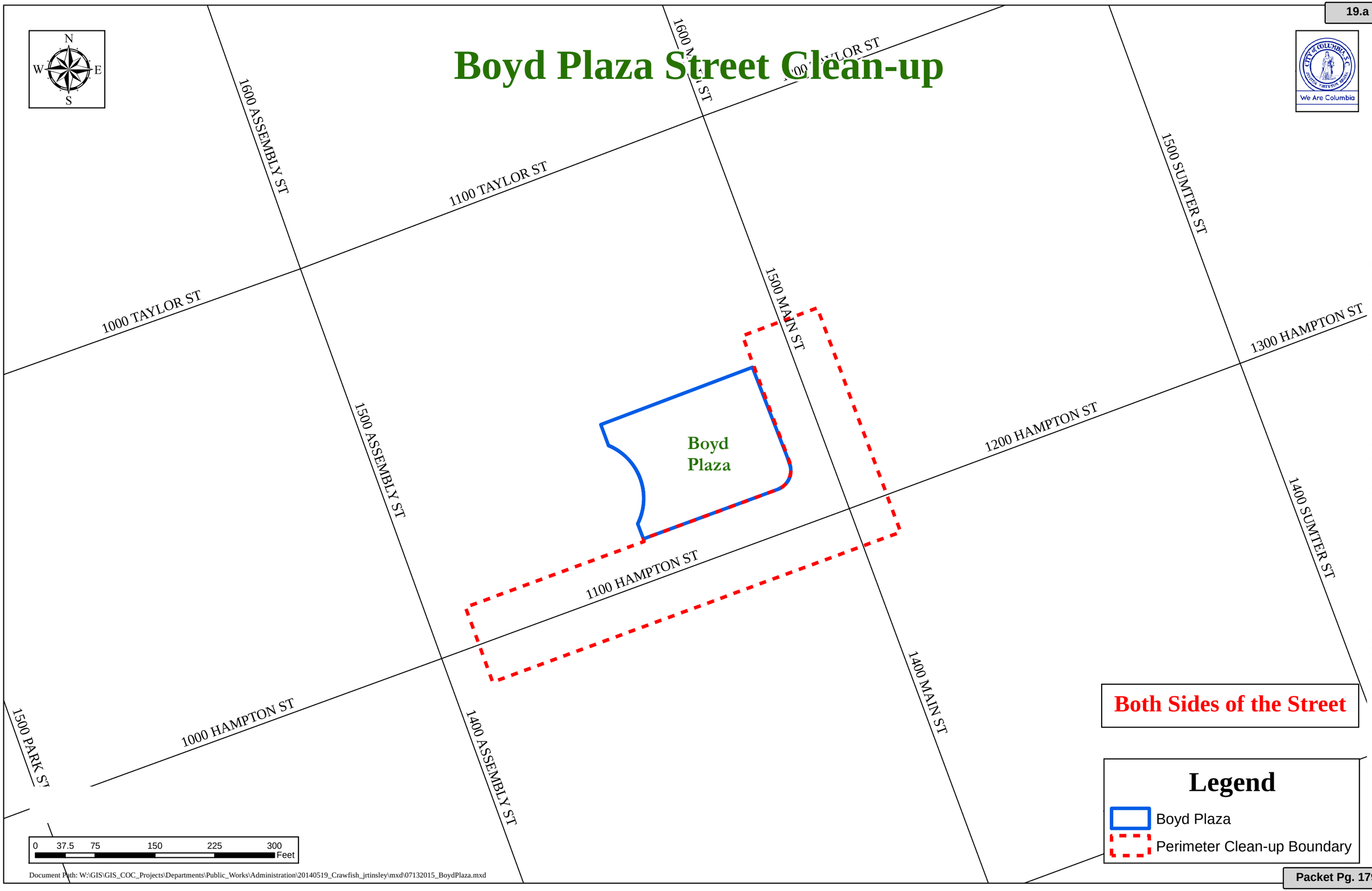
All outside event vendors will be fully informed of FTOM's COVID-19 safety protocols and agree to adhere to all protocols for the duration of the event.

Visible guidelines of COVID-19 safety protocols and event specific rules will be posted for attendees to see upon entry.

Effective 3-2021

Attachment: R-2021-035 First Thursdays on Main 2021 (6597 : Resolution No.: R-2021-035 First Thursdays on Main)

Boyd Plaza Street Clean-up



Document Path: W:\GIS\GIS_COC_Projects\Departments\Public_Works\Administration\20140519_Crawfish_jrtinsley\mxd\07132015_BoydPlaza.mxd

Attachment: R-2021-035 First Thursdays on Main 2021 (6597 : Resolution No.: R-2021-035 First Thursdays on Main)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-036

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine beverages only at the South Carolina Carnival in the 1800 block of Main Street between Laurel Street and Richland Street on Saturday, June 12, 2021 with a rain contingency date of Sunday, July 18, 2021

WHEREAS, South Carolina Carnival ("Sponsor") is sponsoring the South Carolina Carnival Block Party in the 1800 block of Main Street between Laurel Street and Richland Street on June 12, 2021 with a rain date contingency of Sunday, July 18, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, Sponsor has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the 1800 block of Main Street between Laurel Street and Richland Street from 10:00 a.m. until 11:00 p.m. for set up, clean up, staging, crowd control and overflow of the outdoor event to be held from noon until 10:00 p.m.; and for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the hours of noon until 9:30 p.m. on Saturday, June 12, 2021 with a rain contingency date of Sunday, July 18, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, to insure the safety of attendees Organizer understands and agrees as follows:

1. Organizer shall work with the City to develop a written plan and design a footprint of the event area that adheres to COVID-19 pandemic safety and social distancing protocols as published by the CDC and SCDHEC and shall modify the plans and footprint as safety protocols published by the CDC and SCDHEC are updated.
2. The City may cancel the event at any time based upon public safety and/or public health concerns. The City shall not be financially responsible for any costs associated with the cancellation of the event.
3. Organizer shall display signs (physical and/or electronic) throughout the event area that discourage physical contact such as hugs, handshakes, fist bumps, and high-fives during the event.
4. Organizer shall require all attendees of the event to adhere to all COVID-19 safety protocols to include but not be limited to wearing of face masks, social distancing and frequent washing of hands.
5. Organizer is required to provide portable restroom facilities at the event unless it can substantiate the sufficient availability of both ADA accessible and non-accessible facilities in the immediate area of the event site which will be available to the public during the event. Organizer is to provide a minimum of four (4) chemical or portable toilets and two (2) wash stations for every 250 people, or portion thereof who attends the event. Ten percent (10%) of these facilities should be ADA accessible. This figure is based upon the maximum number of attendees at the event during peak time. The City of Columbia may determine the total number of required restroom facilities on a case-by-case basis. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near the restroom without maintaining a distance of at least six (6) feet from other people.
6. Organizer shall post signs or markers to prohibit lines or crowds forming near food vendors and should encourage attendees to bring their own water. Alcohol, beer and/or wine shall be prohibited at the event without approval of a written resolution of City Council.
7. Organizer shall coordinate with food vendors to offer touchless payment options if possible and available or provide a tray for the exchange of payment to avoid hand contact. Frequently touched surfaces should be cleaned after each customer and customers are encouraged to use their own pens.
8. At no cost to the City, Organizer shall be responsible for hiring off-duty City of Columbia police officers during the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. of no less than two (2) officers.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only in plastic containers or cans only is authorized between the hours of noon and 9:30 p.m. on Saturday, June 12, 2021 with a rain contingency date of Sunday, July 18, 2021; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location and that the Guild shall approve or disapprove all amplified entertainment activities; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only within the event area is prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas for the possession and consumption of alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages, other than beer or wine beverages only, within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services

to clean up the festival area, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, police golf carts, and horse-drawn carriages, is prohibited. All pets, including snakes, shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the 1800 block of Main Street between Laurel Street and Richland Street, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic liquors or alcoholic beverages other than beer and/or wine beverages only, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which only beer and wine beverages may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply as to the possession and consumption of beer and/or wine beverages only. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Saturday, June 12, 2021 the 1800 block of Main Street between Laurel Street and Richland Street shall be closed on Sunday, July 18, 2021. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

T. A. Knox

City Attorney

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 4/12/2021
21008453

Attachment: R-2021-036 SC Carnival Block Party (June 12 - rain July 18) (6631 : Resolution No.: R-2021-036 SC Carnival (June 12, rain date

DATE OF REQUEST	3/15/2021
REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT INFORMATION (E-MAIL/ PHONE#/FAX#)	CAROLINA'S CARIBBEAN CULTURE FESTIVAL (803)795-5270 southcarolinacarnival@gmail.com
EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser	SOUTH CAROLINA CARNIVAL BLOCK PARTY
DATE(S) OF EVENTS: (multiple day can be on one request)	6/12/2021
RAIN CONTINGENCY DATE: (Rescheduling due to inclement weather is allowed once within one week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon 24-hours written notice to the City,without a new request. The time of event operation shall remain the same.)	7/18/2021
LOCATION OF EVENT (i.e., Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street)	MAIN STREET BETWEEN LAUREL AND RICHLAND
STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main Street between Lady Street and Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)	1800 BLOCK OF MAIN STREET
HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE CLOSED (i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.) ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP	10 AM TO ~~11PM~~ LCS 10pm
HOURS OF EVENT (i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*	NOON TO 10PM
HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**) (Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event (i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*	NOON TO ~~10:30PM~~ LCS 9:30pm

DUE TO COVID-19 THERE ARE ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES THAT MUST BE IN PLACE TO INSURE PUBLIC SAFETY. PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR SAFETY PLAN/PROTOCOL WITH DRAWING DEPICTING CLEANING/SANITIZATION AREAS WITH YOUR SPECIAL EVENT REQUEST FORM

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least ***NINETY (90) days in advance of the event*** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of events to residential properties.**

****ONLY BEER AND WINE BEVERAGES ARE ALLOWED ON CITY PROPERTY. POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages within the event area are PRHOHIBITED.**

NOTE: **This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property** (i.e., Main Street Latin Festival, St. Patrick's Festival, Vista Lights,, Rocky Shoals Spider Lily Festival, etc.).

This form **should not** be used to request use of City property for **private** events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.
Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 803-545-3703; george.adams@columbiasc.gov
Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 803-737-4242; shari.ardis@columbiasc.gov or fax 803-737-4250 - resolution preparation
Parking Services - Jessica Argoe; (803) 545-0287; jessica.argoe@columbiasc.gov - meter bagging
Parks and Recreation - Pearl Osborne; 803-545-3100; pearl.osborne@columbiasc.gov park reservations
Police Department Special Events - Sgt. Jennifer L. Jordan; (803) 545-3514; jennifer.jordan@columbiasc.gov - parade permit, police
Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 803-545-3507; brenda.murphy@columbiasc.gov - street closing

Last revised: 3/3/2021

To Whom It May Concern:

Carolina's Caribbean Culture Festival requests permission to close Main Street between Richland and Laurel for our Annual Caribbean -American Block Party to be held on Saturday June 12th from noon to 11pm.

We will have vendors at this event, but to adhere to proper social distancing we will:

Leave 8 – 10 feet between each vendor.

Ensure there will be hand sanitizer stations (at least 2) throughout the event and require ALL vendors to provide their own.

Ensure that Everyone has access to a mask and ensure ALL vendors wear mask and allow social distancing.

Ensure there are effective partitions between vendors and patrons.

Carolina's Caribbean Culture Festival will ensure the safety of patrons and performers by adhering to the following safety protocols:

There will be a stage for performances that will be roped off to prevent patrons from ignoring the social distancing rule.

There will be 2 tents in the middle of the Venue which will allow patrons to get face mask and hand sanitizers (if needed) ... this tent will also have chairs that will allow for social distancing protocol.

We will allow two entrance gates and a separate exit.

Once attendees are inside, they will be discouraged from moving in and out of the venue.

Mask will be worn unless, eating drinking or performing.

There will be a special area set up for patrons with proof of the vaccine.

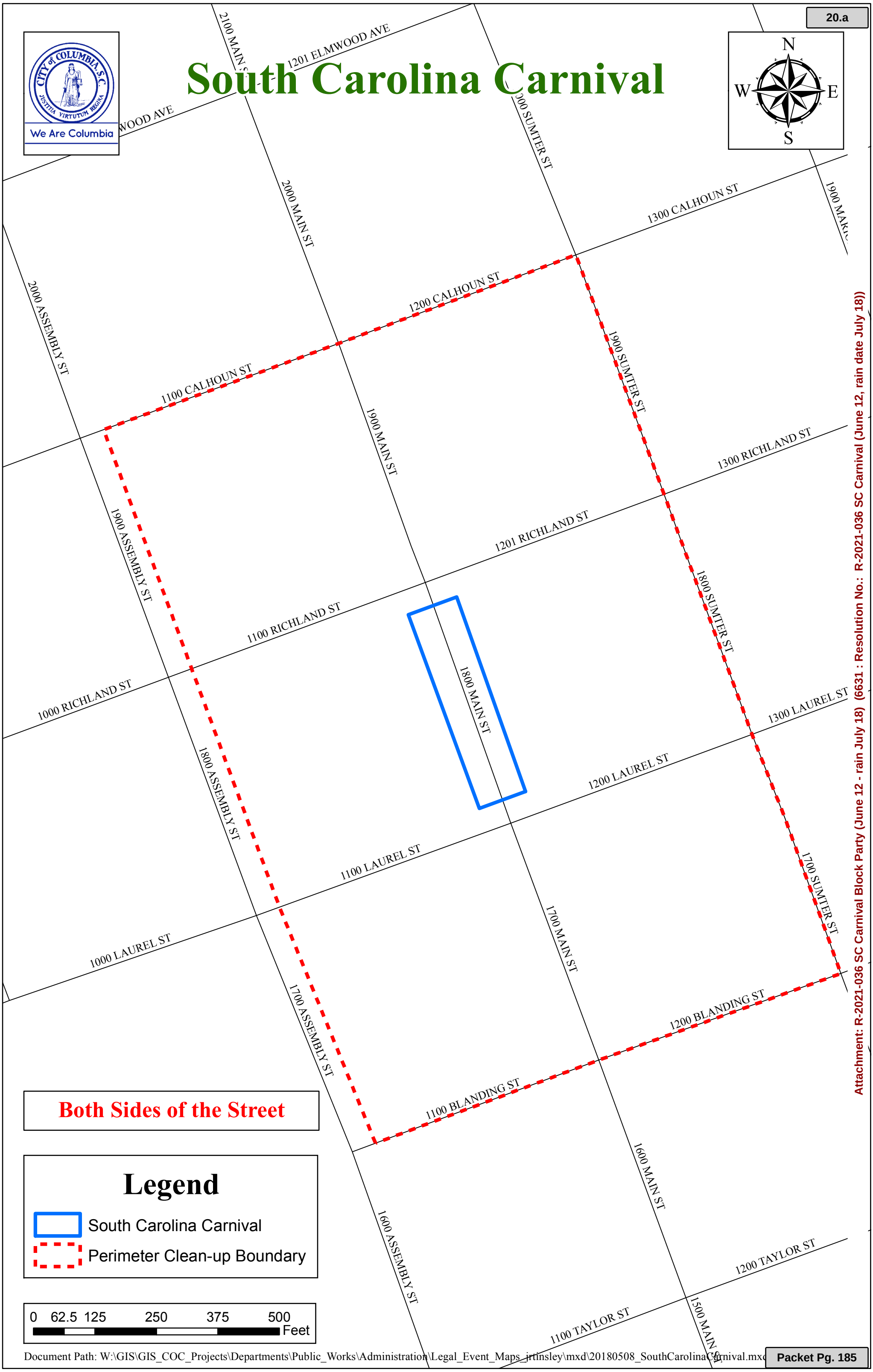
We are seeking the same requirements for our rain date of Saturday July 18th.

Thank You

Attachment: R-2021-036 SC Carnival Block Party (June 12 - rain July 18) (6631 : Resolution No.: R-2021-036 SC Carnival (June 12, rain date

Kid Zone
1800
Richland St
Richland St
Laurel St
Laurel St
1st Aid
1
2
3
4
5
Bar
Water
6
7
8
9
10
11
VIP
Stage
VIP
Main St
Main St
Tent 1
Tent 2
in St
Main St
DJ
12
13
14
15
16
17
IC
18
19
Food 1
Food 2
Food 3
Food 4
Food 5

South Carolina Carnival



Document Path: W:\GIS\GIS_COC_Projects\Departments\Public_Works\Administration\Legal_Event_Maps_jrtinsley\mxd\20180508_SouthCarolinaCarnival.mxd

Attachment: R-2021-036 SC Carnival Block Party (June 12 - rain July 18) (6631 : Resolution No.: R-2021-036 SC Carnival (June 12, rain date July 18))

LEGAL DEPARTMENT - DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO: 2021-021

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article V, Offenses Involving Minors to add Division 4, Conversion Therapy for Minors Prohibited

WHEREAS, conversion therapy, also known as reparative therapy, ex-gay therapy, or sexual orientation and gender identity change efforts, is a range of discredited practices aimed at changing one's sexual orientation or gender identity; and,

WHEREAS, a national community of professionals in education, social work, health, mental health and counseling including the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry have determined that there is no scientifically valid evidence that supports the practice of conversion therapy; and,

WHEREAS, such professionals have determined that there is no evidence that conversion therapy is effective or that an individual's sexual orientation or gender identity can be changed by conversion therapy; and,

WHEREAS, such professionals have also determined that conversion therapy is not only ineffective, but is substantially dangerous to an individual's mental and physical well-being and has also been shown to contribute to depression, self-harm, low self- esteem, family rejection, and suicide; and,

WHEREAS, all minors in the City of Columbia, including LGBTQ individuals under the age of 18 that reside within City limits, that seek therapy or treatment to assist them in understanding their individual development of gender identity or their sexual orientation should be free from exposure to the serious harms and risks caused by conversion therapy or reparative therapy; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Columbia has a responsibility to protect the health, safety, and welfare of all people in our community, especially the physical and psychological well-being of minors, including LGBTQ youth; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article V, Offenses Involving Minors is amended to add Division 4, Conversion Therapy for Minors Prohibited, to read as follows:

DIVISION 4. CONVERSION THERAPY FOR MINORS PROHIBITED.

Sec. 14-170. Policy.
The City of Columbia, South Carolina has a compelling interest in protecting the physical and psychological well-being of minors, including but not limited to lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and/or questioning youth, from exposure to the serious harms and risks caused by conversion therapy or reparative therapy by licensed providers. These provisions are exercises of the police power of the City for the public safety, health, and welfare; and its provisions shall be liberally construed to accomplish that purpose.

Sec. 14-171. Definitions.
The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Conversion therapy or reparative therapy means any practice or treatment that seeks to change an individual's sexual orientation or gender identity, including efforts to change behaviors or gender expressions or to eliminate or reduce sexual or romantic attractions or feelings toward individuals of the same gender. Conversion therapy shall not include counseling that provides support and assistance to a person undergoing gender transition, or counseling that provides acceptance, support and understanding of a person or facilitates a person's coping, social support, and development, including sexual orientation-neutral treatment interventions to prevent or address unlawful conduct or unsafe sexual practices, as long as such counseling does not seek to change sexual orientation or gender identity.

Gender identity means the gender-related identity, appearance, expression, behavior, mannerisms, or other gender-related characteristics of an individual, with or without regard to the individual's designated sex at birth.

Minor means a person less than 18 years old.

Penalty. Any person that violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a civil infraction, punishable by a civil penalty of a fine not to exceed $500.00. Each violation of this ordinance shall be considered a separate and distinct offense.

Prohibited practice. It shall be unlawful for any provider to provide conversion therapy or reparative therapy to a minor within City limits if the provider receives compensation in exchange for such services.

Provider means any licensed medical or mental health professional including, but not limited to, licensed professional counselors, licensed psychologists, licensed clinical social workers, provisional licensed professional counselors, provisional and temporary licensed psychologists, licensed and provisional licensed marital and family therapists, psychiatrists, certified substance abuse counselors, certified school counselors, behavior analysts, and any professional licensed under Title 40 of the South Carolina Code of Laws.

Sexual orientation means the preference or practice of homosexuality, heterosexuality, asexuality, and bisexuality, or some combination thereof, by consenting adults, or as perceived by others, but not including sexual preference or practice between an adult and a minor.

Sec. 14-172. Intent.
It is City Council's intent that this ordinance regulate professional conduct and the manner in which therapeutic treatment is delivered to minors within City limits, but does not otherwise prohibit or limit proponents or opponents of conversion therapy to speak about gender or sexual orientation conversion publicly and privately, including to their minors in forms other than therapy.

Sec. 14-173. Conflicting provisions.
Should any provision, paragraph, sentence, or word of this ordinance be rendered or declared invalid by any final court action in a court of competent jurisdiction or by reason of any preemptive legislation, the remaining provisions, paragraphs, sentences, or words of this Ordinance as hereby adopted shall remain in full force and effect.

Sec. 14-174-180. Reserved.

This ordinance is effective as of final reading.

Requested by:

Councilmember Devine

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

Assistant City Attorney
Introduced:
Final Reading:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Last revised: 3/10/2021
21008319

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT
Attachment: 2021-021 Ch 14 Article V add Division 4 Conversion Therapy for Minors Prohibited (6661 : Ordinance No.: 2021-021 Amend

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-024

Granting an encroachment to Columbia SC 63 for the use of the right of way area of the 1200 block of Main Street for the installation and maintenance of a historic marker adjacent to 1221 Main Street, Richland County TMS#09103-08-05

WHEREAS, Columbia SC 63 (hereinafter "Grantee") desires to utilize a portion of the right of way area of the 1200 block of Main Street adjacent to 1221 Main Street, Richland County TMS#09103-08-05 for the installation and maintenance of a historic marker measuring approximately five (5') feet in width, five (5') feet in length, and six (6') feet in height, as shown on the attached drawings; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ___ day of _____, 2021, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use the right of way areas of the 1200 block of Main Street adjacent to 1221 Main Street, Richland County TMS#09103-08-05 for the installation and maintenance of a historic marker measuring approximately five (5') feet in width, five (5') feet in length, and six (6') feet in height, as shown on the attached drawings.

PROVIDED FURTHER that all work shall comply with the requirements of The City of Columbia, South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by Grantee's construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager; and,

PROVIDED further that in the event the City has to make repairs or maintain utility lines located within the encroachment area the City will replace any items removed for the utility repair or maintenance with like items to those removed; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, its successors and assigns; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of $600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely
walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.

2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.

3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements.

4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.

5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.

6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes.

7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 4/5/2021
21008499

Attachment: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main (6643 : Ordinance No.: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main)

CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2021-024

1200 BLOCK OF MAIN STREET
ADJACENT TO 1221 MAIN STREET
SC 63 HISTORIC MARKER

Subject Property:	Right-of-ways adjacent to 1221 Main Street, TMS#09103-08-05
Council District:	2
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of a historic marker.
Applicant:	Columbia SC 63
Staff Recommendation:	Approval with conditions.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of a historic marker measuring approximately five (5') feet in width, five (5') feet in length, and six (6') feet in height, as shown on the attached drawings. Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle. 6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes. 7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

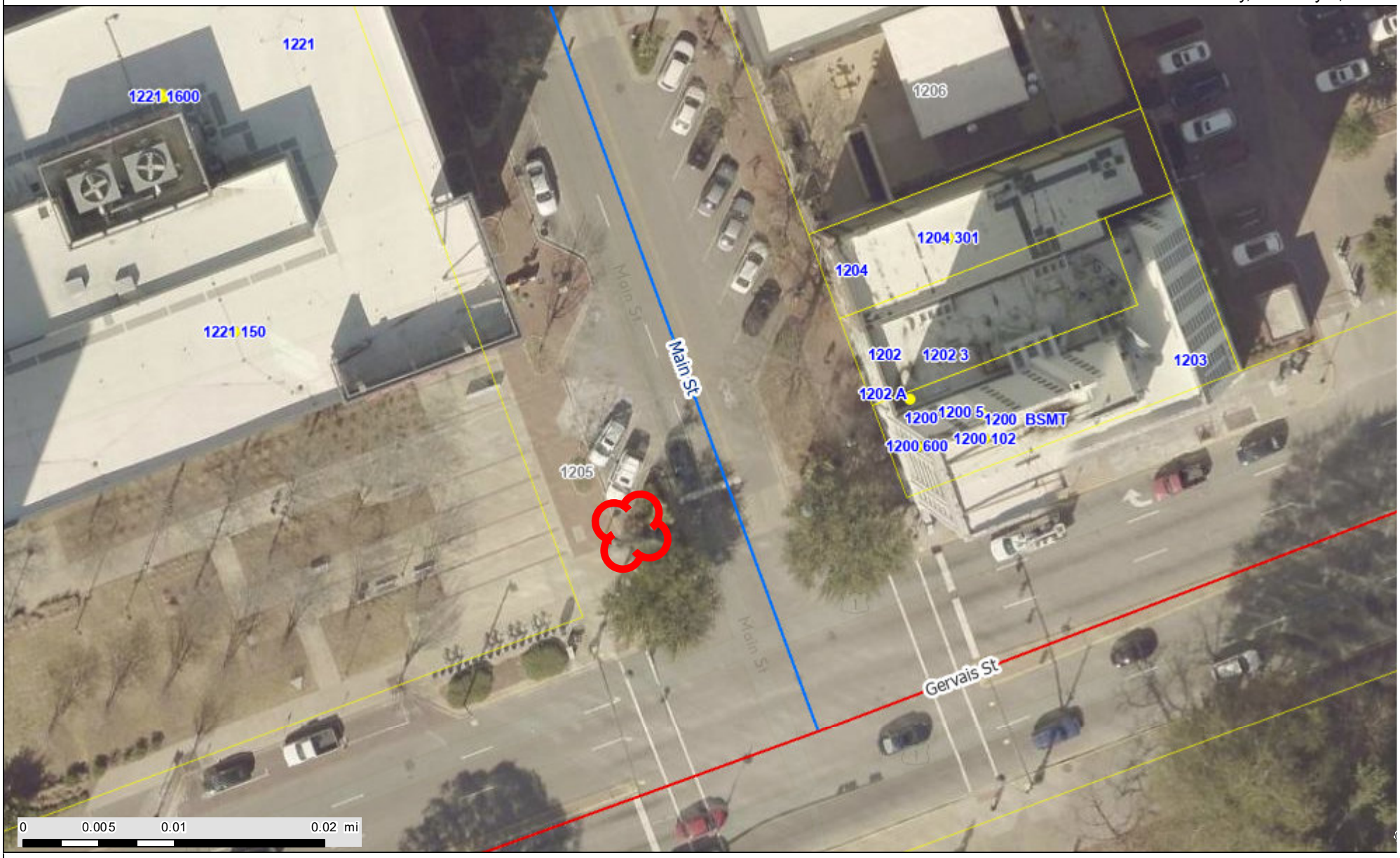
CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT	
Lucinda Statler, Planning & Development Services	Recommend approval.
Robert Sweatt, Street Division	Recommend approval.
Denny Daniels, Columbia Water Engineering Department	Recommend approval.
Andrew Ritter, Traffic Engineering	Recommend approval.
Caleb King, Forestry Division	Recommend approval.
Johnathan Chambers, Land Development	Recommend approval.
Kris Scott, Fire Department	Recommend approval.

Attachment: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main (6643 : Ordinance No.: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main)

City of Columbia

SC63 Historic Marker

Tuesday, January 5, 2021



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

We Are Columbia

Attachment: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main (6643 : Ordinance No.: 2021-024

REQUEST FOR A PERMANENT COMMERCIAL ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE (INCLUDING OUTDOOR DINING/LANDSCAPING/STUDENT HOUSING)

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i. churches) Business signs are NOT permitted via an encroachment. Encroachments must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans w Disabilities Act, if applicable, and are subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, wh is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Colum to be named as an additional insured on your insurance policy with limits being increased to $600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you cont your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management, (803) 733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net.

Please complete and submit this form along with photographs and drawings or site plan drawn to scale (including a 8-1/2 x11) to Johnathan Chambers by mail at jechambers@columbiasc.net; fax at 803-343-8779; or mail to Johnathan Chambers, Development Services, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below.

All work shall comply with the requirements of the City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enact The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by constructi shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a man approved by the City Manager. Property owned, operated and maintained by SCDOT shall comply with SCDOT encroachment requirements.

Date: 12/23/2020 Property Owner: City of Columbia

Applicant's Name if different from Property Owner: Columbia SC 63: Our Story Matters

Contact Information: Telephone Number: 8036083301 Fax Number: _____

Mailing address: 1601 Richland St, Columbia, SC 29201 E-mail address: columbiasc63osm@gmail.com

Business Name/Development Name for Encroachment: Columbia SC 63: Our Story Matters

Encroachment type: ___Wall ___ Fence ___ Columns ___ Steps ___ Irrigation System ___ Landscaping ___ Driveway ___ Pavers Yes Sidewalk/Walkway Planters Awning Underground Utilities Other:

Dimensions (height/width/length): Approximately 5ft in Height, 2ft by 2ft length and width. It is stone signage for Civil Rights Marker at the corner of Main and Gervais.
(i.e. 6'x42' wooden privacy fence; two 12'x4'x3' concrete steps)

Construction material: stone with engraved words

☐ ***OUTDOOR DINING:*** *The Fire Marshal's posted capacity allowed within the business at the time of enactment of the outdoor dining encroachment ordinance sl include the total number of patron seating approved for the outdoor dining encroachment area, if not already included in the posted capacity allowance, so t patrons relocating from inside to the outside or from outside to the inside do not cause the posted capacity to be exceeded.*

Hours/days of operation for outdoor dining: _____

Posted Maximum Capacity Allowance (inside/outside combined): _____ No. of chairs outdoors: _____ No. of Tables Outdoors: _____

Do you serve: ☐ Wine ☐ Beer ☐ Liquor SCDOR ABL No.: _____ If not, do you intend to apply for an ABL license? _____

I acknowledge that the adjoining property owners and businesses have been contacted and approve the addition of outdoor dining at this location to include the service of beer, wine and/or liquor if applicable during the business hours noted above, and that any changes made to the business hours, use of the encroachment area or items allowed within the encroachment area will require an amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

_____
Name/Title:
Date:

I acknowledge that any changes made to the business, hours, use of the encroachment area, or items allowed within the encroachment area, to include obtaining a license to sell beer, wine and/or liquor will require ar amendment to the encroachment ordinance.

_____
Name/Title:
Date:

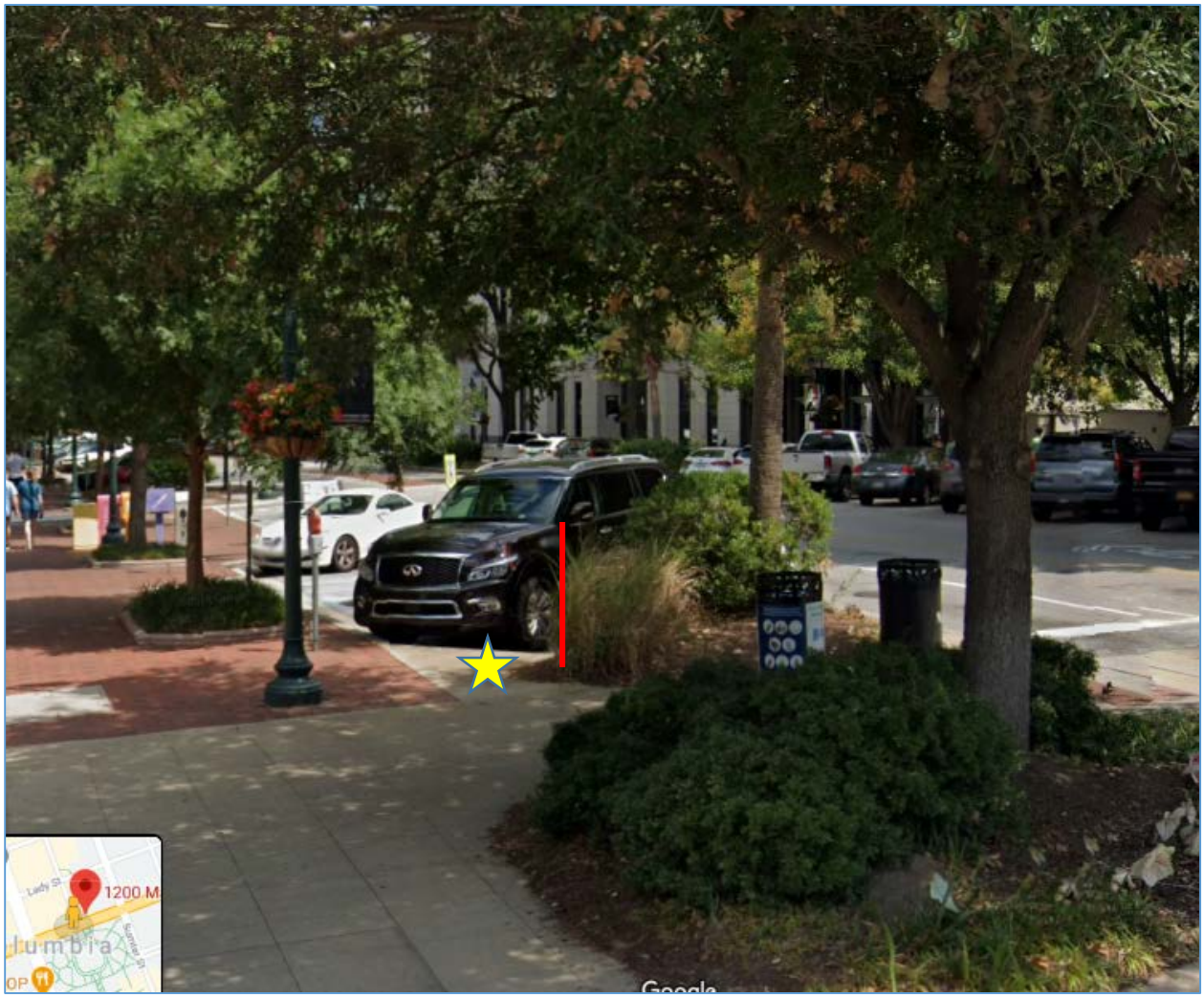
The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Johnathan Chambers will compile the recommendati and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

CONTACT	DEPARTMENT	PHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Johnathan Chambers	Development Services (Land Development)	803-545-3333	803-343-8779	jechambers@columbiasc.net
John Fellows	Development Services (Planning)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	jsfellows@columbiasc.net
Brian Cook	Development Services (Zoning)	803-545-3332	803-733-8647	kbcook@columbiasc.net
Jerry Thompson	Development Services (Building Inspections)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	jlthompson@columbiasc.net
Fanessa Pinckney	Development Services (Permits)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	fcpinckney@columbiasc.net
Amy Moore	Development Services (Historic Preservation)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	aemoore@columbiasc.net
Robert Harkins	Development Services (Plans Review)	803-545-3420	803-733-8647	rlharkins@columbiasc.net
Denny Daniels	Utilities & Engineering (Construction Management)	803-545-3400	803-988-8199	jddaniels@columbiasc.net
Robert Anderson	Public Works (Administration)	803-545-3780	803-733-8648	raanderson@columbiasc.net
Robert Sweat	Public Works (Street Division)	803-545-3790	803-545-3785	rgsweatt@columbiasc.net
David Brewer	Public Works (Traffic Engineering)	803-545-3850	803-733-8648	ddbrewer@columbiasc.net
Sara Hollar	Public Works (Forestry & Beautification)	803-545-3860	803-733-8648	sehollar@columbiasc.net
John Hooks	Public Works (Solid Waste)	803-545-3800	803-733-8648	jphooks@columbiasc.net
Chip Timmons	Risk Management	803-733-8306	803-733-8245	catimmons@columbiasc.net
David Koon	Fire Department	803-545-3701	803-401-8839	cfdgkoon@columbiasc.net
John David Spade	Parking Services	803-545-3070	803-733-8523	spade@columbiasc.net

LR: 7/2014

Attachment: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main (6643 : Ordinance No.: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main)

Intersection of Main and Gervais Streets, west side of block

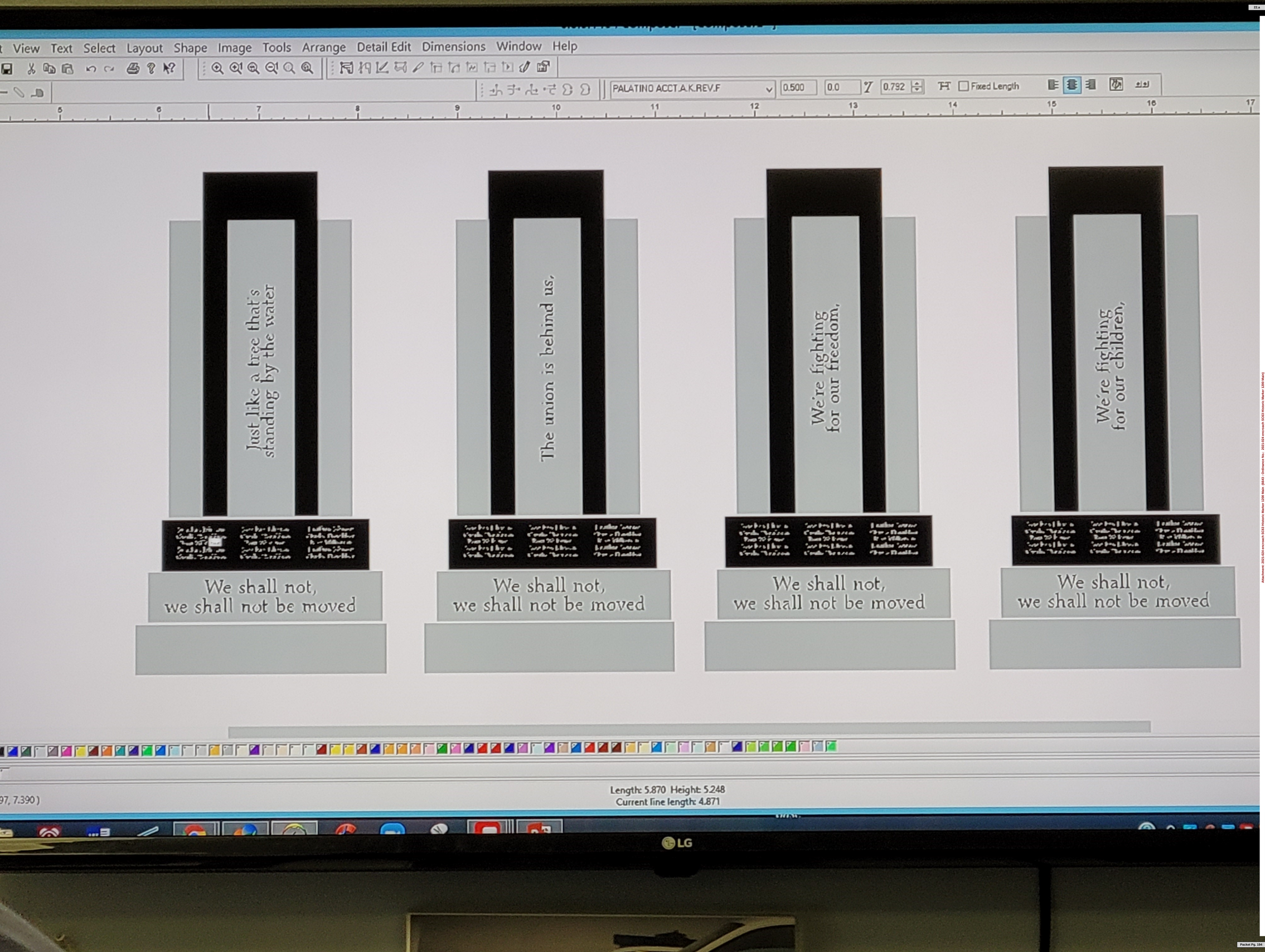


★ = proposed installation; ▌ = approved location of historic marker, awaiting locate

The proposal is to have a stone monument with information listed which ties in with the information which will be on the immediately adjacent historic marker. An example of what is proposed is below in the photo below and details from Jonathon, Columbia SC63 here:

Based on our potential designs we will have an installation with a 2 by 2 foot print on the sidewalk. It is likely that it will be approximately 5 ft tall. The preferred location will be next to the flower bed where the historic marker is set to be installed. The contractor has done enough work across the city that he ensured that the installation will be up to code in regard to distance away from obstructions on the sidewalk such as the light pole.

Attachment: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main (6643 : Ordinance No.: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main)



Attachment: 2021-024 Lexington SCSS Historic Marker 1200 Main (6643 : Ordinance No. - 2021-024 Lexington SCSS Historic Marker 1200 Main)

Attachment: 2021-024 encroach SC63 Historic Marker 1200 Main (6643 : Ordinance No.: 2021-024

LEGAL DEPARTMENT
Attachment: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando Street (6644 : Ordinance No.: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando Street)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-025

Granting an encroachment to Brian and Sally McCants for the use of the right of way area of the 600 block of Wando Street for the installation and maintenance of a block retaining wall adjacent to 604 Wando Street, Richland County TMS#13704-03-14

WHEREAS, Brian McCants and Sally McCants (hereinafter "Grantee") desire to utilize a portion of the right of way area of the 600 block of Wando Street adjacent to 604 Wando Street, Richland County TMS#09103-08-05, for the installation and maintenance of a block retaining wall measuring approximately six (6") inches in width, thirty-five (35') feet in length, and two (2') feet in height, as shown on the attached drawings; and,

WHEREAS, it appears that the encroachment will not interfere with the use of the medians or street for traffic, utility locations or other uses within the foreseeable future; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2021, that Grantee is hereby granted the right to use the right of way areas of the 600 block of Wando Street adjacent to 604 Wando Street, Richland County TMS#09103-08-05, for the installation and maintenance of a block retaining wall measuring approximately six (6") inches in width, thirty-five (35') feet in length, and two (2') feet in height, as shown on the attached drawings.

PROVIDED FURTHER that all work shall comply with the requirements of The City of Columbia, South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by Grantee's construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager; and,

PROVIDED further that in the event the City has to make repairs or maintain utility lines located within the encroachment area the City will replace any items removed for the utility repair or maintenance with like items to those removed; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby may be modified or terminated by Columbia City Council at any time without notice to the Grantee, its successors and assigns; and,

PROVIDED FURTHER that a certificate of insurance be issued as evidence of general liability insurance with at least the minimum amount of $600,000.00 for personal injury and property damage and naming the City as an insured, be provided to and filed annually with the City Clerk by Grantee, his successors and assigns, as required by Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits, Business Regulations, Article III, Contractors, Sec. 11-71, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

PROVIDED FURTHER that the privilege granted hereby is subject to the Grantee complying with the following conditions, restrictions or limitations:

1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard.
2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained.
3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements.
4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets.
5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle.

6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes.

7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that Grantee, in consideration of the above privilege, shall at its expense provide for protection and relocation of all utilities that might be within this area to the satisfaction of the City Manager.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

LEGAL DEPARTMENT
Attachment: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando Street (6644 : Ordinance No.: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando Street)

CITY COUNCIL
ENCROACHMENT SUMMARY
2021-025

600 BLOCK OF WANDO STREET
ADJACENT TO 604 WANDO STREET
BLOCK RETAINING WALL

Subject Property:	Right-of-ways adjacent to 604 Wando Street, TMS#09103-08-05
Council District:	3
Proposal:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of a block retaining wall.
Applicant:	Brian and Salley McCants
Staff Recommendation:	Approval with conditions.

Detail:	The applicant is requesting an encroachment for installation and maintenance of a block retaining wall measuring approximately six (6”) inches in width, thirty-five (35’) feet in length, and two (2’) feet in height, as shown on the attached drawings. Conditions of the proposed encroachment are as follows: 1. No item, including landscaping, shall be placed, planted or allowed to grow such that it creates a visual impediment to persons safely entering or exiting the driveway or to persons safely walking along the sidewalk. The City reserves the right to remove or cut any item located within the right of way which it deems to be a safety hazard. 2. Grantee is responsible for all maintenance and assuring that all accessibility and ADA requirements are met and maintained. 3. Grantee is responsible for maintaining landscaping and improvements. 4. Irrigation must be designed to avoid spraying walkways, sidewalks and streets and/or creating hazardous conditions upon the walkways, sidewalks and streets. 5. Obstructions of more than be four (4') feet in height are prohibited within the sight-visibility triangle. 6. Forestry and Beautification shall be provided access to trees within the right of way for maintenance purposes. 7. All trees shall be protected and no large tree roots shall be removed from any existing trees.

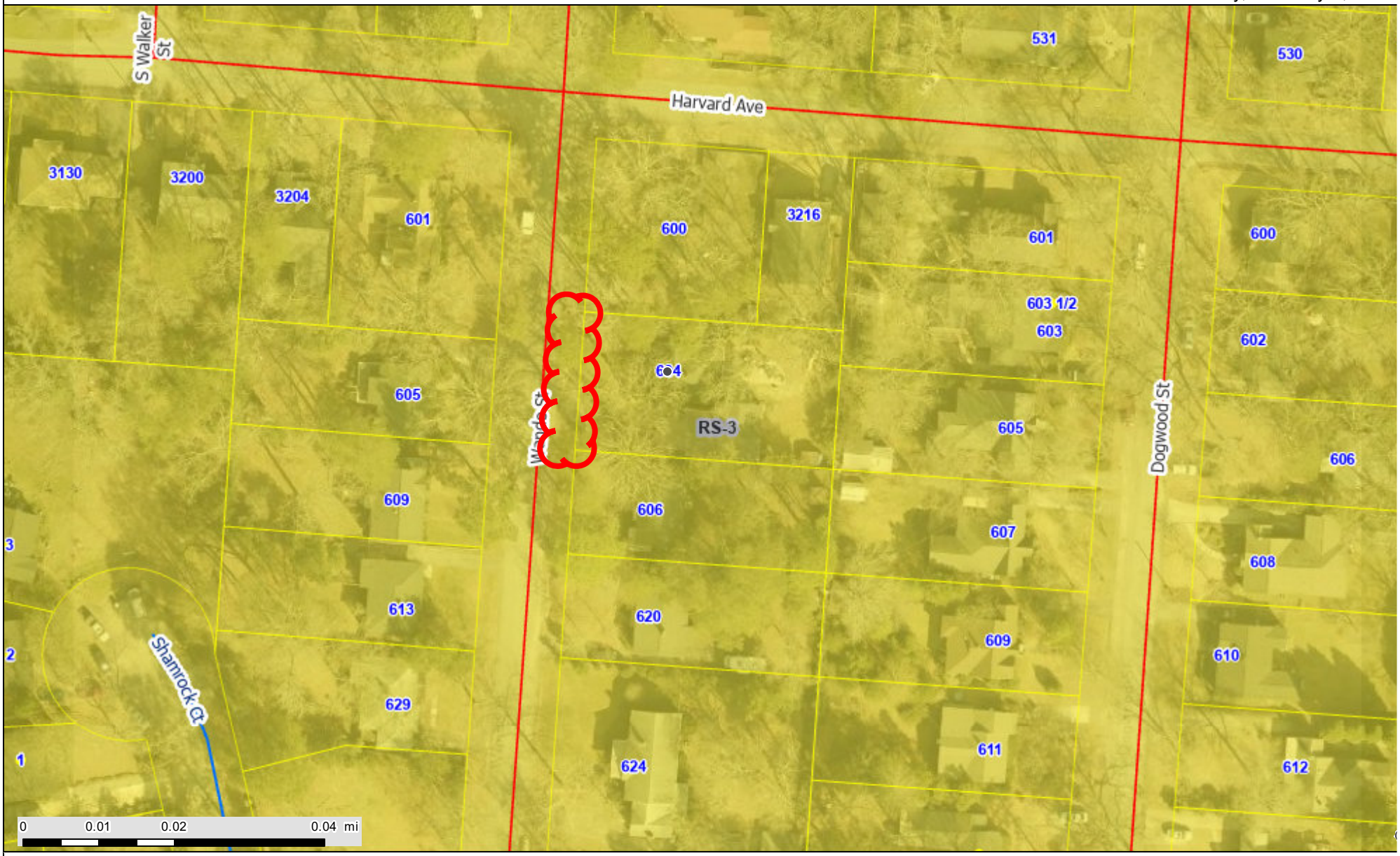
CITY AGENCY COMMENTS FOR ENCROACHMENT	
Lucinda Statler, Planning & Development Services	Recommend approval.
Robert Sweatt, Street Division	Recommend approval.
Denny Daniels, Columbia Water Engineering Department	Recommend approval.
Andrew Ritter, Traffic Engineering	Recommend approval.
Caleb King, Forestry Division	Recommend approval.
Johnathan Chambers, Land Development	Recommend approval.
Kris Scott, Fire Department	Recommend approval.

Attachment: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando Street (6644 : Ordinance No.: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando Street)

City of Columbia

604 Wando Street

Monday, February 1, 2021



CITY OF COLUMBIA GIS DATA DISCLAIMER

The City of Columbia GIS data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

We Are Columbia

Attachment: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando Street (6644 : Ordinance No.: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando

REQUEST FOR A PERMANENT RESIDENTIAL OR CHURCH DIRECTIONAL SIGNS ENCROACHMENT ORDINANCE

For a continuing encroachment on any type of property in which the City has an interest (i.e., rights of way, tree zone, sidewalk, streets), the person or entity is required to have an encroachment ordinance enacted by City Council permitting the encroachment. Encroachment ordinances are required for but not limited to: irrigation systems; landscaping; fencing; walls; pavers; walkways; outdoor dining items (chairs, tables, umbrellas, etc.); awnings; bollards and directional signs (i.e., churches) *Business signs are* ***NOT*** *permitted via an encroachment. An encroachment must comply with all existing City codes, rules and regulations, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable, and is subject to review and approval by City staff. Enactment of the encroachment ordinance by a majority vote of City Council, which is a discretionary legislative act, is also required. In order to obtain an encroachment ordinance from the City of Columbia, it will be necessary for the City of Columbia to be named as an additional insured on your homeowners' policy with limits being increased to $600,000 as required by Sec. 11-71. It is recommended that you contact your insurance provider to determine if it will name the City of Columbia as an additional insured prior to submitting your request for an encroachment ordinance. If you have any questions concerning these requirements, please contact Chip Timmons with Risk Management.*

Please complete and submit this form along with any attachment(s) to Shari Ardis by e-mail at slardis@columbiasc.net ; fax at 803-737-4250; **or** mail to Shari Ardis, Legal Department, POB 147 Columbia, SC 29217, for preparation of an encroachment ordinance. Copies to City departments should be directed to the contact person for that department as shown below and not through the Legal Department. Chip Timmons with Risk Management (733-8306 or catimmons@columbiasc.net) should be contacted regarding the insurance requirements.

Date: 1/29/21 Property Owner: Brian and Sally McCants

Applicant's Name if different from Property Owner: _____

Contact Information: Telephone Number: 803-256-1069 Fax Number: —

Mailing address: 604 Wando St 29205 E-mail address: BrianMcCants@att.net

Encroachment Location (Address): same

(If corner lot, include name and block number of side street, i.e., 1737 Main Street and 1100 block of Laurel Street)

Tax Map Number for Encroachment Location: 13704-03-14

==========

Encroachment type: ✓ Wall ___Fence ___Columns ___Steps ___Irrigation System ___Landscaping ___Driveway ___Pavers

___ Walkway/Side walk ___Underground Utilities ___other

If Other - specify: _____

Dimensions (height/width/length): 2' high, 35' long, 6" deep

(i.e., 6'x42' wooden privacy fence; two 12"x4' concrete step; two 12"x12" x24" brick columns; 4'x15' brick paver walkway)

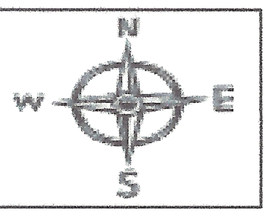
Construction material: Stone Blocks

Please provide photographs and drawing or site plan ***drawn to scale*** - no larger than 8-1/2 x 11.

==========

_____ **Church Directional Signs** (Must provide picture or drawing of proposed signs that reflect dimensions)

Location(s) signs are to be placed (i.e. Northeast corner of Main Street) N/A



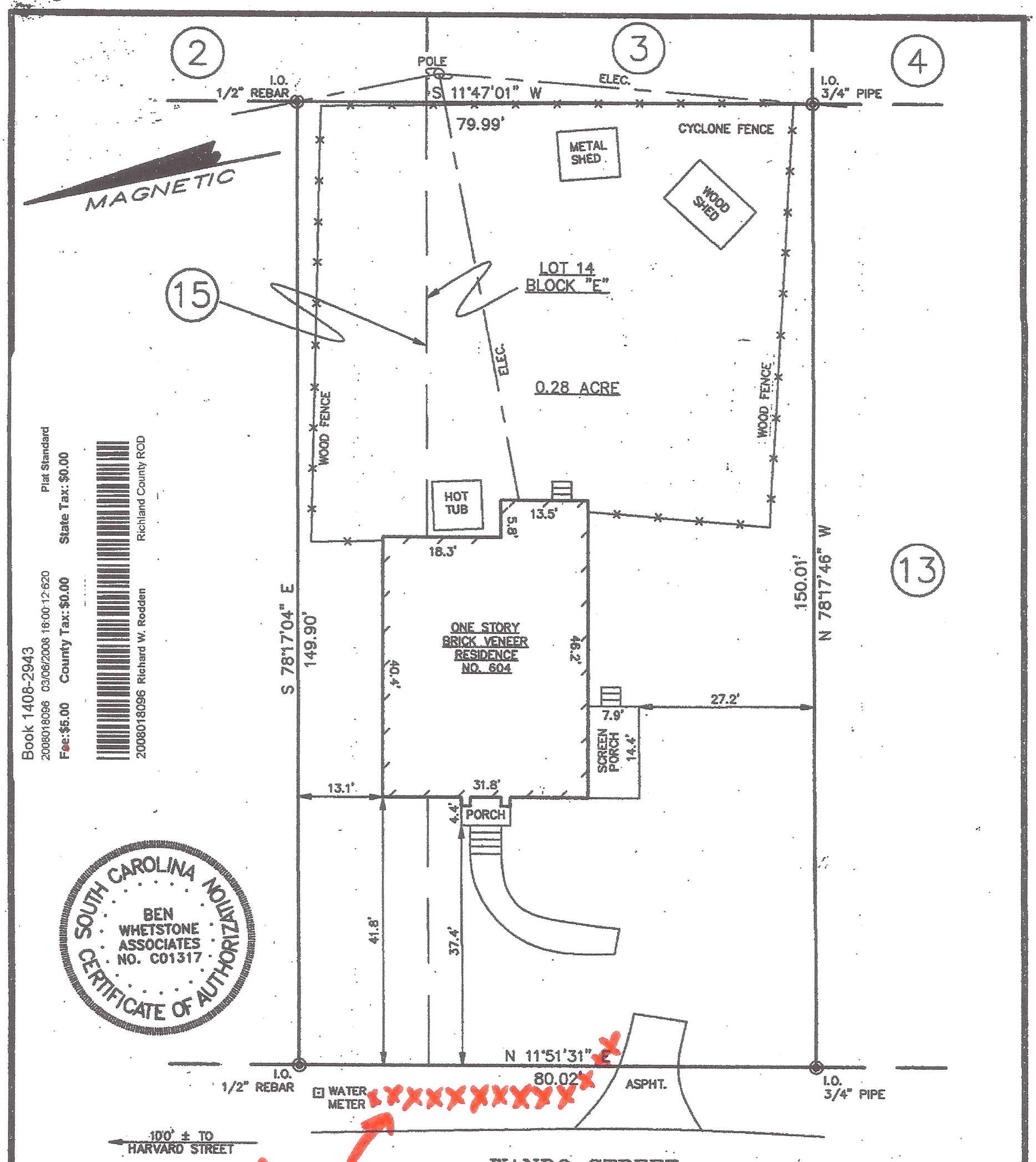
All work shall comply with the requirements of The City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation now in existence or hereafter enacted. The materials and type of finish to be used are to be approved by the City Engineer prior to installation. Any damage to the street or sidewalk caused by construction shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the City Manager. Improvements within the encroachment shall be maintained by the grantee at no cost to the City in a manner approved by the City Manager.

The proposed ordinance will be sent to the requesting party and City offices for review and approval. Johnathan Chambers will compile the recommendations and forward them to the City Clerk for scheduling before City Council. This process may take from 30-90 days.

CONTACT	DEPARTMENT	PHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Johnathan Chambers	Development Services (Land Development)	803-545-3333	803-255-8935	jechambers@columbiasc.net
John Fellows	Development Services (Planning)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	jsfellows@columbiasc.net
Rachel Bailey	Development Services (Zoning)	803-545-3332	803-733-8647	rlbailey@columbiasc.net
Jerry Thompson	Development Services (Building Inspections)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	jlthompson@columbiasc.net
Tori Salvant	Development Services (Development Center)	803-545-3420	803-733-8699	tcsalvant@columbiasc.net
Amy Moore	Development Services (Historic Preservation)	803-545-3222	803-733-8647	aemoore@columbiasc.net
Lucinda Statler	Development Services (Urban Design)	803-545-0229	803-733-8647	lsstatler@columbiasc.net
Todd Beiers	Development Services (Commercial Plan Review)	803-545-3420	803-733-8647	tfbeiers@columbiasc.net
Scott Holder	Development Services (Landscaping)	803-545-3218	803-255-8935	jsholder@columbiasc.net
Denny Daniels	Utilities & Engineering (Construction Management)	803-545-3400	803-988-8199	jddaniels@columbiasc.net
Robert Anderson	Public Works (Administration)	803-545-3780	803-733-8648	raanderson@columbiasc.net
Robert Sweatt	Public Works (Street Division)	803-545-3790	803-545-3785	rgsweatt@columbiasc.net
David Brewer	Public Works (Traffic Engineering)	803-545-3850	803-733-8648	ddbrewer@columbiasc.net
Caleb King	Public Works (Forestry & Beautification)	803-545-3860	803-733-8648	cdking@columbiasc.net
John Hooks	Public Works (Solid Waste)	803-545-3800	803-733-8648	jphooks@columbiasc.net
Chip Timmons	Risk Management	803-733-8306	803-733-8245	catimmons@columbiasc.net
Kris Scott	Fire Department	803-545-3736	803-401-8839	cfdkdscott@columbiasc.net
Linda Matney	Parking Services	803-545-3070	803-733-8523	lsmatney@columbiasc.net

LR: 1/2017

Instrument Number: 2008018096 Book/Page: R 1408/2943 Date Time: 03/06/2008 16:00:12:620



Proposed retaining wall

Book 1408-2943
2008018096 03/06/2008 16:00:12:620 Plat Standard
Fee:$5.00 County Tax:$0.00 State Tax:$0.00
2008018096 Richard W. Rodden Richland County ROD

SOUTH CAROLINA CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION
BEN WHETSTONE ASSOCIATES
NO. C01317

LOT IN COLUMBIA, IN RICHLAND COUNTY, S.C.; SHOWN AS LOT 14, & SOUTHERN 20' OF LOT 15, BLOCK "E", ON PLAT OF ROSEWOOD GARDENS, BY PERRY M. TEEPLE, DATED APRIL 13, 1927, AND RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK "F", PAGE 57, IN THE OFFICE OF R.O.D. FOR RICHLAND COUNTY. TMN: 13704-03-14

PLAT PREPARED FOR

BRIAN A. McCANTS

3/4" = 20'

BEN WHETSTONE ASSOCIATES
1321 AUGUSTA ROAD
WEST COLUMBIA, S.C. 29169
PHONE (803) 791-8467

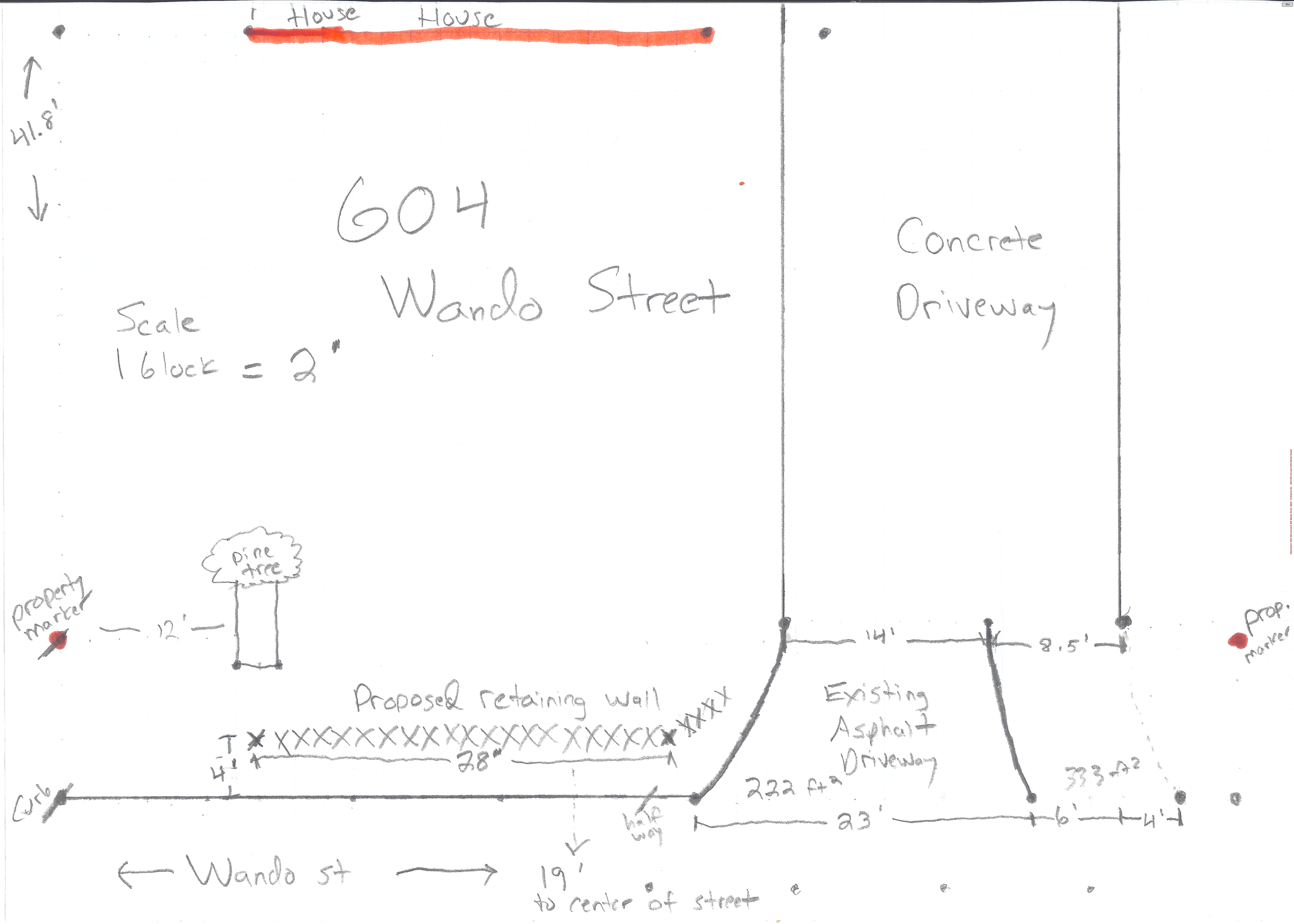
OCTOBER 26, 2007
SCALE: 1" = 20'

0' 10' 20' 40'

I HEREBY STATE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MINIMUM STANDARDS MANUAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS "B" SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN; ALSO THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.

JOB NO. 07-10-015

Benjamin H. Whetstone
BENJAMIN H. WHETSTONE, R.L.S.
S.C. REGISTRATION NUMBER #2904


House
House
41.8'
604
Wando Street
Concrete
Driveway
Scale
1 block = 2"
pine tree
property marker
12'
14'
8.5'
prop. marker
Proposed retaining wall
28"
4'
Existing
Asphalt
Driveway
222 ft²
333 ft²
Curb
half way
23'
6'
4'
Wando st
19'
to center of street

604 Wando St – 29205

Brian and Sally McCants – homeowners

Proposed retaining wall – 2’ high, 35’ wide, 6” deep

Proposed location – 13.5’ south of property marker (in front of pine tree), 19’ from the center line of the street, 2’ from driveway

Proposed retaining wall – Application has been submitted to SCDOT – Insurance Company is aware of requirements – Current liability protection on property is $1,000,000

Attachment: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando Street (6644 : Ordinance No.: 2021-025 encroach 604 Wando Street)

Attachment: 2021-040 amend Sec. 11-33 Purpose expiration of license (6627 : Ordinance No.: 2021-040 amend Sec.11-33 Purpose; expiration of LEGAL DEPARTMENT

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-040

Extending the Current Business License Year and Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits and Miscellaneous Business Regulations, Article II, Business and Professional Licenses, Sec. 11-33 Purpose; expiration of license

WHEREAS, the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina passed Act 176, the S.C. Business License Standardization Act, which adds many specific standardization requirements has mandated that all South Carolina municipalities to adopt certain uniform standards for business licenses to implement by January 1, 2022;

WHEREAS, the law requires taxing jurisdictions use of single due date of April 30th and it has been determined that the uniform date for business licenses as of 2022 shall be from May 1 to April 30;

WHEREAS, to insure a smooth transition from the current business license year to the uniform business license year beginning May 1, 2022, the license year for business licenses in the City of Columbia for 2021 shall be extended to April 30, 2022; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this _____ day of _____, 2021, that to conform with the uniform business license year the current license year for business licenses in the City of Columbia for 2021 shall be extended to April 30, 2022; and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 11, Licenses, Permits and Miscellaneous Business Regulations, Article II, Business and Professional Licenses, Sec. 11-33 Purpose; expiration of license, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 11-33. Purpose; expiration of license.
The business license levied by this article is for the purpose of providing such regulation as may be required by the businesses subject thereto and for the purpose of raising revenue for the general fund through a privilege tax. Each license shall be issued for ~~one calendar year~~ ***a twelve-month period beginning May 1*** and ~~shall expire on December 31~~ ***expiring April 30***. The provisions of this article and the rates set out in this article shall remain in effect from year to year as amended by the council.

This ordinance is effective as of final reading.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Palen

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 4/30/2021
21008776

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-039

Authorizing transfer of streets to the South Carolina Department of Transportation identified as Gadsden Street (100' R/W) from Richland Street to Calhoun Street, Richland County TMS#09011-10 & 13; Calhoun Street (100' R/W) from Gadsden Street to Lincoln Street, Richland County TMS#09011-10 & 11; Pendleton Street (100' R/W) from S. Main Street to Sumter Street, Richland County TMS#11304-01 & 08 and TMS#08916-05 & 06; Sumter Street (100' R/W) from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street, Richland County TMS#08916-04, TMS#11401-12, TMS#11304-01 & 02; and Pendleton Street from Assembly Street to Lincoln Street, Richland County TMS#08916-07, 08, 09 &10; CF#220-610

WHEREAS, the above-referenced streets are City-owned streets in the city limits of Columbia and are proposed to be conveyed to the South Carolina Department of Transportation (also hereinafter referred to as "SCDOT") in exchange for the conveyance of Candi Lane (Secondary Road #S40-2889) and that portion of Park Street from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street; and

WHEREAS, Candi Lane will benefit the City of Columbia by providing access to the Three Rivers Greenway – Saluda Riverwalk, Park Ranger building, parking areas and other amenities in its vicinity and Park Street is being exchanged for a portion of Pendleton Street; and,

WHEREAS, the City's Public Works Director and the Director of Engineering recommend that the City accept the road swap agreement and transfer of the specified portions of the referenced streets to the South Carolina Department of Transportation; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this day_____ of _____, 2021, for and in consideration of a road swap agreement for conveyance of Candi Lane and that portion of Park Street from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street to the City of Columbia that the City of Columbia transfer the specified portions of the aforesaid streets known as Gadsden Street, Calhoun Street, Pendleton Street, and Sumter Street to the South Carolina Department of Transportation. The City Manager is authorized to sign all documents to facilitate the transfer of specified portions of the aforesaid streets to the South Carolina Department of Transportation.

The referenced portions of Gadsden Street, Calhoun Street, Pendleton Street, and Sumter Street are located in District 2 in downtown Columbia as shown on plats prepared by the City of Columbia, Department of Engineering, and being on file in the office of the Department of Engineering under CF#220-610. Reference is made to the attached Exhibit "A".

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

DRAFT

Last revised: 4/16/2021
21008750

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-039
Exhibit "A"

Gadsden Street from Richland Street to Calhoun Street
Calhoun Street from Gadsden Street to Lincoln Street

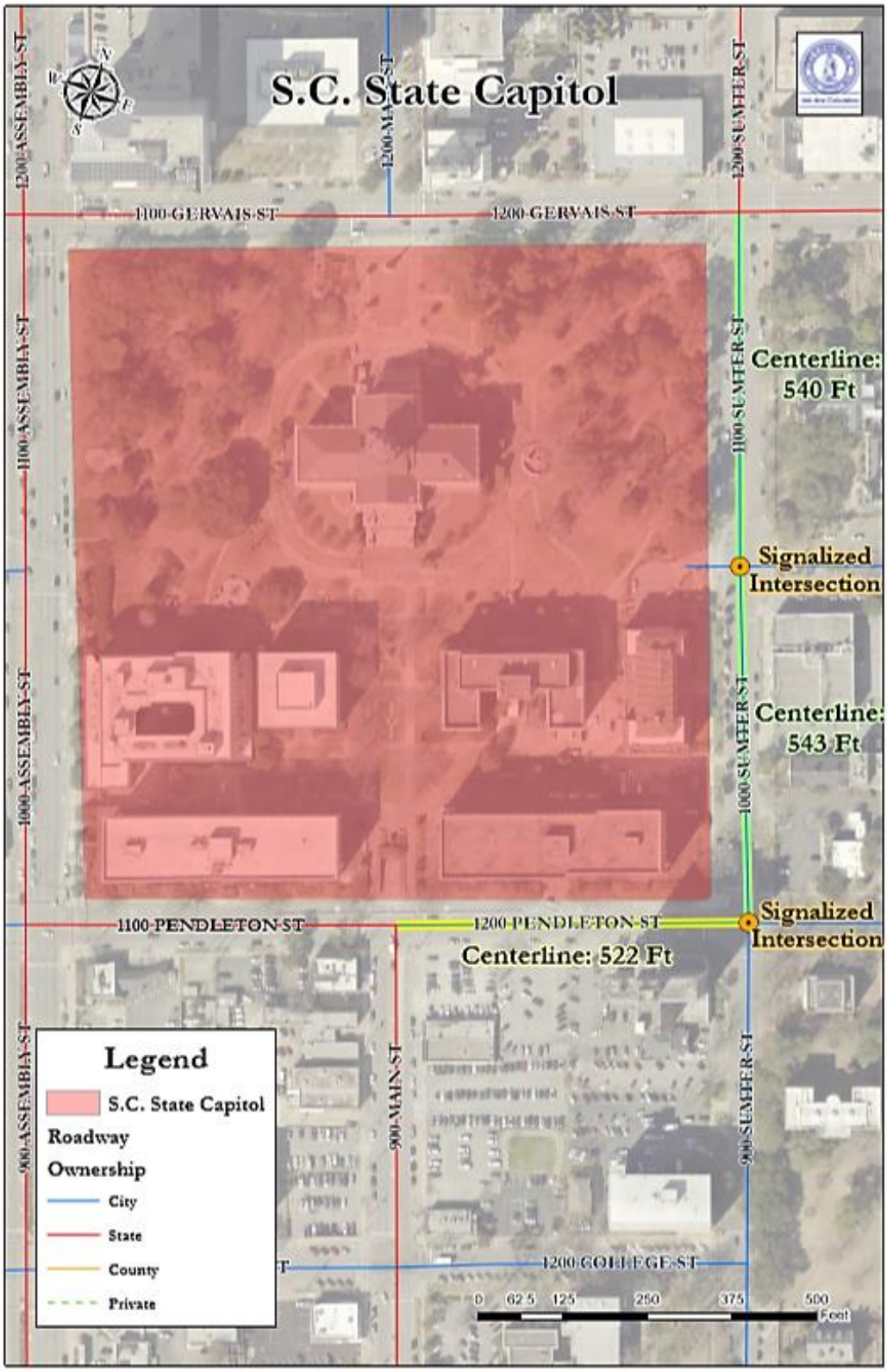
Last revised: 4/16/2021
21008750

Attachment: 2021-039 authorizing street transfer to SCDOT (6617 : Ordinance No.: 2021-039 transfer to SCDOT portions of Gadsden, Calhoun,

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.: 2021-039
Exhibit "A"

Pendleton Street from S. Main Street to Sumter Street
Sumter Street from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street



Last revised: 4/16/2021
21008750

Attachment: 2021-039 authorizing street transfer to SCDOT (6617 : Ordinance No.: 2021-039 transfer to SCDOT portions of Gadsden, Calhoun,

DRAFT

Attachment: R-2021-049 accept portions of Candi Lane and Park Street from SCDOT (6616 : Resolution No.: R-2021-049 accept portion of

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-049

Authorizing acceptance and dedication of street known as Candi Lane (50' R/W) to the City of Columbia from Greystone Boulevard to the Dead-End, Richland County TMS#07211-01, 07215-02, 07208-03 and acceptance and dedication of that portion of Park Street from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street (100' R/W), Richland County TMS#08916-02, 03,07, 08, 09, & 10; CF#220-610

WHEREAS, Candi Lane is identified as South Carolina Department of Transportation (also hereinafter referred to as "SCDOT") Secondary Road #S40-2889 and is located primarily in the City limits of Columbia on the southwestern side of Interstate I-126 extending for 1.24 miles from Greystone Boulevard to its dead-end. Candi Lane will benefit the City of Columbia by providing access to the Three Rivers Greenway–Saluda Riverwalk, Park Ranger building, parking areas and other amenities; and,

WHEREAS, as consideration for the dedication of Candi Lane to the City of Columbia, SCDOT has agreed to accept the following four (4) streets into SCDOT's state road system for maintenance – Gadsden Street from Richland Street to Calhoun Street; Calhoun Street from Gadsden Street to Lincoln Street; Pendleton Street from S. Main Street to Sumter Street and Sumter Street from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street; and,

WHEREAS, that portion of Park Street from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street is currently in SCDOT's state road system and will be exchanged for transfer to the City of that portion of Pendleton Street from Assembly Street to Lincoln Street; and,

WHEREAS, the City's Public Works Director and the Director of Engineering have inspected referenced streets and found that they are in compliance with the City's ordinances and regulations and recommend approval for acceptance. It is also recommended that the City accept and execute the road swap agreements with the SCDOT; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this ___ day of _____, 2021, for and in consideration of the mutual benefits to be derived from the road conveyance and transfer under the road swap agreements that the City of Columbia accepts dedication of the aforesaid streets known as Candi Lane and that portion of Park Street from Gervais Street to Pendleton Street from the South Carolina Department of Transportation. The City Manager is authorized to sign all documents to facilitate the transfer of Candi Lane and said portion of Park Street to the City of Columbia.

Candi Lane is located along the southwestern side of Interstate I-126 in District 2 and Park Street is located in the Vista area in District 2 as shown on street plans prepared by the South Carolina Department of Transportation, and being on file in the office of the Department of Engineering under CF#220-610. Reference is made to the attached Exhibit "A".

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

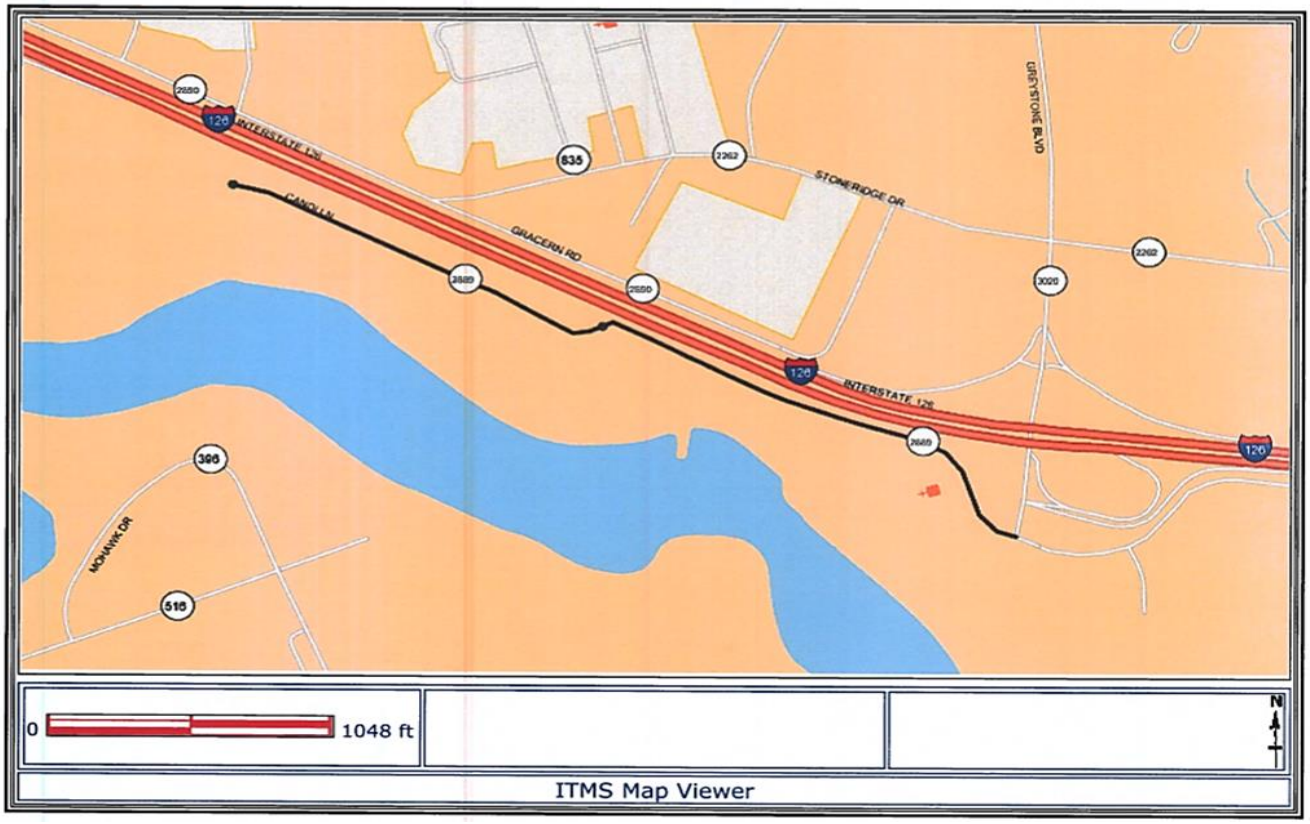
Introduced:
Final Reading:

DRAFT

Last revised: 4/16/2021
21008748

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-0149
Exhibit "A"

Candi Lane

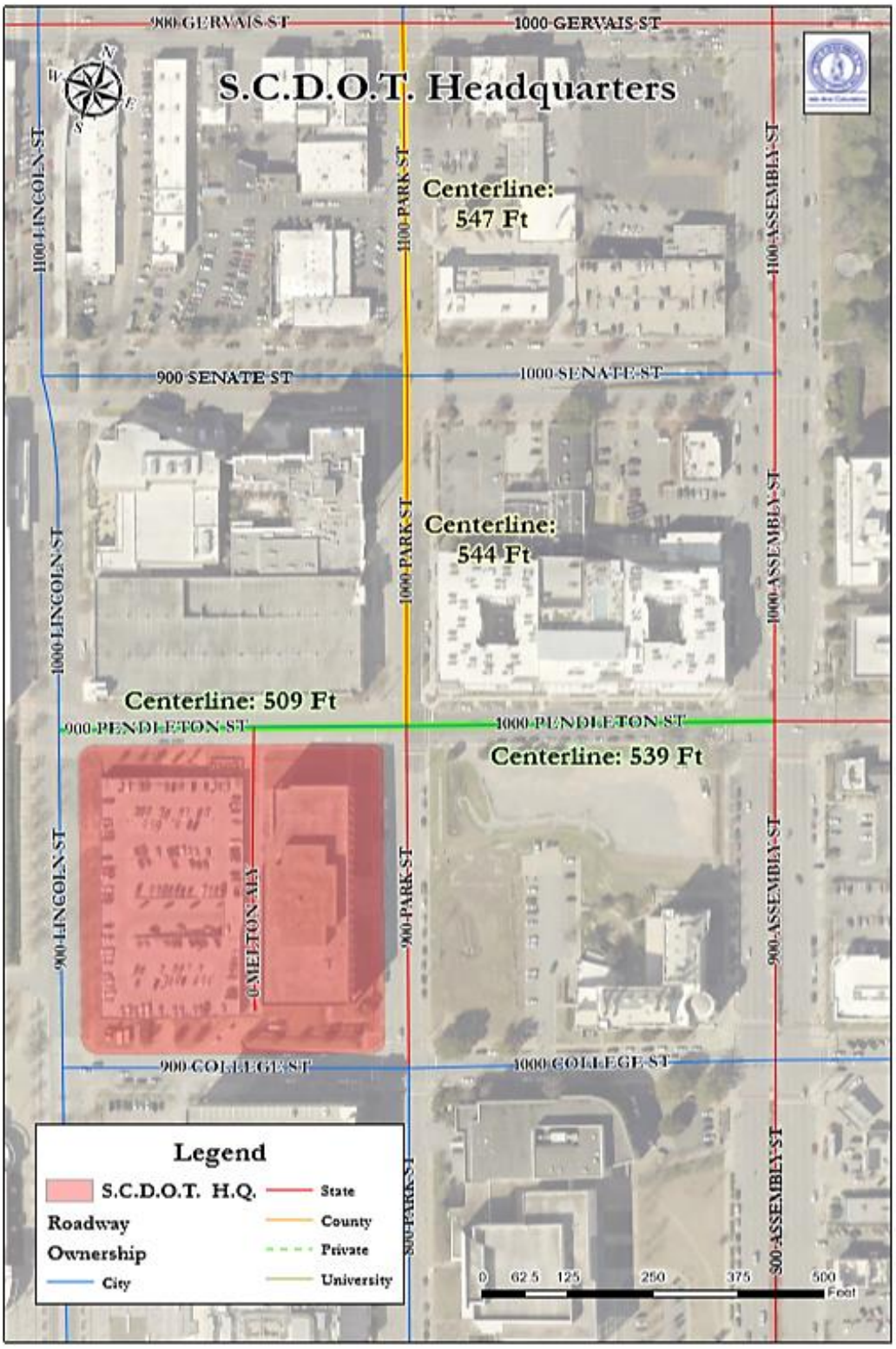


Last revised: 4/16/2021
21008748

Attachment: R-2021-049 accept portions of Candi Lane and Park Street from SCDOT (6616 : Resolution No.: R-2021-049 accept portion of

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-0149
Exhibit "A"

Park Street



Last revised: 4/16/2021
21008748

Attachment: R-2021-049 accept portions of Candi Lane and Park Street from SCDOT (6616 : Resolution No.: R-2021-049 accept portion of

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-026

Supporting the Housing Authority of the City of Columbia engaging in the Marion Street High Rise Disposition Project

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the City hereby supports the Housing Authority of the City of Columbia, South Carolina engaging in the disposition of the Marion Street High Rise project as may be permitted by HUD; authorizes the City Manager to sign the attached letter of support, or on a form approved by the City Attorney; and, this resolution is adopted to meet the requirements of S.C. Code §31-3-500(B)(1) and (3).

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

T.A. Knox

_____
City Attorney

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last Revised: 3/17/2021
21008385

LEGAL DEPARTMENT / CITY OF COLUMBIA
Attachment: R-2021-026 Marion Street Disposition (6567 : Resolution No.: R-2021-026 Marion Street High Rise Disposition Letter of Support)

May 4, 2021

Ms. Ivory N. Mathews
Chief Executive Officer
Housing Authority of the City of Columbia, SC
1917 Harden Street
Columbia, SC 29204
Via E-mail: lmathews@columbiahousingsc.org

RE: Disposition of Marion Street High Rise

Dear Ivory:

This letter is to provide support from the City of Columbia to dispose of the Marion Street High Rise.

The City of Columbia appreciates the efforts that have been undertaken by the Housing Authority to analyze and assess the current conditions of the property. We understand your plans to dispose of the property based on the failure of the major building systems in the property.

The support of the City is conditioned on the commitment of CHA to subdivide the property to ensure any portions of the site that are deemed of value to the historic context of the adjacent historic property (Mann-Simon House) are deeded to the City to be incorporated into the Mann-Simon property. In doing so, it is the understanding of the City that there is one parcel identified to be deeded to the City comprised of 0.25 acres and shown as Parcel B on the attached exhibit. Prior to disposition, CHA agrees to finalize the survey for the parcel to be deeded to the City and execute the property transaction associated with those parcels.

The loss of any affordable housing in our community is always a concern but we are pleased with the plans of the Housing Authority to replace all of the units from Marion Street with Project Based Vouchers at another location. We understand that current residents will be relocated with tenant protection vouchers and will have a preference to move to the new property when construction is completed.

We look forward to our continued partnership in working to improve and expand affordable housing in our community.

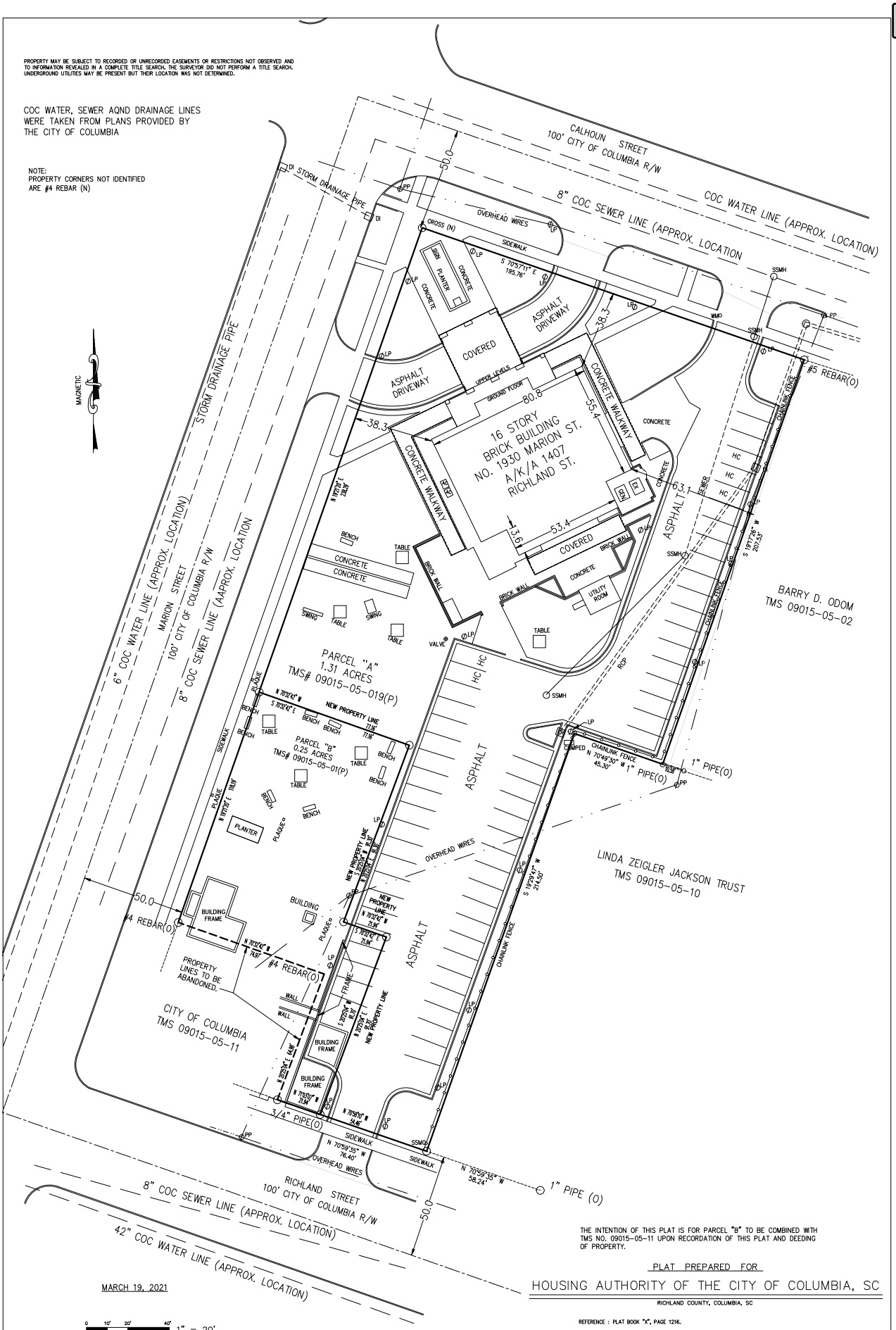
Sincerely,

Teresa B. Wilson
City Manager

PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO RECORDED OR UNRECORDED EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS NOT OBSERVED AND TO INFORMATION REVEALED IN A COMPLETE TITLE SEARCH. THE SURVEYOR DID NOT PERFORM A TITLE SEARCH. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES MAY BE PRESENT BUT THEIR LOCATION WAS NOT DETERMINED.

COC WATER, SEWER AQND DRAINAGE LINES WERE TAKEN FROM PLANS PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF COLUMBIA

NOTE:
PROPERTY CORNERS NOT IDENTIFIED ARE #4 REBAR (N)



THE INTENTION OF THIS PLAT IS FOR PARCEL "B" TO BE COMBINED WITH TMS NO. 09015-05-11 UPON RECORDATION OF THIS PLAT AND DEEDING OF PROPERTY.

PLAT PREPARED FOR

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, SC

RICHLAND COUNTY, COLUMBIA, SC

MARCH 19, 2021

REFERENCE : PLAT BOOK "X", PAGE 1216.

0 10' 20' 40' 1" = 20'

I HEREBY STATE THAT TO THE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF, THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREIN WAS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE MANUAL FOR SURVEYING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, AND MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR A CLASS "B" SURVEY AS SPECIFIED THEREIN, ALSO THERE ARE NO VISIBLE ENCROACHMENTS OR PROJECTIONS OTHER THAN SHOWN.

SOUTH CAROLINA Baxter Land Surveying Co., Inc. COA NO. 0015 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

ROSSER W. BAXTER, JR. SCRLS NO. 7613

BAXTER LAND SURVEYING CO., INC.
2204 Devine Street Columbia, SC 29205 (803)-252-8564

FB #266, PAGE 59

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-040

Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Ground Lease between the City of Columbia and Hampton Park Associates for the lease of 1427 Park Street and 1429 Park Street, Richland County TMS# 09013-02-08A and 09013-02-08B for use as a public parking lot

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the attached Ground Lease and any documents necessary and approved by the City Attorney, between the City of Columbia and Hampton Park Associates for the lease of 1427 Park Street and 1429 Park Street, Richland County TMS #09013-02-08A and 09013-02-08B for use as a public parking lot.

(Funding Source: 5312413/636300)

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

Dana M. Thye

_____
Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 4/20/2021
21008678

LEGAL DEPARTMENT / CITY OF COLUMBIA
Attachment: R-2021-040 Hampton Park Associates Ground Lease 1427 and 1429 Park (6628 : Resolution No.: R-2021-040 Hampton Park

Attachment: HPA Ground Lease 4272021 (6628 : Resolution No.: R-2021-040 Hampton Park Associates Ground Lease 1427 Park and 1429

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **GROUND LEASE**
COUNTY OF RICHLAND) **(Resolution No.: R-2021-040)**

THIS LEASE is made and entered into by Hampton Park Associates ("HPA"), herein referred to as Lessor, and the City of Columbia ("City"), herein referred to as Lessee.

WHEREAS, the Lessor owns and controls the premises located at 1427 and 1429 Park Street, known as Richland County TMS# 09013-02-08A and 09013-02-08B. As used herein, the term premises refers to the real property above described and to any improvements located thereon from time to time. The premises includes in excess of one hundred (100) parking spaces located on the premises of 1427 and 1429 Park Street with access on Park Street and Hampton Street; and,

WHEREAS, the Lessor wishes to lease to the Lessee the entire parcel for the purpose of facilitating public parking on the premises; and,

WHEREAS, the Lessee wishes to enter into this Lease for the purpose of managing and maintaining in excess of one hundred (100) parking spaces on these premises for the use of the general public, with the income derived therefrom to be retained by the Lessee; and,

WHEREAS, the Lessee acknowledges the Lessor is currently negotiating with a developer for the use of a portion of the property that was previously utilized for private parking and is doing so with the involvement and acknowledgement of the Lessor, as any such agreed upon lease will be assumed by the Lessee. Any such agreement may include the removal of the existing building on premises, at the cost of the developer.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of these premises and the mutual promises to each other, HPA and the City agree as follows:

1. Lessor leases to Lessee the shaded area illustrated on Exhibit "A" for the purpose of marking and maintaining in excess of one hundred parking spaces, as may be laid out by Lessee, on that portion of the premises. As seen on the Exhibit, there is a currently a building facility on premises that may be removed during the term of the lease.

2. Parking Lot Management and Maintenance. This Lease shall include the right to control the use of the lot for public parking, including the right to place parking lot control equipment and security devices as needed, and to remove, replace, or otherwise maintain said equipment for the duration of this Lease. Any control equipment so placed shall be removed from the premises prior to the end of the current term and shall remain at all times the property of the Lessee. The Lessee shall also have the right to maintain at its own expense the parking surface, as needed.

3. Use. Lessor agrees that the premises shall be used as parking for the benefit of the general public and any income derived therefrom shall remain with the Lessee.

4. Term and Renewal. The initial term of this Lease shall be for five (5) years, commencing on May 1, 2021 and ending on April 30, 2026. At the end of the term, the Lessee will have one 5-year extension at a rate to be negotiated.

5. Rent. The monthly rent shall be Six Thousand and no/100 ($6,000.00) Dollars to be paid on the same day as this Lease is signed and thereafter annually until the Lease is terminated. In addition, Lessee shall pay any property taxes associated with the premises during the term of this Lease.

6. Warranties of Title and Delivery of Possession. Lessor covenants that Lessor is seized of the demised premises in fee simple and has full right to make this Lease and that Lessee shall have quiet and peaceable possession of the leased parking spaces during the term hereof. If Lessor, for any reason whatsoever cannot provide the spaces to Lessee at the commencement of the lease term, as hereinbefore specified, this Lease shall be void and Lessor shall not be liable to Lessee for any loss or damage resulting there from.

7. Prohibited Uses. Lessee and Lessor shall not use, or permit the parking spaces, or any part thereof, to be used for any purpose or purposes other than the purpose or purposes for which the demised spaces are hereby leased. The Lessee shall enforce the City's parking ordinances and regulations with respect to the premises herein at Lessee's sole discretion.

8. Lessee's Lease Hold Interest. Lessee may not encumber by mortgage or deed of trust, or other interest, its leasehold interest and estate in the demised parking spaces without the prior written consent of the Lessor.

9. Subletting and Assignment. Lessee may not assign, sublet or transfer this Lease in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the Lessor. Any such attempt to assign, sublet or transfer this Lease in whole or in part, shall, at the option of the Lessor, terminate the Lease.

10. Right of First Refusal. If the Lessor elects to sell a controlling interest in the property to an unrelated third party during the duration of this Lease, the Lessee has the first right of refusal to purchase. Within ten (10) days after acceptance of a binding contract for sale of the property, Lessor shall provide notice of the contract to Lessee, which shall have thirty (30) days thereafter to exercise its right of first refusal to purchase the property on the same terms as those set forth in the contract for sale, with closing to take place within sixty (60) days thereafter.

11. Notices. All notices, demands, or other writings in this Lease provided to be given, made or sent, or which may be given, made or sent, by either party hereto, shall be deemed to have been fully given, made or sent when made in writing and deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

To Lessor:	To Lessee:
Hampton Park Associates c/o Executive Management and Leasing, Inc. Attention: David Loy P.O. Box 1239 Columbia, SC 29202	City of Columbia Attention: City Manager 1737 Main Street (P.O. Box 147) Columbia, SC 29201 (29217)

The address to which any notice, demand, or other writing may be given, made or sent to any party as above provided may be changed by written notice given by such party as above provided.

12. Notice of Default and Waiver. Lessee shall not be deemed to be in default hereunder unless Lessor shall first give to Lessee thirty (30) days written notice of such default, and Lessee fails to cure such default within such thirty-day period, or, if the default is of such a nature that it cannot be cured within thirty days, Lessee fails to commence to cure such default within such period of thirty days, or fails thereafter to proceed with all possible diligence. The waiver by Lessor of, or the failure of Lessor to take action with respect to any breach of any term, covenant, or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, or condition, or subsequent breach of the same, or any other term,

covenant, or condition therein contained. The subsequent acceptance of rent hereunder by Lessor shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding breach by Lessee of any term, covenant, or condition of this Lease, other than the failure of Lessee to pay the particular rental so accepted, regardless of Lessor's knowledge of such preceding breach at the time of acceptance of such rent.

13. Entire Agreement. The parties acknowledge and agree that this ground Lease along with Exhibit "A" constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the premises, and supersede any and all other prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreements, side letters, course of dealings or other deviations from the terms and conditions set forth herein and any and all such deviations are hereby declared null and void without any further force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Lease to be executed and effective as of the date of the last signature hereinbelow.

WITNESSES:

_____

_____

HAMPTON PARK ASSOCIATES

BY: _____
David M. Loy
ITS: Agent

DATE: _____

CITY OF COLUMBIA

BY: _____
Teresa B. Wilson
ITS: City Manager

DATE: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Dana M. Thye

_____
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC
Date: 4/27/2021

Attachment: HPA Ground Lease 4272021 (6628 : Resolution No.: R-2021-040 Hampton Park Associates Ground Lease 1427 Park and 1429

EXHIBIT A

Attachment: HPA Ground Lease 4272021 (6628 : Resolution No.: R-2021-040 Hampton Park Associates Ground Lease 1427 Park and 1429

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-053

Approving the honorary naming of the 1900 and 2000 blocks of Cushman Drive "Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr. Drive"

WHEREAS, Bishop Colie L. Lorick, Jr. was born in Lexington County, attended Orangeburg County public schools and graduated from North Industrial Institute and served briefly in the United States Army; and,

WHEREAS, Bishop Lorick and his wife, the former Elease Porterfield, moved to Columbia in 1950 and in 1951 at the age of 23 he was baptized and began his service to the church first in the positions of Deacon, Sunday School Teacher, Superintendent and Youth President at Holy Ghost Station and Mount Sinai. He began his ministry in 1962 serving as an Associate Minister at Mount Sinai Holiness Church and was instrumental in the creation of the Youth Progress for Christ organization which was designed to enhance wholesome activities and fellowship among Apostolic youth. The mission he started on Bluff Road in 1964 quickly grew and was relocated to 1912 Cushman Drive where a military barrack from Fort Jackson served as its temporary structure until a permanent sanctuary was built; and,

WHEREAS, under the affiliation of the United Church of Jesus Christ (Apostolic) Bishop Lorick served as the National Youth Overseer for many years, was consecrated a Bishop in 1979, served as Diocesan of the Northern Diocese and state of Florida , was the assistant to the Presiding Bishop to the Islands of Nevis and St. Kitts. He was appointed to the South Carolina in 1980 and Vice-Presiding Bishop of the United Church in 1992 and to International Director of Auxiliary and Committee Personnel in 2000; and,

WHEREAS, Bishop Lorick had many firsts in his life setting the way for future leaders – he was the first black to integrate radio station WQXL; launched the first call-in religious radio broadcast "The Rehoboth Hour of Concern"; launched WTGH AM 620 "The Gospel Highway" Columbia's first black-owned full-time gospel radio station with a group formed by ministers, businessmen and his oldest son Bishop Colie Lorick, Jr. who formed Midlands Communication Co., Inc. where he served as the Vice-President, Assistant Station Manager and General Manager; and,

WHEREAS, Bishop Lorick made a positive impact on many lives not only in the community but throughout the state in his service on the Richland County Black Adoption Committee, Greenview Community Civic Club, Billy Graham Crusade Committee, Columbia Interdenominational Ministerial Alliance and One Church One Child. His legacy lives on in the church and community through those he guided as a father figure and mentor, were recipients of his compassion, spiritual and financial support; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED this ___ day of _____, 2021, that the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia hereby approve the honorary naming of the 1900 and 2000 blocks of Cushman Drive "Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr. Drive". The design and color of the honorary toppers shall be subject to the approval of the Director of Public Works.

Requested by:

Councilmember McDowell

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 4/27/2021
21008836

Attachment: R-2021-053 honorary naming 1900 and 2000 blocks Cushman Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr. Drive (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053

APPLICATION

We Are Columbia

HONORARY STREET/FACILITY AND SITE RENAMING

Please see submission checklist for materials necessary for application
SUBMISSION MATERIALS MUST ACCOMPANY APPLICATION
Application form and materials are **DUE AT 4:00 p.m.** thirty (30) days prior to ceremony.

Is the designation:
- ☑ Street naming
- ☐ Facility and site naming

Checklist:
- ☑ Application
- ☑ Council Member Sponsor
- ☑ Letter(s) of Support

Color Preference for Signs:
1) Green with white Lettering
OR
2) Brown with white Lettering

Bernetta L. Moultrie
Applicant Signature*

bern.lmoultrie@gmail.com
E-mail Address

Bernetta L. Moultrie
Print Name

108 Alida St, Columbia, SC 29203
Mailing Address

(803) 605-6621
Phone Number

March 30, 2021
Date

Check and initial each box in this section acknowledging application requirements.

☑ BLM Signage wording cannot exceed twenty-six characters

☑ BLM Any changes to initial request must be made no more than 20 days prior to ceremony

☑ BLM Signage wording and resolution will be finalized 15 days prior to ceremony

☑ BLM Applicant must provide letter(s) of support from neighborhood Neighbors association, institution or business(s) impacted by the proposed renaming street, facility or site

Rev: November 2017

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

APPLICATION

We Are Columbia

HONORARY STREET/FACILITY AND SITE RENAMING

1. Name of individual or organization to be honored:
   Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr.

2. Name of street, facility or site proposed for designation:
   Please list the intersecting street. No more than two signs are permitted per designation.
   1. Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
   2. Cushman Drive @ Maurice Street

3. Attach sheet describing the significant contribution(s) this individual or organization has made in the community:

4. Location, date and time of unveiling ceremony:
   Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive ~~Thursday~~ Wednesday May ~~27~~ 05th, 2021 10:00 a.m. CB

5. Council Member Sponsor:
   Name Councilman Ed McDowell

FOR STAFF USE:

Council Member Sponsor: ☒ Approved ☐ Rejected

Public Works: ☐ Approved ☐ Rejected

Review Type: ☐ Staff ☐ Council _____ Council Date

Rev: November 2017

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

MEMORANDUM REQUEST

April 5, 2021

TO: Columbia City Council
Attn: Councilman Ed McDowell District 2
1737 Main Street
Columbia, SC 29201

FROM: Bernetha L. Moultrie
108 Alida Street
Columbia, SC 29203
(803) 605-6621
bern.lmoultrie@gmail.com

HONORARY STREET RENAMING
CUSHMAN DRIVE TO BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Dear Mayor Steve Benjamin, Councilman Ed McDowell, and members of City Council:

Thank you for your favorable processing of the enclosed application on behalf of the late Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. This gesture in honor of his legacy of dedicated service to God, to his family, to his church, and to his community is much appreciated.

Sincerely,

Mrs. Bernetha L. Moultrie
Chair, Honorary Street Naming Committee
Founder's Week: May 2, 2021
Rehoboth United Church
3420 Beltline Boulevard
Columbia, SC 29204

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, Apostolic

3420 N. Beltline Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29204

"The church with you at heart"

March 31, 2021

Councilman Ed McDowell
City Of Columbia
P.O. Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217

Re: Street Renaming
Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
To: BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Dear Councilman McDowell:

It is our honor and privilege to submit to you letters and supporting documents requesting The renaming of Cushman Drive to the BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE.

Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. was our pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204 where he grew the ministry from only two members to 400 members. He was a citizen who was actively concerned and involved in our community for the wellbeing of its residents.

Bishop Lorick, Sr. was involved in radio ministry for five decades, a pioneer advocate for 24-hour black gospel radio that benefited Columbia and surrounding areas, expanding to South Carolina's low country. His radio programs "Food For The Soul" and "In Church At Rehoboth" was of significant benefit to our community's shut-ins who were unable to attend church.

Thank you for your favorable consideration in perpetuating the legacy of a loyal citizen of our community, and a faithful servant of God, the late Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr.

In God's Service,

Elder David A. Lorick, Sr.
Pastor

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

BISHOP COLIE LEE LORICK, SR.

May 5, 1928 – March 20, 2017

Founder, Pastor, Pastor Emeritus: Rehoboth United Church Of Jesus Christ (Apostolic)

Columbia, SC 29204

Founder, Pastor: Beulah United Church Of Jesus Christ (Apostolic)

Williston, SC

2017 PIONEER AWARD United Church Of Jesus Christ (Apostolic)

- Establishment of UCJC Pentecostal Apostolic Organization
- Commitment & Dedicated Service to the UCJC Organization

2001 CIVIC AWARD: KEY TO THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, SC

- Awarded by Mayor Robert "Bob" Coble
- and Members of the Columbia City Council

2001 RESOLUTION: SC State Senate

- Retirement as Distinguished Pastor and Servant, Rehoboth United Church
- Consecrated Bishop & Service on the Board Of Bishops, United Church of Jesus Christ Apostolic
- 1972 Launched: Radio Broadcast "Rehoboth Hour Of Concern"
- Vice President: Midlands Communication Company, Inc. (WLMC Radio)
- Active Member: Civic Organizations

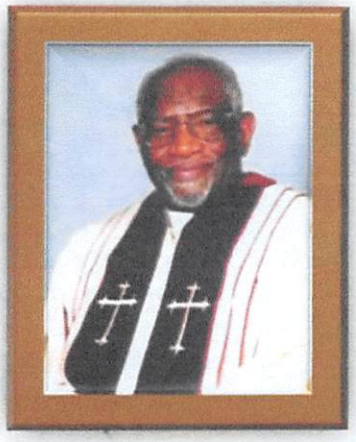
1998 RESOLUTION: State of SC House Of Representatives

- Rehoboth Church Integral Part Of Community
- Faithful Husband and Father
- Active In Community & Civic Service
- Service on Boards & Working With Organizations:
- Black Adoption Agency
- Columbia Ministerial Alliance
- One Church One Child
- Billy Graham Crusade Committee
- Greenview Community Civic Club

1995 COMMENDATION: State of SC House Of Representatives

- Visionary & Leadership Skills
- Shepherd
- Father
- Pastor
- Mentor
- Friend To Many
- First Columbia Area Radio "Call In Prayer" 1979
- Consecrated To The Office Of Bishop 1979
- Member: Columbia Interdenominational Ministerial Alliance
- Former Member: Richland County Black Adoption Committee

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)



Bishop Colie L. Lorick, Sr.

was born May 5, 1928 in Lexington County, South Carolina and attended the Orangeburg County Public Schools where he graduated from North Industrial Institute. After graduation he had a short tour of duty with the U. S. Army. He united in marriage in 1946 to the former Elease Porterfield. They moved to Columbia in 1950.

In His Service

Bishop Lorick received the baptism of the Holy Spirit in 1951 at the age of 23. He served in his churches, Holy Ghost Station (Mother M. J. Fields) and Mount Sinai (Elder Tommy Anderson), in the positions of Deacon, Sunday School teacher, Superintendent, and Youth President. After very faithful service in these roles, he answered the call to the preaching ministry in September, 1962. He served for two years as an Associate Minister at Mount Sinai Holiness Church under Bishop Tommy Anderson. Minister Lorick, the late Bishop A.C. Jackson, and the late Bishop Willie Spann were instrumental in the implementation of an organization called "Youth Progress for Christ," which was designed to enhance wholesome activities and fellowship among Apostolic young people.

In 1964, Minister Lorick was asked to conduct the opening service of a small mission located at 1822 Bluff Road. This mission had two faithful members; Mother Maimie Bell and Sister Florence Goodwin. A few others attended services occasionally. The pastor, Elder Joseph Anderson was in his 90's, declining in health, and unable to continue with his duties. The District Overseer, Bishop Frank B. Saunders, of Florence, South Carolina assigned Minister Lorick to assist him with the work of the mission. He served faithfully as assistant to Bishop Saunders for one year, and in May 1965, he was ordained by Bishop Randolph A. Carr, Presiding Bishop of the Church of God In Christ Jesus (Apostolic). He was installed as pastor of the mission which was named Rehoboth. The mission quickly grew to about thirty members it became apparent that the Bluff Road site was too small. Elder Lorick negotiated the first significant business transaction for the young church in purchasing property at 1912 Cushman Drive and a military barrack from Fort Jackson, which served as a temporary sanctuary. The congregation later constructed a permanent Rehoboth sanctuary and fellowship hall. Bishop Lorick also initiated plans for relocation to 3420 N. Beltline Boulevard.

National Activities

Elder Lorick and the church became an affiliate of the United Church of Jesus Christ (Apostolic) at the organization's first convocation in the summer of 1966 under Presiding Bishop, Dr. Monroe R. Saunders, Sr. He served for many years in the capacity of National Youth Overseer. In 1979, he was consecrated to the office of Bishop. He was assigned Diocesan of the Northern Diocese and state of Florida for one year each. He also served as assistant to the Presiding Bishop in the Islands of Nevis and St. Kitts. He was appointed to the South Carolina Diocese in 1980 upon the resignation of Bishop Frank B. Saunders. In 1992, he was appointed to the position of Vice-Presiding Bishop of the United Church. After serving in this capacity for six years, he was appointed to the position of international Director of Auxiliary and Committee Personnel for the United Church of Jesus Christ, Apostolic.

Radio Ministry

In 1972, Bishop Lorick launched South Carolina's first call-in religious radio broadcast, called "The Rehoboth Hour of Concern," over radio station WQXL, which was Columbia's first full-time Christian station. He was the first black to integrate this station, and had to overcome serious racial adversity in order to carry out his radio ministry. In 1981, he and his oldest son, Colie Jr. were part of a group of eight ministers and businessmen who formed Midland Communication Co., Inc. In 1984, this company launched Columbia's first black-owned full-time gospel radio station: WTGH AM 620, "The Gospel Highway." This station quickly became a favorite throughout South Carolina, and the popularity of gospel music increased rapidly. With Midlands Communication, he served in the capacities of Vice-President, Assistant Station Manager and General Manager.

Community Involvement

Bishop Lorick resigned from civil service employment in 1978 to assume the position of full time pastor. He became very active in community and civic affairs, serving on several boards and working with organizations such as The Black Adoption Agency, The Columbia Ministerial Alliance, One Church-One Child, Billy Graham Crusade Committee, North Columbia Civic Club, and Greenview Community Civic Club. Significant church sponsored outreach programs under his pastorate include the Youth Intervention Program and Prison Ministry.

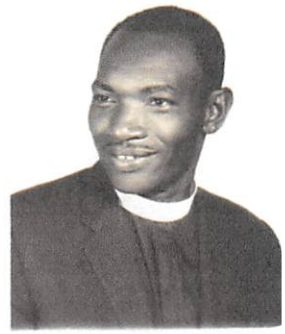
Post Retirement

On April 2, 2001 Bishop Lorick retired as pastor of Rehoboth after serving for thirty-seven years. With the ministry very near and dear to his heart, he continued to serve in an advisory role as Pastor Emeritus of the congregation. Bishop Lorick passed his vision for a new sanctuary on property owned by church at 3420 North Beltline to his son, Bishop C. L. Lorick, Jr. During his retirement, he resumed responsibility for the small church he started many years previously in Willingston, SC. He continued to pour endless hours and travel many miles for as long as his health allowed to ensure that the congregation in Willingston and the Fifth Episcopal Diocese continued to thrive.

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

The Rehoboth Journey.....

Rehoboth United Church had its beginning in 1964 in a storefront building located at 1822 Bluff Road. The name at the time was the Church of God in Christ Jesus (reflecting the name of the affiliate organization) and was under the leadership of Elder Joseph H. Anderson of Florence, SC. The congregation was comprised of two members: Mother Mamie Woods Bell and Mother Florence Goodwin. Because of Elder Anderson's age (90) and related health issues, the responsibility of officially opening the church at the Bluff Road location was given to young Minister C.L. Lorick, Sr.



Elder C. L. Lorick, Sr. was officially installed as pastor of the small congregation June 27, 1965. The name was changed to Rehoboth Mission – an affiliate of the Rehoboth Church of God in Christ Jesus. In 1966 the church affiliation changed to the newly organized United Church of Jesus Christ, Apostolic. Bishop Monroe R. Saunders was the founder and Presiding Bishop.

In October of 1967 the congregation purchased property at 1912 Cushman Drive. An army barrack was purchased from Fort Jackson and renovated to become a worship facility. An open air service was held on the grounds on November 11, 1967 with the official opening and dedication on October 27, 1968. With the completion of the renovation project and a growing congregation, the full name became Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, Apostolic. In May 1969, construction plans began for the sanctuary that would be the final phase of the building. The new sanctuary was dedicated in January, 1975. The Rehoboth church family worshipped at the Cushman Drive location for forty-one years.

The need to expand ministries and the limited parking at Cushman Drive created an interest in relocating. A 6.5 acre tract of land located on Beltline Blvd. was purchased in January of 1996. Plans began to materialize for construction and relocation. On April 27, 2001 Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. retired as the active pastor of Rehoboth. Bishop C. L. Lorick, Jr. was installed as the new pastor on April 28, 2001.

The worship facility located at 3420 N. Beltline Boulevard was completed and dedicated on August 29, 2009.

The founding pastor, Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. was called to eternal rest on March 24, 2017. His service to Rehoboth as pastor and pastor emeritus spanned forty-four years. Twelve days later, on April 5, 2017 his son, Bishop C. L. Lorick, Jr. also departed this life. The congregation was stunned and devastated by the sudden loss of leadership. The staff of elders and executive board continued the ministry in the interim. The congregation elected Elder David A. Lorick, Sr. as the next pastor and officially installed him on November 11, 2017.

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, Apostolic

Elder David A. Lorick, Sr. Pastor
James Howell, Sr. Chair, Deacon Board

Columbia City Council
1737 Main Street
Columbia, SC
April 7, 2021

Dear Council Members,
The board of directors and the administrative staff of Rehoboth United Church whole-heartedly support having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service to our community. As Pastor of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, Bishop Lorick's religious and civic service were outstanding contributions to the well- being of the community to which he dedicated his life.

A summary of the numerous contributions and commendations he received as a community leader is included with the formal application. Thank you, on behalf of the community and the Rehoboth Church Family.

Sincerely,
Mary L. Bostic
Mary L. Bostic
Administrator

PO Box 4468 Columbia, SC 29240-4468 3420 N. Beltline Blvd. Columbia, SC 29204

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, Apostolic

3420 N. Beltline Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29204

"The church with you at heart"

As I reflect upon the life and legacy of Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr., and how his life affected me from a little boy. I remember the strength, and Godly stand of a man who was serious in his walk with God, committed to ministry to which he was called, and persistent in a task. The Impact of his life and ministry left an indelible mark upon me, until this day to which it has left an imprint of values passed on to my children. Such as living a good spiritual and moral life, and being civic minded in our individual communities, community outreach, and volunteerism in various capacities.

Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr. voice was not only heard from the pulpit on Sunday mornings, radio in the evenings, but in the public forum concerning the ills of family and society for the bettering of all people, to which I and so many others have been impacted. So it is asked that in some way of remembrance that we rename Cushman Drive to Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr. Drive. Let it may be known that a notable man made a difference in the lives and communities in which he lived and served. Fulfilling the scripture of (St. Matthew 20:27) And whosoever will be Chief among you, let him be your servant.

Sincerely,

Elder Anthony Mack

Anthony Mack

Elder Anthony Mack
Senior Elder (Ordained)
Rehoboth Ministerial Staff

Rehoboth United Church

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, Apostolic

3420 N. Beltline Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29204

"The church with you at heart"

April 5, 2021

Columbia City Council
1737 Main Street
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Columbia City Council Members,

This is a letter in support of renaming Cushman Drive in honor of the late Bishop Colie L. Lorick, Sr., the founding Pastor of Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ (Apostolic).

At the age of sixteen I joined Rehoboth Church and my personal observation and respect of Bishop Lorick began. He was my pastor for 25 years until his retirement. During his pastorate, the love and passion that he displayed for God and for the ministry was felt not only by the members of the congregation, but throughout the community, city, and state. He had an undaunted determination to follow God. Consequently, he lived a life of integrity and gave of himself tirelessly by helping others spiritually, physically, mentally, and financially. His primary concern was that everyone knew the plan of salvation and was in a right relationship with God. Secondly, he taught us to love everyone and to be a positive citizen in our society. He touched countless lives which is a testament of his legacy.

Because of Bishop Lorick's teaching, I accepted the plan of salvation and have been faithfully walking with God for over 40 years. He was such a positive role model for me. Under his leadership I was the Youth President, ordained a Deacon, became the Sunday School Superintendent, and an astute student of the Bible.

I admired Bishop Lorick's unwavering stance on biblical principles and his eagerness to mold young people into God-fearing adults. His legacy continues to live through the many lives that he has positively impacted.

Sincerely,

Tracy S. Bostic, Ordained Deacon
Rehoboth United Church

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

Member:
Greenview Reunion foundation

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We am in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community; and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Lynn Hutto
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

Former Greenview Resident/ 608 Wilkes Rd/Neighbor of Bishop Lorick *(approx. 30 yrs)*
Position (Title)

N/A
Name of Business

1740 Carl Road Columbia, SC 29210
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

I, ***Lynn Hutto*** support the renaming of Cushman Drive for Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr who was an honorable member of the Greenview/Columbia Community for more than 60 years. Renaming the road for Bishop Lorick would be a reminder of the positive legacy of firm moral character, strong family values and community responsibility he left behind. His presence in that community as a religious leader was admired and respected throughout the city of Columbia and throughout the Southeast. (Con't on page 2)

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

Lynn Hutto
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

Former Greenview Resident/ 608 Wilkes Rd/Neighbor of Bishop Lorick *(approx. 30 yrs)*
Position (Title)

N/A
Name of Business

1740 Carl Road Columbia, SC 29210
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

I, ***Lynn Hutto*** support the renaming of Cushman Drive for Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr who was an honorable member of the Greenview/Columbia Community for more than 60 years. Renaming the road for Bishop Lorick would be a reminder of the positive legacy of firm moral character, strong family values and community responsibility he left behind. His presence in that community as a religious leader was admired and respected throughout the city of Columbia and throughout the Southeast. (Con't on page 2)

(Lynn Hutto Con't from Page 1)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING
BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

The families on the Wilkes and Alida Street area where Bishop Lorick lived was and still is a strong community family. His children are my childhood friends like brothers and sisters still today. He was an additional father figure for those who lived in the immediate area of his home, and we knew he was admired and respected by all of our mothers and fathers. We knew when Bishop Lorick or "Mr. Lorick" as we called him then, spoke we had to listen. He was a firm man with a hearty laugh who would often address us as we played. We stood at attention when he spoke to ensure we heard his every word because we knew he expected so much from us and we dare not be caught doing otherwise. Our communities would be better today if we had more strong honorable and caring men like Bishop Lorick.

####

(Lynn Hutto Con't from Page 1)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING
BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

The families on the Wilkes and Alida Street area where Bishop Lorick lived was and still is a strong community family. His children are my childhood friends like brothers and sisters still today. He was an additional father figure for those who lived in the immediate area of his home, and we knew he was admired and respected by all of our mothers and fathers. We knew when Bishop Lorick or "Mr. Lorick" as we called him then, spoke we had to listen. He was a firm man with a hearty laugh who would often address us as we played. We stood at attention when he spoke to ensure we heard his every word because we knew he expected so much from us and we dare not be caught doing otherwise. Our communities would be better today if we had more strong honorable and caring men like Bishop Lorick.

####

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

GEORGE ZALANTS
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

SALES MANAGER
Position (Title)

Palmetto Wholesale Auto Sales
Name of Business

3801 Two Notch Rd Columbia SC 29204
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: **(attach additional sheet if needed)**

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

A.A. Dicks Corporation
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

Owner
Position (Title)

Promise Land Cemetery
Name of Business

1740 Cushman Dr Cola SC
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

254-4673

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Shamecha Faldan
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

/ Shift Supervisor
Position (Title)

CVS / PHARMACY
Name of Business

3700 Two Notch Rd Columbia SC 29204
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: **(attach additional sheet if needed)**

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Sunny Patel.
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

Manager
Position (Title)

Sunoco Corner Shop
Name of Business

3600 Two Notch Rd Columbia SC 29204
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Eric Summell
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

owner
Position (Title)

Quality CUTZ barber shop
Name of Business

5731 Farrow Rd Columbia SC 29203
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: **(attach additional sheet if needed)**

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Nelson Jones

NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

T's Accounting (Preparer)

Position (Title)

T's Tax

Name of Business

5741 Farrow Rd Cola, SC. 29203

Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Luther Coitsn
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE OWNER / [illegible]
Position (Title)

L & A TRUCKing
Name of Business

5741 Farrow Rd Columbia SC
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

ANDREW MARTIN
Andrew Martin
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

MARTINS Garage — OWNER
Position (Title)

OWNER
Name of Business

MARTINS Garage
Address

5763 Farrow Rd Cola SC 29203

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community as Pastor of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Henry [illegible] 4/11/2021
NAME/SIGNATURE DATE

Pastor
Position (Title)

Bride Tabernacle of Jesus Christ
Name of Business

3731 Martin Street at Cushman Dr.
Business Address

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Verlicia Bibb

NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

Homeowner

Position (Title)

Name of Business

2243½ Cushman Dr Cola SC 29204

Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Willie Bright
Willie Bright
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

HOMEOWNER
Position (Title)

Name of Business

2237 Cushman Dr. Columbia SC
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: **(attach additional sheet if needed)**

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Tyrone Banister
Tyrone Banister
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

Home owner
Position (Title)

Name of Business

2231 Cushman Dr. Cola SC 29204
Address

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

CONSENT FOR
HONORARY STREET NAMING

BISHOP C. L. LORICK, SR. DRIVE

Location: Two Notch Road @ Cushman Drive
Columbia, SC 29204

Honoring the Late Bishop C.L. Lorick Sr.

To: Columbia City Council

I/We are in support of having Cushman Drive renamed to Bishop C. L. Lorick, Sr. Drive in remembrance of his service for the well-being of our community, and as Pastor for 37 years of the Rehoboth United Church of Jesus Christ, 1912 Cushman Drive, Columbia, SC 29204; and for his outstanding contributions in religious service and radio broadcasting to our community.

Charles Greene
NAME (Print)

SIGNATURE

Chairperson - Trustee
Position (Title)

Gill Creek Baptist Church
Name of Business

2116 Cushman Dr.
Address Col. SC 29212

COMMENTS/CONGRATULATORY EXPRESSIONS: (attach additional sheet if needed)

Pastor James C. Woodley

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)

A Daughter's Accolades

My Dad…
Just an ordinary man, who accomplished the extraordinary, but not for personal gain
A man with compassion and concern for his fellowman; who cared for people's needs
A man of unwavering faith in God; a focused visionary who dared to follow his dream
A man of determination; who advanced the cause of Christ in his daily walk with God
A man who reverenced the true and living God; who listened for the voice of God

My Dad…
A community-minded man who looked out for the good of his neighbors; a good listener
A man who survived by God's grace the struggles of the "Jim Crow" "colored man" era
A voting citizen; a proud homeowner; A "no nonsense" but approachable kind of a man

My Dad…
A strong man of impeccable family values; a true living example of honesty and integrity
A faithful husband who loved and cared for his wife; an outstanding father to his children
A godly man who took his family to church, even by bus, when he had no car of his own
A hard working man, refusing to accept "government handouts" as a convenient excuse
A stern but sensitive man who interacted with his members and neighbors without partiality

My Dad…
A man of conviction, refusing to compromise his godly beliefs even it meant standing alone
A mentor, actively involved in guiding, promoting, and cheering the youth in their endeavors
A mentor to aspiring young ministers, many who are now pastors and leaders themselves
A loving pastor-shepherd who looked well after his flock, his church family

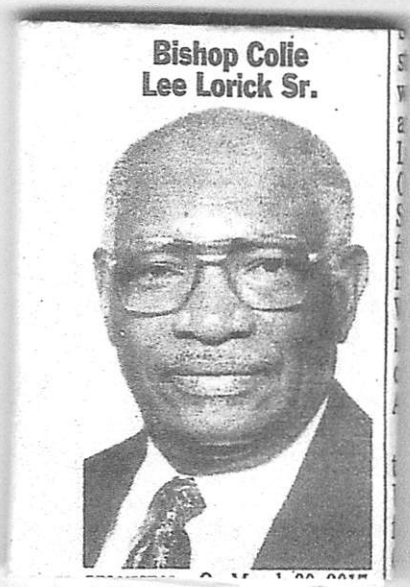
My Dad…
A deacon, and then a teacher and preacher of the saving gospel of Jesus Christ
A revivalist, preaching the gospel message in the city, in the country, in prisons
A radio man, encouraging and praying for the sick and shut in over the airwaves

He was Bishop to some; Reverend to some; Mr. to some; Pastor to some; but to me
he was my Daddy!

"Well done, thou good and faithful servant;
thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will
make thee ruler over many things: enter thou
Into the joy of thy Lord!" Matthew 25:23

-Rev. Evangelist blorickmoultrie

Attachment: C L Lorick Sr (6652 : Resolution No.: R-2021-053 Honorary naming - Bishop C.L. Lorick, Sr.)


Bishop Colie
Lee Lorick Sr.

Attachment: R-2021-050 public input on closing portion of Phillips Street (6618 : Resolution No.: R-2021-050 public input on closing portion

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-050

Public Input on Closing and Transfer of a portion of Phillips Street from Sunset Drive to Avondale Drive

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution R-2014-053 enacted by the Mayor and City Council on June 10, 2014, the City adopted a procedure to receive public input on any action to which the City is a party regarding the permanent closure of a public street; and,

WHEREAS, GSM of North Main LLC has requested the permanent closing and transfer of a five hundred twenty-five (525') foot portion of City right-of-way of Phillips Street between Sunset Drive and Avondale Drive adjacent to Richland County TMS 09112-07-06 and 09112-07-0l. The portion of Phillips Street to be closed begins at the intersection of Sunset Drive and runs to the northern side of the intersection with Avondale Drive, a copy of said tax map is attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council this ___ day of _____, 2021, that pursuant to R-2014-053, the City desires to receive public input regarding the request of the GSM of North Main LLC to permanently close to vehicular traffic and transfer to GSM of North Main LLC a five hundred twenty-five (525') foot portion of Phillips Street that begins at the intersection of Sunset Drive and runs to Avondale Drive and is abutted by Tax Map Numbers 09112-07-06 and 09112-07-0l. The portion of Phillips Street to be closed begins at the intersection of Sunset Drive and runs to the northern side of the intersection with Avondale Drive and is abutted by Tax Map Numbers 09112-07-06 and 09112-07-0l, a copy of said tax map is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

_____
Mayor

Approved by:

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

Dana M. Thye

_____
Deputy City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Last revised: 4/16/2021
21008691.1

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2021-050

EXHIBIT "A"

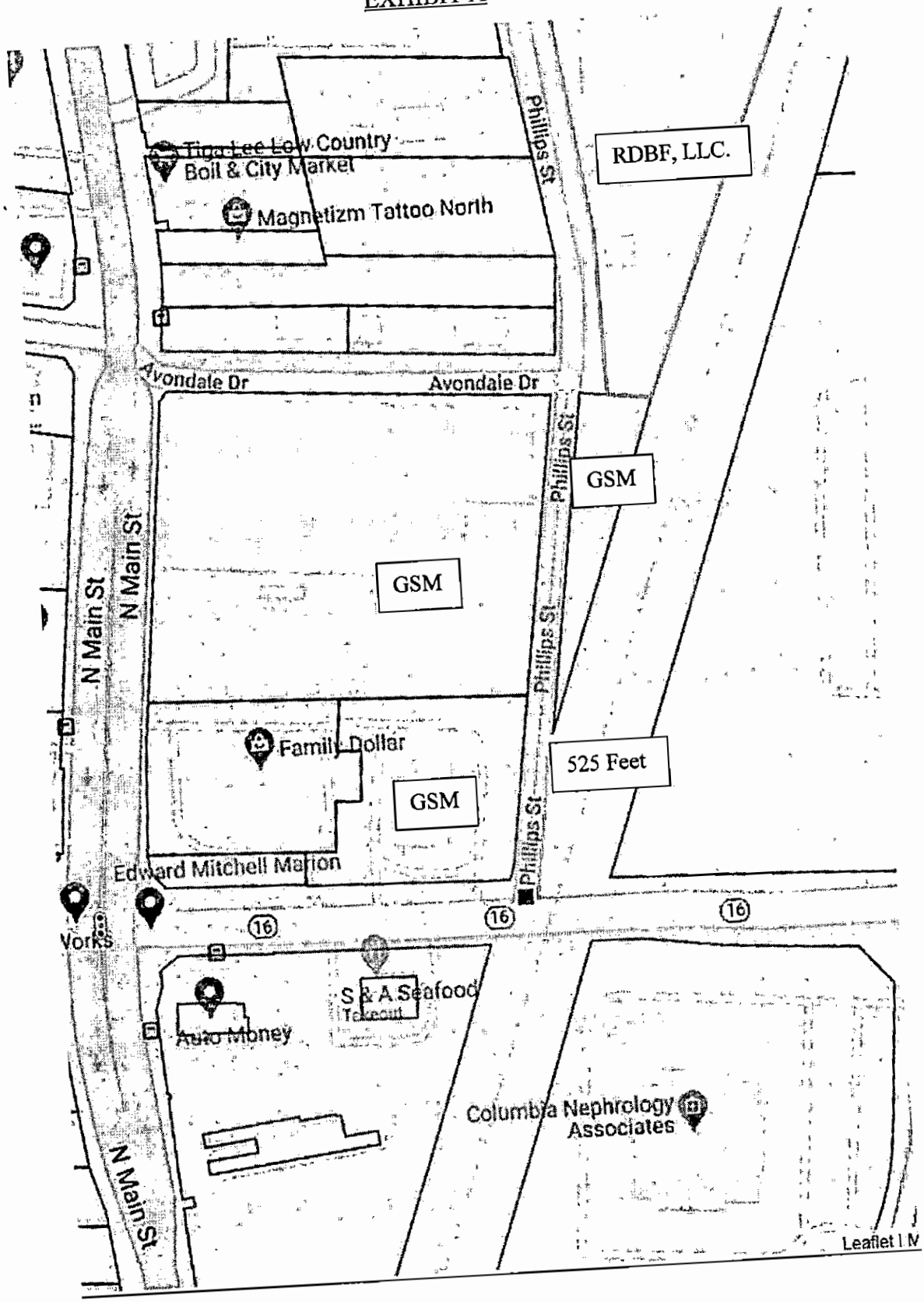
The 525' foot portion of Right-of-Way known as Phillips Street beginning at the intersection of Sunset Drive and extending easterly toward Miller Avenue. The petitioners' property upon which said road lies is in Richland County and is shown on Richland County TMS 09112-07-06 and 09112-07-0l.

Attachment: R-2021-050 public input on closing portion of Phillips Street (6618 : Resolution No.: R-2021-050 public input on closing portion

CTRONICALLY FILED - 2021 Apr 01 8:59 AM - RICHLAND - COMMON PLEAS - CASE

Attachment: R-2021-050 public input on closing portion of Phillips Street (6618 : Resolution No.: R-2021-050 public input on closing portion

EXHIBIT A



EVERYBODY COUNTS, EVERYBODY CONTRIBUTES, EVERYBODY BENEFITS

CITY OF COLUMBIA
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Robert Anderson, Director of Public Works

FROM: Andrew K. Ritter, City Traffic Engineer AKR

SUBJECT: Traffic Calming – Hollywood-Rose Hill Neighborhood

DATE: April 9, 2021

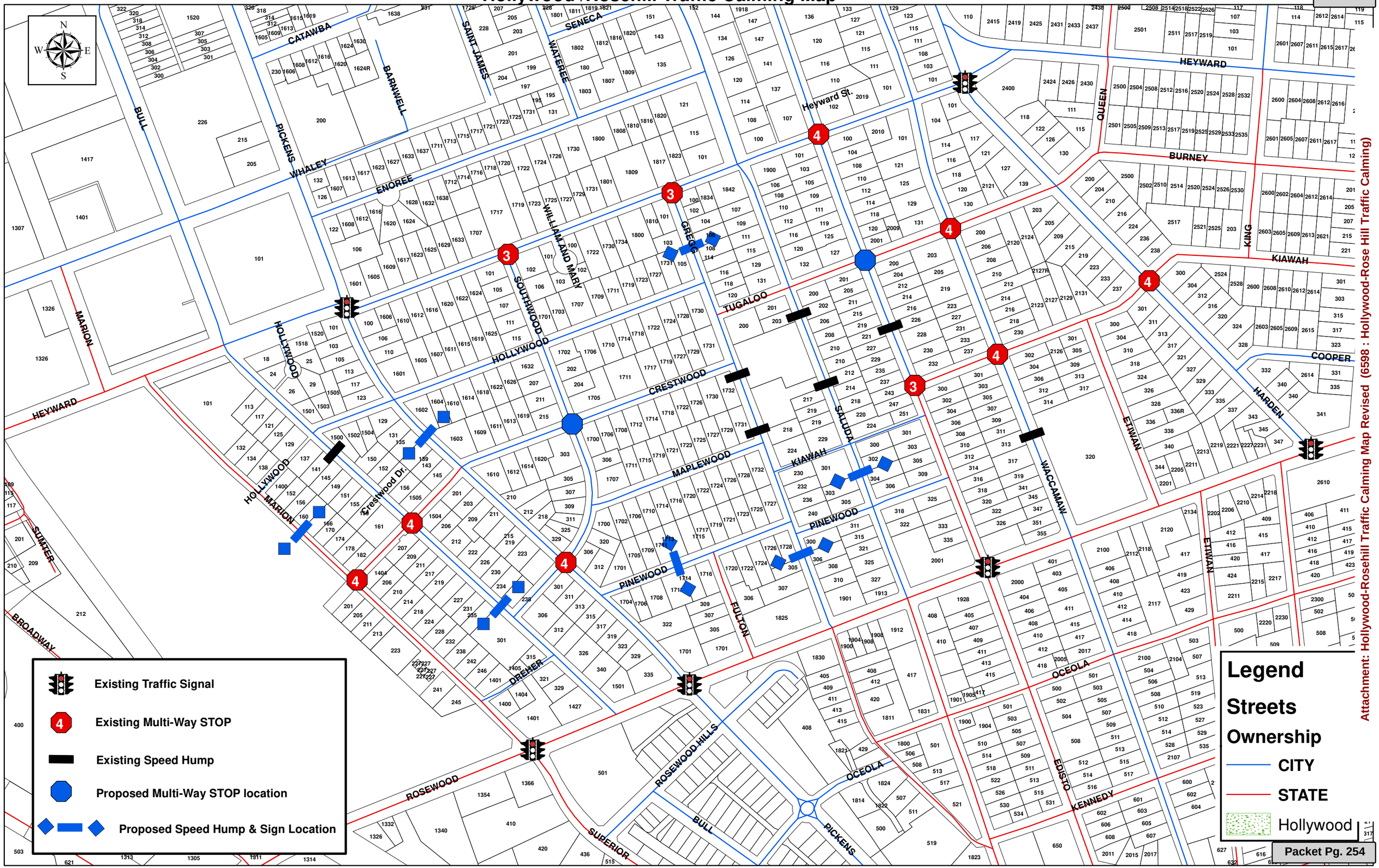
In response to a request from the Hollywood-Rose Hill neighborhood, a review of traffic conditions was conducted relative to the need speed humps and additional traffic control.

Street ownership is a combination of City of Columbia and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and all are two-lane residential in nature.

Based on our review, the neighborhood has requested installation of speed humps and 4-way stops at the locations shown on the attached map. The proposed locations for the associated warning signs are also shown. The Police and Fire Departments have reviewed the proposed locations. If City Council approves, please advise me, and we will proceed forward with obtaining SCDOT approval for those on their streets and installation as soon as the work can be scheduled.

Attachment: Hollywood-Rosehill Traffic Calming to CC (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

Hollywood /Rosehill Traffic Calming Map



Attachment: Hollywood-Rosehill Traffic Calming Map Revised (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

Columbia, South Carolina
Hollywood Rose Hill
neighborhood association
http://www.hollywoodrosehill.org

April 7, 2021

To: Drew Ritter

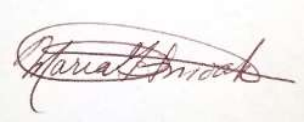
Subject: Proposed Traffic Calming Plan for Hollywood-Rose Hill

Good afternoon, Drew -

This is to express my concurrence and approval of the communication sent by Guy Jones on my behalf and that of the HRH Council on April 2.

We appreciate all the work being done by you and your team to ensure that the Hollywood-Rose Hill neighborhood will finally be able to bring to conclusion the long-awaited Traffic Calming efforts. Our neighborhood is looking forward to some slower and safer traffic for our residents, and particularly for all the small children who are such an important part of our neighborhood.

Best,



Maria Smoak
Hollywood-Rose Hill President, 2021

Attachment: Letter from Neighborhood Association (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

Version 1

Request for Traffic Calming (Speed Hump)

Location (street/block): 100 block of S. Marion (Hollywood Dr. to Crestwood)

Number of Properties in Proposed Block: 8

The following petition submitted on behalf of the undersigned residents of the area above. This request has been endorsed by the **Hollywood-Rose Hill Neighborhood Council** as part of an overall Safety/Traffic/Parking initiative.

We the undersigned owners and/or residents of the area described above request that the City install a speed calming device (hump) and required signage at a location agreed upon by the necessary parties.

NAME (print)	NAME (signature)	ADDRESS
Wlynn Shirley	[illegible]	160 S. Marion *
Cynthia Behrends	[illegible]	152 S Marion St
Monica Miller	Monica Miller	166 S. Marion St. *
Anthony J. Abate	[illegible]	174 S Marion St.
Seth Ettel	[illegible]	178 S. Marion St.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Drew Murr	[illegible]	156 S Marion St

yellow = speed hump location

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

yellow = speed hump location

Request for Traffic Calming (Speed Hump)

Location (street/block): S. PICKENS ST.

Number of Properties in Proposed Block: _____

The following petition submitted on behalf of the undersigned residents of the area above. This request has been endorsed by the **Hollywood-Rose Hill Neighborhood Council** as part of an overall Safety/Traffic/Parking initiative.

We the undersigned owners and/or residents of the area described above request that the City install a speed calming device (hump) and required signage at a location agreed upon by the necessary parties.

NAME (print)	NAME (signature)	ADDRESS
Beth Douglas	Beth Douglas	219 S. Pickens St Cola SC 29205
Cindy Lefler	Cindy Lefler	215 S Pickens St Cola. 29205
Anna Hellkamp	Anna Hellkamp	209 S Pickens
Richard Sheldon	[illegible]	1605 Crestwood Dr 29205 *
NATALIA ROZHKOVA	Natalia Rozhkova	141 S. Pickens St. 29205
vacant - under renovation -		135 S. Pickens St. *
also vacant property		137 S. Pickens St. *
also vacant property		139 S. Pickens St. *

(Note: 135 S. Pickens and 137 S. Pickens are both rental units)

— excessive speed is a serious problem in this area due to the nearby hill on S. Pickens, coming down from Heyward St.

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

Request for Traffic Calming (Speed Hump)

Location (street/block): S. PICKENS ST.

Number of Properties in Proposed Block: _____

The following petition submitted on behalf of the undersigned residents of the area above. This request has been endorsed by the **Hollywood-Rose Hill Neighborhood Council** as part of an overall Safety/Traffic/Parking initiative.

We the undersigned owners and/or residents of the area described above request that the City install a speed calming device (hump) and required signage at a location agreed upon by the necessary parties.

NAME (print)	NAME (signature)	ADDRESS
MARIA SMOAK	[illegible]	1602 HOLLYWOOD DR. (CORNER S. PICKENS)
Caitlin Conway	Caitlin Conway	131 S. Pickens St
Laura Schaffer	Laura Schaffer	137 S. Pickens St
Theodore Piet	[illegible]	143 S. Pickens St
James Leventis	[illegible]	143 S. Pickens Street
Vincent Lawrance	[illegible]	147 S. Pickens st
* Donald Leffler	[illegible]	201 S. Pickens St.
Kathy Taylor	Kathy Taylor	106 Pickens St 29205
Bennett Family Prop	Kathy Taylor, Prop Mgr	201-205 S. Pickens
PETE HOLLAND	[illegible]	212 S. PICKENS ST 29205

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

S GREGG ST SPEED HUMP RESPONSES

ADDRESS		NAME	IN AGREEMENT	OPPOSED
100	S Gregg	Shannon Pooser	YES	
101	S Gregg	Georgianna Graham & Ken Parnell	YES	
102	S Gregg	Patrick Wright, Owner, Whippold Tenant	YES	
103	S Gregg	Linda and Don Girndt	YES	
104	S Gregg	John Newkirk	YES	
* 105	S Gregg	Lauren and Will Brennan	YES	
106	S Gregg	Jim Evatt, Duncan Street Investments	YES	
		and tenants Anne Timberlake & Ben Gregg		
* 108	S Gregg	Hannah & John Estill	YES	
* 114	S Gregg	Stephanie Issacs & Beth DeSantis	YES	
116	S Gregg	Leigh M. McClimans/John Browne		
118	S Gregg	Shlon Adnan & Carole D		
120	S Gregg	Robert T Hutchinton, Life Estate		

TOTAL ADDRESSES	12
TOTAL POSITIVE RESPONSES	9
Percentage	75%

yellow = speed hump location

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

Request for Traffic Calming (Speed Hump)

Location (street/block): 300 block - South Saluda

Number of Properties in Proposed Block: 7

The following petition submitted on behalf of the undersigned residents of the area above. This request has been endorsed by the **Hollywood-Rose Hill Neighborhood Council** as part of an overall Safety/Traffic/Parking initiative.

We the undersigned owners and/or residents of the area described above request that the City install a speed calming device (hump) and required signage at a location agreed upon by the necessary parties.

NAME (print)	NAME (signature)	ADDRESS
W Lynn Shirley	W Lynn Shirley	303 S. Saluda
Michelle Thayer	Michelle Thayer	306 S. SALUDA AVE
Talbert Poston	Talbert A Poston	300 S Saluda Ave
MIRA HOWARD	[illegible]	301 S. SALUDA AVE *
Claire Black	[illegible]	304 S Saluda Ave *
Mel Flaming	Mel Flaming	307 S. Saluda. *
Sophie Robinson	Sophie R	305 S. Saluda Ave *

yellow = speed hump location

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

PINEWOOD DRIVE SPEED HUMP RESPONSES

	ADDRESS	NAME	IN AGREEMENT	OPPOSED
1701	Pinewood	Sandy Cooper	YES	
1704	Pinewood	William Walker Wakefield		
1705	Pinewood	Nancy and Carolina LeBoeuf		
1706	Pinewood	Bobby Jones	YES	
1708	Pinewood	Dr. Raghbir Singh		
1709	Pinewood	Esther and Bob Maldonado	YES	
1711	Pinewood	Helen, Lamar and Will Brown	YES	
1712	Pinewood	Jim Hartman	YES	
* 1713	Pinewood	Angela and Aaron Marterer	YES	
* 1714	Pinewood	Nancy F Reynolds	YES	
1715	Pinewood	Claudia Crawford and Tyler Smith	YES	
1716	Pinewood	Daniel Nodine		
1717	Pinewood	Terrye and Tim Conroy	YES	
1719	Pinewood	Caroline Glenn		
1720	Pinewood	Tim Friar	YES	
1721	Pinewood	Sandra Holmwood	YES	
1722	Pinewood	Kathleen Robbins	YES	
1723	Pinewood	Gloria Ashley	YES	
1724	Pinewood	Beth and Dan Bilderback	YES	
1725	Pinewood	Beverly Brown	YES	
1726	Pinewood	Sheldon & Elizabeth Ressler	YES	
1727	Pinewood	Meagan and Matt Warren	YES	
1728	Pinewood	Maria Parker	YES	

speed hump location

TOTAL ADDRESSES	23
TOTAL POSITIVE RESPONSES	18
Percentage	78%

yellow = speed hump location

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

300 BLOCK S GREGG ST SPEED HUMP RESPONSES

ADDRESS		NAME	IN AGREEMENT	OPPOSED
230	S Gregg	~~Rental~~ Mason Paige Gartbrett		
232	S Gregg	Stephen & Doris Marlow		
1727	Pinewood	Matt & Meagan Warren		
236	S Gregg	Howard + Emily Scher		
240	S Gregg	~~Rented~~		
1728	Pinewood	Maria Parker		
* 300	S Gregg	Timothy Sweeney		
* 305	S Gregg	KEITH SANDERS		
* 306	S Gregg	Brendan Kowalewski		
307	S Gregg	Don WEST		
308	S Gregg	(see attached)		vacant?
310	S Gregg	Warren Hastie		

242 S Gregg Ryan Bee (Ball) 12

TOTAL ADDRESSES 14

TOTAL POSITIVE RESPONSES 12

Percentage

1732 Maplewood Slocans

AGREE DISAGREE

yellow = speed hump location

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

DATE

PURPOSE HRHNA Traffic Calming

CUE COLUMN

NOTES

I am interested in a proposed speed hump on the 200 or 300 block of S. Gregg St.

James Fickling

~~support~~ ~~don't support~~

3048 S. Gregg

240 S. Gregg

SUMMARY

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

yellow = speed hump location

Request for Traffic Calming (Speed Hump)

Location (street/block): 220 S. Bull Street

Number of Properties in Proposed Block: _____

The following petition submitted on behalf of the undersigned residents of the area above. This request has been endorsed by the **Hollywood-Rose Hill Neighborhood Council** as part of an overall Safety/Traffic/Parking initiative.

We the undersigned owners and/or residents of the area described above request that the City install a speed calming device (hump) and required signage at a location agreed upon by the necessary parties.

NAME (print)	NAME (signature)	ADDRESS	
Rachel Puckett		209 S. Bull	
		211 S. Bull	NH
Jon Hunt-Augustine		217 S. Bull	
Katie Jacques		219 S. Bull	
CACEY HAMLIN		223 S. Bull	
		227 S. Bull	NH
*** Ryan Chadwick		231 S. Bull	NH
	(vacant home)	235 S. Bull	— *
	(vacant home)	238 S. Bull	— *

*** asked what he could do to help.

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

Request for Traffic Calming (Speed Hump)

Location (street/block): 200 S. Ball Street

Number of Properties in Proposed Block: _____

The following petition submitted on behalf of the undersigned residents of the area above. This request has been endorsed by the **Hollywood-Rose Hill Neighborhood Council** as part of an overall Safety/Traffic/Parking initiative.

We the undersigned owners and/or residents of the area described above request that the City install a speed calming device (hump) and required signage at a location agreed upon by the necessary parties.

NAME (print)	NAME (signature)	ADDRESS	
Kevin Irwart		234 S. Ball St.	*
Georgia Garrett		230 S. Ball	
~~Samuel Wellborn~~		226 S. Ball	NH
Samuel Wellborn		222 S. Ball	
		214 S. Ball	NH
		213 S. Ball	NH
Davis Lamwell		208 S. Ball	
		206 S. Ball	NH
Joel		201 S. Ball	NH

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)

Request for Traffic Calming (Speed Hump)

Location (street/block): 200 S. Bull Street

Number of Properties in Proposed Block: _____

The following petition submitted on behalf of the undersigned residents of the area above. This request has been endorsed by the **Hollywood-Rose Hill Neighborhood Council** as part of an overall Safety/Traffic/Parking initiative.

We the undersigned owners and/or residents of the area described above request that the City install a speed calming device (hump) and required signage at a location agreed upon by the necessary parties.

NAME (print)	NAME (signature)	ADDRESS
Bryan Terlizzi	[illegible]	241 S. Bull St. (A)

Attachment: Signed Petitions (6598 : Hollywood-Rose Hill Traffic Calming)